Most companies would consider a receiver with any one of these innovations remarkable.
But Pioneer isn't just any company. And our 270-watt SX 1980 is somewhat better than remarkable.

Every month, somebody introduces something called "the world's most incredible hi-fi receiver." Yet when you compare their features and technology to Pioneer's SX 1980, these "miracles of modern science" begin to look, and sound rather pedestrian.

The greatest DC power story ever told.

It's a simple fact of life that the more pure power a receiver possesses, the easier it can reproduce music without straining. And at 270 watts per channel, even the most demanding piece of music will hardly cause the SX 1980 to flex its considerable muscle.

But when we built the SX 1980, we did more than just create an incredibly powerful receiver. We created a whole new high powered technology.

Each channel, for example, has a separate DC power configuration that helps to provide richer and more accurate bass. That's far less susceptible to minor voltage variations. So you get cleaner, clearer sound.

And instead of pushing conventional power transistors to their limits (the way some manufacturers do), we've actually invented new transistors that last longer and eliminate the need for fans that can cause electrical interference.

All told, these innovations give the SX 1980 a total harmonic distortion level of less than 0.03% from 20 to 20,000 hertz. A figure that not only taxes the imagination, but also the abilities of most scientific measuring equipment.

A totally unique tuning system.

Deep inside the SX 1980 there's a quartz crystal generating the perfect frequencies of every FM station in the United States and Canada. As you rotate the tuning dial, a special Pioneer integrated circuit compares the station you're trying to tune to its perfect frequency. When the station is tuned exactly right (all this takes about half a second), a "fine tuned" light comes on; the receiver then senses when you've let go of the tuning dial and automatically "locks" onto that broadcast.

Luckily, the benefit of all this is far easier to explain than the technology: FM drift is eliminated. A fact that's easily appreciated by anybody who's ever tried to record a long concert off a less formidable receiver.

In addition, the SX 1980 features a five gang variable capacitor that helps pull distant FM stations into weak areas. And there's also a multipath button for adjusting your antenna to eliminate multipath distortion. So even tall buildings won't stand between you and better sound. (FM sensitivity is an incredible 1.5 microvolts; the signal to noise ratio is an equally superb 85 decibels. Both better than most separate tuners.)

Still other innovations.

When we designed the SX 1980, we knew it would represent a remarkable engineering achievement. But it also represents the kind of thinking and value you get in every high fidelity component we make.

That's why besides everything else, the SX 1980 features a suggested price of less than $1250** Which only sounds expensive until you hear what our competition is asking for other high powered receivers that lack this kind of sophistication.

The SX 1980 is currently inspiring awe at your local Pioneer dealer. But before you go listen be forewarned: it'll spoil you for anything ordinary.

PIONEER
We bring it back alive.

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1978 U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., 85 Oxford Drive, Montvale, N.J. 07045
**Suggested retail price. The actual price will be set by the dealer.
225 MARANTZ SYSTEMS. IT'S A MATCH—FROM $650* TO $2100*.
It's the ideal stereophone for all types of music from hard rock to classical because of the extreme lows and highs."

Nancy Knapcik
Audio Saleswoman, Chicago, Illinois

The sound of the Koss HV/1A is really hearing the natural sound that the record is putting out. By substantially reducing the mass of the moving diaphragm assemblies used in the HV/1A, Koss has been able to achieve a wide-range frequency response of unusual fidelity. Delicate overtones, which add to the faithfulness of the reproduction, are retained.

Yet, bass response is extended, clean and unmuddied. It's a really distinct, professional sound as if you were listening to a large set of quality speakers in the room.

Unlike conventional stereophones which contain the sound waves in a sealed acoustical chamber, the Koss HV/1A High Velocity Stereophone vents the back sound waves to the rear without raising the resonance or inhibiting transient response. This unique electroacoustical design concept provides not only unusual lightness and hear-thru characteristics, but also the exciting, full-range Sound of Koss as well.

The Koss HV/1A stereophone has a frequency response of 15Hz to 30kHz. That's a very wide range... from the lowest lows you can hear to the highest highs. You can't hear that in a cheap headphone. There's no clipping or other types of distortion.

Thanks, Nancy! We're sure that your customers couldn't agree more... or hear more than all 10 of the audible octaves the HV/1A delivers. Nor will they enjoy more listening comfort than with the HV/1A's glove soft vinyl headband and acoustical sponge ear cushions.

You can tell they've got quality just by looking at them. They're not a cheap plastic like so many headphones.

Designed to fit close to the head, the new Koss HV/1A Stereophone has a stylish, low-silhouette design without the cone-type projections found in other headphones. This slim design permits unusually fine acoustical tuning of the element chamber at the factory.

I think men and women are all looking for the same thing: a really good sound.

Why not ask your Audio Dealer for a live demonstration of the Koss HV/1A and HV/1LC with volume-balence controls. And while you're there listen to the beautiful sound of the new Koss CM Speakers. But by all means, write c/o Virginia Lamm, for our free, full color stereophone and speaker catalog. Once you've experienced the Sound of Koss, we think you'll agree with Nancy: hearing is believing.
Wattage meters that let you see what you're hearing.

High powered transistors that don't need fans.

Impedance switches that let you get the most out of your cartridge.

3,000 different combinations of tone.

Quartz sampled tuning for near perfect FM reception.

A power section that puts out a continuous power output of 270 watts per channel from 20 to 20,000 hertz with less than 0.03% total harmonic distortion.
No matter what system you own there's an Empire Phono Cartridge designed to attain optimum performance.

Detail, brilliance, depth. This is the promise of each Empire Phono Cartridge and although there are many Empire models, each designed to meet specific turntable performance characteristics, every Empire cartridge contains the following features:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Benefits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unique Fixed Unidirectional Three-Magnet Structure</td>
<td>Every Empire cartridge uses 3 high energy ferrite magnets in the cartridge body to provide a high level of unidirectional flux.</td>
<td>Higher and more linear output signal, immunity to bi-directional magnetic distortion, and improved hum and microphonic rejection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molded Four-Pole Magnetic Assembly</td>
<td>Every Empire cartridge employs a four-pole magnetic assembly that is precisely aligned and locked in place by a high pressure injection molding process, providing a uniform and orthogonal magnetic field.</td>
<td>Improved crosstalk and reduced distortion that is insensitive to tracking force.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubular moving Iron Design</td>
<td>By using a tubular high magnetic saturation iron armature we obtain an optimum ratio of output level to effective tip mass.</td>
<td>Improved tracking ability and widened frequency response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Coil Hum Bucking Assembly</td>
<td>Using custom designed computer controlled machines, a precision drawn copper wire (thinner than human hair and longer than a football field) is wound onto a symmetrical 4 bobbin structure. By using 2 coils per channel a symmetrical electrical circuit is formed.</td>
<td>Improved rejection of hum and stray noise fields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Alloy Cantilever</td>
<td>The Empire computer designed tubular cantilever provides optimum coupling of the diamond tip to the moving magnetic system resulting in minimum effective stylus tip mass.</td>
<td>Superb low level tracking, reduced tracking distortion ... plus enhanced wideband separation characteristics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Ground Oriented Diamond Tips</td>
<td>Empire diamonds are precision ground, polished and inspected in house, using sophisticated television cameras and powerful microscopes to ensure accurate angular orientation.</td>
<td>Reduced tracing phase distortion, together with reduced wear of both the record and the diamond tip.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW PRODUCTS
Roundup of the latest audio equipment and accessories................................. 18
AUDIO BASICS
Amplifiers with Class......................................................................................... 30
AUDIO Q & A
Four-ohm Power, Damping Factor, AM Fidelity, Synthesizer Sound......................... 34
TAPE TALK
Head Cleaning, FM-hiss Test, VU or dB?, Head Materials.................................. 40
TECHNICAL TALK
Testing Loudspeakers—Part 3........................................................................... 48
EQUIPMENT TEST REPORTS
Hirsch-Houck Laboratory test results on the JVC JR-S501 AM/FM stereo receiver, Sonus Gold “Blue Label” phono cartridge, Uni-Sync PMS-1 level metering system, Audio Technology Model 510 LED peak display, Denon DP-6000 turntable and DA-307 tone arm, and Epicure Model 3.0 speaker system................................. 51
NEW AUDIO PRODUCTS 1978
Concluding a survey of the Atlanta and Chicago hi-fi shows............................... 76
TIME-DELAY SYSTEMS
The last word (so far) in “you are there” listening experiences............................ 87

The Music
MARVIN HAMLISCH
What has Hollywood’s first real superstar composer been up to lately?...................... 84
PUNK ROCK
Well, you see, James Dean and Marlon Brando were really responsible...................... 94
BEST RECORDINGS OF THE MONTH
POPULAR DISCS AND TAPES
Hodges, James & Smith....................................................................................... 107
Powerhouse Dylan............................................................................................... 108
The Tom Petty Synthesis....................................................................................... 114
Video Review: Todd Rundgren at the Bottom Line............................................. 122
Musical Comedy Revivals.................................................................................... 135
Women in Jazz...................................................................................................... 146
CLASSICAL DISCS AND TAPES
Two Striking New Works by Corigliano..................................................................... 148
Pettersson’s “Vox Humana” Song Cycle................................................................. 149
The Return of Nyiregyhazi...................................................................................... 152
A Little Szymanowski Festival............................................................................. 156
Guitar Roundup...................................................................................................... 164

The Regulars
BULLETIN............................................................................................................. 5
EDITORIALLY SPEAKING..................................................................................... 18
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.................................................................................. 12
THE POP BEAT..................................................................................................... 12
GOING ON RECORD............................................................................................ 74
ADVERTISERS’ INDEX......................................................................................... 175
Record Ecology in DiscKit Form
—you’ll save more than money

DiscKit is a milled walnut tray and dust cover that saves you 15% with the Discwasher products in the kit. ($46 versus $54 separately)

DiscKit includes: 1) The Discwasher System Record Cleaner with D3 Fluid, 2) the Zerostat anti-static pistol and test light, and 3) the SC-1 Stylus Cleaner.

But you’ll save more than money. You’ll save your records from imbedded micro-dust, your cartridge stylus from abrasion and your ears from a lot of static.

Record Ecology from Discwasher—a substantial bargain.

(Walnut tray and dust cover are available separately as the Discorganizer, $12.50.)

All from Discwasher, Inc., 1407 N. Providence Rd., Columbia, Missouri 65201.
IMPROVED DISC QUALITY may turn out to be one of the benefits of a whole new generation of record-cutting lathes from such companies as Neumann and Cybersonics. Because of its compactness, the Cybersonics unit is of special interest to direct-to-disc producers, who feed several cutting lathes simultaneously. Neumann's innovative VMS 80 includes a combined microscope and video camera to display the groove on a TV monitor during cutting. The virtual elimination of rumble is claimed for the Neumann lathe, which applies new technology originally developed for video-disc mastering.

CONDUCTOR CARLO MARIA GIULINI will make his inaugural appearances as music director of the Los Angeles Philharmonic on October 26, 27, and 28, leading the orchestra in Beethoven's Ninth Symphony. A repeat performance on Sunday, October 29, at 1:30 (PST) will be telecast live by satellite throughout the United States and part of Europe. Check local listings. By that time Zubin Mehta, Giulini's predecessor in L.A., will have taken over as music director of the New York Philharmonic, making his TV debut in his new job on September 20 in the Live from Lincoln Center series sponsored by Exxon on the Public Broadcasting Service.

CIGAR-BOX-SIZE "MINI" AUDIO COMPONENTS, lately all the rage in Japan, will shortly begin to turn up in the U.S. as well. In addition to Mitsubishi, whose "microcomponents" made their first public appearances at the summer trade shows, Pioneer, Yamaha, and Sanyo are all reported to be working on "compact" lines. And of course Philips is preparing to drop its 4 1/3-inch-diameter "super-fi" digital minidisc on the market any day now. Must be a trend.

WILLIE NELSON'S NEW "STARDUST" ALBUM (Columbia JC 35305), a collection of country reinterpretations of standard hits from the Twenties, Thirties, and Forties, has put such composers as Irving Berlin, Hoagy Carmichael, Duke Ellington, and Kurt Weill back on the charts. Revivals of this kind are also quite common in the disco field, where such old songs as Baby Face (1926) and Tangerine (1942) were early-Seventies hits. According to ASCAP spokesman Walter Wager, such revivals do more for composers and lyricists than increase their royalties. "A songwriter works not only for money," he says,"but also for approval, and it's terrific to have the approval of another generation."

A NEW ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED TONE ARM by Sony uses servos instead of counterweights and springs to apply tracking force and antiskating. Feedback from motion-sensing devices permits compensation for arm-cartridge resonances and record warp. Production is scheduled to begin this fall; the arm will be sold, with turntable, for something over $700.

ROSSINI'S THE TURK IN ITALY will be telecast in Exxon's Live from Lincoln Center series by the Public Broadcasting Service on October 4. The new English-language production by the New York City Opera Company will feature Beverly Sills, Susanne Marsee, Henry Price, Alan Titus, Donald Gramm, and James Billings. Julius Rudel conducts.
FLAT-PANEL TELEVISION has recently moved a few more inches toward reality. The display panel ("picture tube," if you will) on the 14½ x 7½-inch set shown by Sharp at the summer CES is only 2 inches thick. Sanyo's prototype "LED Panelvision" is said to have a picture as bright as that of conventional black-and-white TV—thanks to 6,144 light-emitting diodes. And Japan's NHK has developed an experimental 16-inch gas-discharge color panel that is probably the world's largest.

AUDIO DISC RECORDINGS AND VIDEOCASSETTES are being marketed together for the first time by Improvising Artists Records, a progressive jazz label. The albums are Sun Ra's "St. Louis Blues," Marion Brown and Gunter Hampel's "Reeds 'n' Vibes," Perry Robinson's "Kundalini," and a concert at the Great American Music Hall in San Francisco that includes Paul Bley, Bill Connors, Jimmy Giuffre, and Lee Konitz. The video presentations vary. Some are straight documentaries of the musicians performing, but others combine abstract interpretations of the music made with video synthesizers. All can be ordered from Improvising Artists Records, 26 Jane Street, New York, N.Y. 10014. Price: for disc and videocassette, $39.95; disc alone, $7.98.

AMPEX GOLDEN REEL AWARD GOES TO BLUE OYSTER CULT: Whenever a record completely mastered and mixed on Ampex professional tape is certified gold or platinum by the RIAA, Ampex presents a plaque to the artists and $1,000 to the charity of their choice. When the Cult, noted for loudness, received an award for "Spectres," they asked that the donation go to the New York Society for the Deaf.

SOPRANO CAROL NEBLETT, who sings the title role in Deutsche Grammophon's new recording of Puccini's The Girl of the Golden West, is the first American to record the role of Minnie. Her co-stars include the American baritone Sherrill Milnes as the sheriff Jack Rance and the Spanish-Mexican tenor Placido Domingo as the bandit Ramerrez (also known as Dick Johnson). See Best of the Month for review.

ATTENTION, COLLECTORS: Those copies you may have of the Rolling Stones' latest, "Some Girls," have just increased in value. Atlantic quietly recalled the original run after an irate Lucille Ball objected to the Stones' unauthorized use of her picture, and the new inner sleeve now bears the legend "Cover under reconstruction." In related news, the joint Capitol/Columbia twelve-inch promo single issued during the Mink DeVille/Elvis Costello/Nick Lowe tour is reported to be fetching prices ranging from $35 to $100 (!) at record stores specializing in New Wave artifacts.

A HOME VIDEO TAPE AND DISC PROGRAMMING SEMINAR sponsored by the International Tape Association will be held October 18-20 at the St. Regis Sheraton Hotel in New York. Industry leaders will participate in workshops that will disseminate information for motion-picture studios, independent producers of theatrical and TV films, TV-network and station personnel, and anyone engaged in or contemplating involvement with video tape and disc programming. For registration information write: ITA, 10 West 66th Street, New York, N.Y. 10023.
...introduces the world's most powerful 50 watt receiver.

The new Hitachi SR 804 stereo receiver has the revolutionary Class G amp that instantly doubles its rated power from 50 to 100 watts to prevent clipping distortion during those demanding musical peaks (note the clipped and unclipped waves in the symbolic graph above). The SR 804 is conservatively rated at 50 watts RMS, 20-20,000 Hz into 8 ohms with only 0.1% THD.

Class G is just one example of Hitachi's leadership in audio technology. Power MOS/FET amplifiers, R&P 3-head system cassette decks, Uni-torque turntable motors, and gathered-edge metal cone speakers are just some of the others. There's a lot more. Ask your Hitachi dealer.
The wondrous mystery we call language is at once mankind’s most distinguishing feature and our most glorious accomplishment. More wondrous still, in addition to a plenitude of verbal languages living and dead, we have the miracle of a musical one as well. What we do not have is a dictionary to permit us to translate from one type into the other, and the reason is very likely the one given by Mendelssohn: it is not that music’s meaning is too vague or amorphous to be explicated verbally, but just the other way around—words are too coarse, too ambiguous to deal with music’s great precision. And that is why music criticism is largely an exercise in picking words to sound: a provocative blend of the earthy and the unearthly, seductive and a little hair-raising at the same time.

The popularity of the flute just now is something of a phenomenon of our musical life: there seems to be almost a cascade of flute recordings pouring out and more young flutists around than you can shake a stick at. Perhaps it is merely that the instrument is so portable—more so even than the guitar—or perhaps it is because, like the guitar, it lends itself so quickly and easily to amateur music-making (the step up to the professional level is another set of scales entirely, of course). Galway’s explanation, offered with a lepchaunish mock-gravity, is more direct: “Why, it’s the instrument of love—just look at it!” It is also an instrument that arouses in me—at least in Galway’s playing—an unusual motor sympathy: a wind instrument takes breath, breathing makes the best kind of musical phrasing—and there I am breathing and phrasing right along with the performer.

Perhaps the most popular of the Mostly Mozart regulars has been the Spanish pianist Alicia de Larrocha (it has been waggishly suggested that the Festival be rechristened Mostly Alicia in her honor). Her August program this year consisted of a Bach French Suite, three Mozart sonatas—and a breathtaking surprise: a performance of the A Minor Sonata No. 8 (K.310) that was the most stunning Mozart I have ever heard. She herself characterizes the sonata as the finest ever written (coincidentally, in the summer of 1778)—perhaps the finest anyone ever wrote. She was playing it in public for the first time—playing it as if it were Beethoven, in a manner that quite simply predicts Beethoven.

The first-movement Allegro was in the impressively broad, a peremptory summons to important matters right from the first grace note, the Andante anguished and moving, the Presto not hurried or smudged, but measured, grandly inexorable, and chillingly final. It was one of those once-in-a-lifetime events, a communication in the musical language that brought the audience to its feet with a roar.

Flutist Galway’s latest recording is “The Magic Flute of James Galway” (RCA LRL-5131), and an all-Bach album is imminent; pianist De Larrocha’s is “Mostly Mozart, Volume Three” (London CS 7085), but let us hope we haven’t too long to wait for that K.310 sonata.

The popularity of the flute just now is something of a phenomenon of our musical life: there seems to be almost a cascade of flute recordings pouring out and more young flutists around than you can shake a stick at.

Perhaps it is merely that the instrument is so portable—more so even than the guitar—or perhaps it is because, like the guitar, it lends itself so quickly and easily to amateur music-making (the step up to the professional level is another set of scales entirely, of course). Galway’s explanation, offered with a lepchaunish mock-gravity, is more direct: “Why, it’s the instrument of love—just look at it!” It is also an instrument that arouses in me—at least in Galway’s playing—an unusual motor sympathy: a wind instrument takes breath, breathing makes the best kind of musical phrasing—and there I am breathing and phrasing right along with the performer.

Perhaps the most popular of the Mostly Mozart regulars has been the Spanish pianist Alicia de Larrocha (it has been waggishly suggested that the Festival be rechristened Mostly Alicia in her honor). Her August program this year consisted of a Bach French Suite, three Mozart sonatas—and a breathtaking surprise: a performance of the A Minor Sonata No. 8 (K.310) that was the most stunning Mozart I have ever heard. She herself characterizes the sonata as the finest ever written (coincidentally, in the summer of 1778)—perhaps the finest anyone ever wrote. She was playing it in public for the first time—playing it as if it were Beethoven, in a manner that quite simply predicts Beethoven.

The first-movement Allegro was in the impressively broad, a peremptory summons to important matters right from the first grace note, the Andante anguished and moving, the Presto not hurried or smudged, but measured, grandly inexorable, and chillingly final. It was one of those once-in-a-lifetime events, a communication in the musical language that brought the audience to its feet with a roar.

Flutist Galway’s latest recording is “The Magic Flute of James Galway” (RCA LRL-5131), and an all-Bach album is imminent; pianist De Larrocha’s is “Mostly Mozart, Volume Three” (London CS 7085), but let us hope we haven’t too long to wait for that K.310 sonata.

THE wondrous mystery we call language is at once mankind’s most distinguishing feature and our most glorious accomplishment. More wondrous still, in addition to a plenitude of verbal languages living and dead, we have the miracle of a musical one as well. What we do not have is a dictionary to permit us to translate from one type into the other, and the reason is very likely the one given by Mendelssohn: it is not that music’s meaning is too vague or amorphous to be explicated verbally, but just the other way around—words are too coarse, too ambiguous to deal with music’s great precision. And that is why music criticism is largely an exercise in picking words to sound: a provocative blend of the earthy and the unearthly, seductive and a little hair-raising at the same time.

The popularity of the flute just now is something of a phenomenon of our musical life: there seems to be almost a cascade of flute recordings pouring out and more young flutists around than you can shake a stick at. Perhaps it is merely that the instrument is so portable—more so even than the guitar—or perhaps it is because, like the guitar, it lends itself so quickly and easily to amateur music-making (the step up to the professional level is another set of scales entirely, of course). Galway’s explanation, offered with a lepchaunish mock-gravity, is more direct: “Why, it’s the instrument of love—just look at it!” It is also an instrument that arouses in me—at least in Galway’s playing—an unusual motor sympathy: a wind instrument takes breath, breathing makes the best kind of musical phrasing—and there I am breathing and phrasing right along with the performer.

Perhaps the most popular of the Mostly Mozart regulars has been the Spanish pianist Alicia de Larrocha (it has been waggishly suggested that the Festival be rechristened Mostly Alicia in her honor). Her August program this year consisted of a Bach French Suite, three Mozart sonatas—and a breathtaking surprise: a performance of the A Minor Sonata No. 8 (K.310) that was the most stunning Mozart I have ever heard. She herself characterizes the sonata as the finest ever written (coincidentally, in the summer of 1778)—perhaps the finest anyone ever wrote. She was playing it in public for the first time—playing it as if it were Beethoven, in a manner that quite simply predicts Beethoven.

The first-movement Allegro was in the impressively broad, a peremptory summons to important matters right from the first grace note, the Andante anguished and moving, the Presto not hurried or smudged, but measured, grandly inexorable, and chillingly final. It was one of those once-in-a-lifetime events, a communication in the musical language that brought the audience to its feet with a roar.

Flutist Galway’s latest recording is “The Magic Flute of James Galway” (RCA LRL-5131), and an all-Bach album is imminent; pianist De Larrocha’s is “Mostly Mozart, Volume Three” (London CS 7085), but let us hope we haven’t too long to wait for that K.310 sonata.

THE wondrous mystery we call language is at once mankind’s most distinguishing feature and our most glorious accomplishment. More wondrous still, in addition to a plenitude of verbal languages living and dead, we have the miracle of a musical one as well. What we do not have is a dictionary to permit us to translate from one type into the other, and the reason is very likely the one given by Mendelssohn: it is not that music’s meaning is too vague or amorphous to be explicated verbally, but just the other way around—words are too coarse, too ambiguous to deal with music’s great precision. And that is why music criticism is largely an exercise in picking words to sound: a provocative blend of the earthy and the unearthly, seductive and a little hair-raising at the same time.

The popularity of the flute just now is something of a phenomenon of our musical life: there seems to be almost a cascade of flute recordings pouring out and more young flutists around than you can shake a stick at. Perhaps it is merely that the instrument is so portable—more so even than the guitar—or perhaps it is because, like the guitar, it lends itself so quickly and easily to amateur music-making (the step up to the professional level is another set of scales entirely, of course). Galway’s explanation, offered with a lepchaunish mock-gravity, is more direct: “Why, it’s the instrument of love—just look at it!” It is also an instrument that arouses in me—at least in Galway’s playing—an unusual motor sympathy: a wind instrument takes breath, breathing makes the best kind of musical phrasing—and there I am breathing and phrasing right along with the performer.

Perhaps the most popular of the Mostly Mozart regulars has been the Spanish pianist Alicia de Larrocha (it has been waggishly suggested that the Festival be rechristened Mostly Alicia in her honor). Her August program this year consisted of a Bach French Suite, three Mozart sonatas—and a breathtaking surprise: a performance of the A Minor Sonata No. 8 (K.310) that was the most stunning Mozart I have ever heard. She herself characterizes the sonata as the finest ever written (coincidentally, in the summer of 1778)—perhaps the finest anyone ever wrote. She was playing it in public for the first time—playing it as if it were Beethoven, in a manner that quite simply predicts Beethoven.

The first-movement Allegro was in the impressively broad, a peremptory summons to important matters right from the first grace note, the Andante anguished and moving, the Presto not hurried or smudged, but measured, grandly inexorable, and chillingly final. It was one of those once-in-a-lifetime events, a communication in the musical language that brought the audience to its feet with a roar.

Flutist Galway’s latest recording is “The Magic Flute of James Galway” (RCA LRL-5131), and an all-Bach album is imminent; pianist De Larrocha’s is “Mostly Mozart, Volume Three” (London CS 7085), but let us hope we haven’t too long to wait for that K.310 sonata.
When we invented Grand Master studio recording tape in 1973, professional recording engineers grabbed it. And Grand Master soon became the unquestioned leader in its field.

But in 1973, not even the most sophisticated home users had the kind of equipment that could drive tape hard enough to explore Grand Master's amazing potential. For output sensitivity. Ultra-wide dynamic range. Improved signal-to-noise. And low distortion.

In the studio, yes. But not at home.

Now, the world has changed. Home equipment has improved dramatically. With bias flexibility. Higher output. And lower distortion.

So that now, the time is right for Grand Master.

In cassette, 8-track, and open reel. Including a specially formulated Grand Master II cassette, for high bias.

You're ready for it. And it's ready for you.
The performance of this unit has been tested and certified.
The inevitable by-product in the mass production of electronics is significant variations on a unit-to-unit basis. So much so that when the customer obtains his receiver, he is never sure exactly what he has bought.

That's the reason Sherwood is the first (and only) manufacturer to certify the performance of its receivers. After manufacturing, every Sherwood receiver is returned to our laboratories for evaluation and testing of the critical areas of the amplifier, preamplifier and tuner sections. A certification of the results is then notarized and posted on the outside of the carton.

During this process the set is meticulously adjusted to ensure peak performance. For instance, all of our units are rated at .2% Total Harmonic Distortion (the audible threshold of distortion) yet many units exceed that standard by 10 to 20 times.

In fact, the certified specs of a Sherwood typically far outstrip the posted specs of competitively priced models.

At Sherwood we haven't eliminated mass production. But we have definitely improved it by individualizing it.

Sherwood Electronic Laboratories,
4300 North California Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60618

Sherwood Certified Performers start at $200. See notarized certificate for actual performance on each unit.

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Letters to the Editor

Rolling Stones

Stereo Review should give a copy of the Patti Smith quote on page 80 of the August issue ("Very few critics understand what we’re doing...") to Lester Bangs, since his unbelievably ridiculous review of the Rolling Stones’ "Some Girls" in the same issue definitely proves her point. I think it would be very interesting to see what Steve Simels has to say about the Stones' best album in years.

VICKI FISHER
Tustin, Calif.

I usually file record reviews under "M," for meaningless, but Lester Bangs' repulsive once-over on the Rolling Stones' "Some Girls" has set my poison typing keys into motion. To declare an entire album "contemptuous" and to offer such weak evidence for it casts Mr. Bangs as the William Safire of the review set. First off, how in Keef's name does he know what the Stones actually think of women? Has he probed the inner workings of their minds, or, perchance, has the late Brian Jones communicated from the nether lands with this paragon of virtue, Sir Lester? Second, his complete put-down of the title track shows that Mr. Bangs' sense of humor lies somewhere between that of a rock and a door knob. To take the lyrics so literally is plain foolhardy. Next, apparently his mind was away on vacation when he listened to Shattered, for it is not about a male hustler, as Mr. Bangs surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics surmises, but the sad plight of New York City, as anyone who listens to the lyrics.

If Mr. Bangs considers the Stones to be near death's door, I suggest that he check the latest sales charts and mull over the crowds attending their U.S. concerts. If Messrs. Jagger, Richard, Watts, Wood, and Wyman are indeed nearing the end, let's baby, then you and I and the rest of this planet should be so lucky in our professional dotation.

ANTHONY J. KIELBASA
Mahanyo City, Pa.

I was totally outraged at Lester Bangs' review of the new Stones' LP, "Some Girls." Contrary to Mr. Bangs' opinion, the Stones do not follow the trends of the day, they start them. In many instances this group has changed the way people listen to rock music, as with Satisfaction, Tumblin' Dice, Brown Sugar—the list goes on and on. "Some Girls" is no exception. It would be nice if, some day, album reviewers could actually see beyond their upturned noses and judge a band for what it actually is. For sixteen years the Rolling Stones have represented evil, Satan, and decadence. This was always their mark of greatness. Is Bangs annoyed because they have stuck to it? Unlike many other rock groups, the Stones promise decadence and deliver it, in its top form. The group never claimed to be mama's boys, and they certainly aren't.

Mr. Bangs terms the title cut of the album "perhaps the most disgusting song of all in its attitude toward women—or perhaps toward other humans in general." Could it not be, instead, an honest put-down of racial biases? Yes, it most probably is. Do the falsettos on Beast of Burden actually sound like the Bee Gees? No, they most certainly do not. But I'm sure Mr. Bangs has worn out so many copies of the Saturday Night Fever soundtrack that everything non-Gibb sounds bland to him.

The Stones are Rock 'n' Roll and "Some Girls" is a damn good LP, possibly the best released this year.

GORMAN BECHARD
Waterbury, Conn.

Lester Bangs' review of the Rolling Stones' "Some Girls" precisely articulated my own feeling of disgust for the record. Moreover, Mr. Bangs' writings over the past years in Stereo Review and elsewhere have caused me to respect him more than any other current rock critic.

Thank you, Mr. Bangs, for consistently writing with conviction, intelligence, honesty, and, above all, integrity! If we ever meet, I will feel honored to buy you a beer, milk shake, tomato juice, or any other drink of your choice.

RICHARD K. JOHNSON
Hastings, N.Y.

Regarding the August review of the Rolling Stones album "Some Girls": Who the hell is Lester Bangs? With such writers as Steve Simels, Peter Reilly, Noel Coppage, Joel Vance, Chris Albertson, Phyllis Kresh, who needs him?

DEAN L. LAMBECK
Mansfield, Ohio

In the August issue, the Joel Vance review of Foghat was right off, but his review of the Isley's was right on, and the Lester Bangs review of the Rolling Stones was great, really great. Now, if someone would just tell McCartney that it is 1978 and he can't coast on cuteness any more (he makes Olivia Fig Newton look heavy).

RON KÖHL
Garland, Texas

Exotic Speakers

I enjoyed, very much, Peter W. Mitchells' "Exotic Loudspeakers I Have Known" in the August issue. I encourage you to feature more such articles (not limited to speakers). But, as an owner/admirer of one of the exotic speakers shown, I noticed some errors on page 73 in the captions for the picture heading the article: the speakers shown are Magnepan's smaller Model MG-IIa (6 feet x 22 inches), not the Tympani ID; both the MG-IIa and the Tympani ID are planar-magnetic, not electrostatic; each Tympani ID folding screen is comprised of three 16-inch-wide panels, so that the unfolded width of the Tympani ID is 4 feet, not 3 feet. Incidentally, the MG-IIa speaker that was shown may be exotic, but its price isn't—it lists for $825 a pair. And no, I am not a Magnepan dealer. I wish I were.

JOHN A. MITCHELL
Norman, Okla.

Mr. Mitchell (John A., who, as far as we know, is no relation to Peter W.), is correct on all counts. We regret the errors (ours, by the way), but we are gratified by the number of readers who discovered them—apparently a lot of you read even the smallest type—and went to the trouble of letting us know.

Disco Prescription

I am prompted to write by the musical medical question. "Does Disco Cause Cancer?" posed in August's "Editorially Speaking." I have done no research on that specific disease, but I do have definite symptomatic evidence that disco music causes hemorrhoids. I have no professional confirmation of this, but the location of the pain makes the conclusion inescapable.

ED HEATH
Lexington, Ind.

The Editor prescribes a little light exercise—such as, say, dancing—to work the pain out.

Dohnály

Heartfelt thanks to Eric Salzman for his August review of the Quinceanera release of Elia Wild's Dohnály. Now that both Julius Katchen versions of the Variations on a Nursery Tune are unforgivably deleted, Wild's performance assumes first place. Dohnály's own renditions, conducted (in chronological order) by Collingwood and Boul, are witty and musical but leave much to be desired in...
"State-of-the-art Fever."
The peculiar disease that has made Infinity what it is today.
(And what it will be tomorrow.)

It's chronic and incurable — our need to reach for state-of-the-art perfection; our obsession with absolute accuracy of musical reproduction.

Certainly Infinity isn't the first speaker company to create exotic technology. But when you look around and start counting, you'll discover that we're the only major American speaker company involved with state-of-the-art technology — year in and year out. Chronic.

It's people like you who spread the disease.

Of course, speakers speak, and more than one Infinity speaker has sold itself. But the Infinity success story is due in no small part to knowledgeable audiophiles and music lovers — people like you — who, having heard Infinity speakers, spread the word.

In fact, the widest dispersion in stereo is the sound of friends telling friends about Infinity speakers. And we thank you.

Our object all sublime.

First, we'll continue to develop the most advanced speaker technology in the world. Second, we'll continue to put as much as possible of that technology into speakers at all prices.

A case in point: EMIT™

We believe our Electromagnetic Induction Tweeter to be the most advanced tweeter in the world of audio. An etched "voice coil" on an extremely low-mass diaphragm is driven by magnets of rare-earth Samarium Cobalt — the most powerful magnetic substance known. The resulting output shares an electrostatic's delicacy of sound. But is better than electrostatics, cones and dome tweeters in power-handling capacity, transient response and horizontal dispersion.

Every speaker in the Infinity Quantum and Q lines — all the way down to our $109* bookshelf Qe — has one or more EMITs. Which is one reason they also have a clarity, a transparency and a smoothness of response superior to that of any other speaker in each price range.

The formidable QRS and the more modest Quantum 5

To the rare listener who needs to consider neither speaker size nor price, our Quantum Reference Standard — at $6500* for the complete speakers-and-equalization system — offers tremendous energy handling capacity, accuracy of response, and a seldom heard warmth and reality.

Quantum 5 — at $355 each — utilizes much of the same unique Infinity technology on a smaller scale, and still produces a level of accuracy that would be a revelation from speakers of any size.

No one ever wrote a hit musical called "The Sound of Speakers."

We're convinced that, in the long run, speaker buyers will prefer to hear music the way the musicians intended it, and not the way a speaker designer intended it. Thus our continuing obsession with accuracy.

We're making progress. Five years ago only hard-core audiophiles ever heard of Infinity. Today we're one of the three largest speaker companies in America.

But we're not discouraged. We'll keep on trying.

We get you back to what it's all about. Music.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price, optional with dealers. West of the Mississippi, the suggested price for a Qe is $105; for a Quantum 5, $340. Speaker Stand optional.

For information, call toll-free (800) 423-5244 (In California: (800) 382-3372).

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD
terms of pianistic finesse. However, it is Mr. Salzman’s classification of Dohnányi as “a brilliantly accomplished composer” that warms the cockles of this Dohnányi fanatic’s heart. The neglect of his charming, melodic music has been puzzling me for a number of years now. To paraphrase Will Rogers: I never met a Dohnányi work I didn’t like!

ALEX HASSAN
Falls Church, Va.

Which Boris?
- The “mysterious edition” of Act II of Boris Godunov that was used for the Boris Shkolov recital disc reviewed by George Jellinek in August is actually the Dmitri Shostakovich version, which is rarely done in the U.S. If my memory serves me correctly, there was an abridged recording of a Metropolitan Opera production of it conducted by Dimitri Mitropoulos that was privately issued in the Fifties.

HOWARD WAYNE
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Stanley Clarke
- Chris Albertson laid an asteroid in his August review of Stanley Clarke’s “Modern Man.” Being bored during Rock & Roll Jelly implies dead batteries in one’s hearing aid, in-cipient coma, or terminal numbness of the viscera. I wish Mr. Albertson a speedy recovery from whatever ails him.

ROBERT A. HICKS
Plantation, Fla.

Disc Quality
- In its continuing quest for quality, Desmar Records is now pressing most of its product in Europe. Effective immediately, the American pressing of the Rachmaninoff Symphony No. 3 with Leopold Stokowski conducting the National Philharmonic Orchestra (DSM 1007) is being replaced by a German pressing (DSM 1007G). As a special service to those who already own the American pressing, Desmar will exchange it for the new German one at a nominal charge of $3.50 postpaid. Please send the record only (without the jacket) to Desmar Music, Inc., 155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10013. This exchange offer is available through the mails only, and requests must be postmarked no later than November 1, 1978.

MARCOS KLORMAN
President, Desmar Music, Inc.
New York, N.Y.

- Enough already! It has all been said and done. The inescapable conclusion is that the U.S. of A., which has the technology to put a man on the moon, is simply incapable of producing a quiet record. Orion has been trying to achieve this for twenty years, yet current pressing quality is still a tolerable compromise at best. Since we issue an average of a record a week, it is not feasible for us to use European pressing facilities.

The answer? Tape! Open reel is best, naturally, but cassettes are a reasonable alternative, the only sensible way to go at present. We are very enthusiastic about the excellent quality we’ve been able to achieve in our first release. The definition, fidelity, and clarity of the music, even on a car cassette player, serve as a vivid reminder that there is still no beating electronic reproduction. Our second release of twenty cassettes (the equivalent of some thirty-five LP’s) is now on its way to distributors. We plan eventually to have the greater part of our catalog (now more than 300 LP’s) available on tape.

GIVEON CORNFIELD
President, Orion Master Recordings, Inc.
Malibu, Calif.

Charlie Ill
- In his review of Charlie’s “Lines” in the August issue, Joel Vance makes the all-too-common mistake of calling it the group’s second album. It is actually their third album; the relatively obscure first one, “Fantasy Girls” (Columbia PC 34081), is still available and should not be overlooked.

JOHN W. HIGLEY
Iselin, N.J.

“Decadent” Debussy
- Eric Salzman’s comments, in an August review, on the supposedly “morbid” and “decadent” music that Debussy wrote for Le Martyre de Saint Sébastien afford me the opportunity to respond to him.

(Continued on page 16)
Most car speakers that are advertised as "true high-fidelity for your car" sound about as convincing as a used-car salesman's pitch. More often than not, the music comes out sounding as if it were recorded in a closet full of winter clothes. The truth of the matter is that if a manufacturer wants to make car loudspeakers sound as good as the ones you hear in your home, he has to make car loudspeakers as good as the ones you hear in your home. Which means no tricks. No short cuts. No nonsense. Which is why the new KLH Model 693 DMSC automotive stereo loudspeakers sound about as good as anything you've ever heard anywhere. Maybe better. Consider the components. We use "Controlled Acoustic Compliance" woofers with 30-ounce magnets for extended bass response. Hemispherical soft dome midrange drivers (found in only the most expensive speakers). And the most advanced driver found in any loudspeaker system - The Samarium Cobalt Tweeter (an ultra thin Kapton® diaphragm with "printed" voice coil suspended between the most powerful magnet material known to man - rare earth Samarium Cobalt!). The 693 DMSC can be driven nicely by the stereo electronics in most cars. (You won't believe the performance if you decide to add a quality power booster.) Now instead of hearing a muffled mess from the back of your car, you can look forward to hearing every nuance of the music - the timbre of the tympany, the bite of the brass, and the sweet, mellow sound of the strings. And when all is said and done, isn't that what high fidelity is all about?

For more information on KLH automotive loudspeakers (we also make two-way systems, additional three-way systems, and a totally new concept in automotive sound, The Headliner series), write to KLH Research & Development Corp., University Avenue, Westwood, Mass. 02090.

You've never seen this name on an automotive loudspeaker because there's never been an automotive loudspeaker worthy of this name.

Until now.
Silent Grooves

- Enjoying a Judy Collins album the other day, I was delighted to find that when the side ended the stylus didn't immediately run out of the end groove and go "cur-chunk, thunking" against the label. The disc had about ten seconds of unmodulated groove that silently "played" before the inevitable end. It was lovely. Attention record manufacturers!

Also, why is it necessary always to have exactly five seconds of "dead air" between, say, the scherzo and the finale, or he may wait twenty seconds or so, depending on the nature of the music to follow.

BRUCE THOMSON
Indio, Calif.

The length of the "silent groove" (between, say, the movements of a symphony) is not only an aesthetic decision (it must not be too short or too long) but also a practical one. In classical music particularly, it is often important to crowd as much recording time as possible onto a single disc. Then, too, in the concert hall it is possible to take considerably longer because the musicians are there in front of you—you know that they have not gone home. Too long a time between movements in a recording, however, might give you the idea that your audio system has gone on the fritz.

SCOTT HEUMANN
Houston, Texas

Neglected Singers

- While considering Teresa Berganza's recent recording of zarzuela arias (July), George Jellinek points out that "Berganza's long absences from our turntables should make us all feel aesthetically deprived." In fact, Berganza has been almost totally ignored by the recording industry and would be a most noble Orfeo, a brilliant Adalgisa, and a charming Cherubino! Other great artists—such as Mirella Freni, Kiri Te Kanawa, Carlo Bergonzi, and Alfredo Kraus—are equally neglected while, instead, we are inundated ad nauseam by recordings with Sills, Caballe, Domingo, and Pavarotti. Should Caballé "attempt" everything from Lucia to Turandot? Should Domingo record two complete versions of Il Tabarro and Carmen? I think not, if as a result we are denied Freni's Manon Lescaut, Te Kanawa's Desdemona, Bergonzi's Otello, and Kraus 'Werther.

THOMAS R. WILSON
Downers Grove, Ill.

Direct-to-disc

- Those who have invested thousands of dollars in stereo hardware have done so, I assume, for the resulting better sound reproduction that megadollars can buy. Quality is never cheap. Messrs. Balgalvis and Hodges, in their survey of direct-to-disc recordings in the July issue, were not concerned about "... the higher cost (roughly $10 to $20 per disc). ..." True advancement involves improvement of quality while taking a step toward simplicity within relative cost categories. D-D recordings simplify the recording process by eliminating certain steps, producing higher-quality discs but at a large price increase. D-D records are a joy to all music lovers but do not yet qualify as a significant advancement in the recording field. Simply, more money can buy a better product. Advancement worth a standing ovation comes when the same money buys a better product.

JEREMY LEVINE
Silver Spring, Md.

Video Software

- Thanks for the piece on home videocassettes in July, and especially for the part on video software. I have been looking for a list of prerecorded videotape vendors since I bought my VCR. I would like to see much more on the subject in Stereo Review.

SCOTT NEWKIRK
Sacramento, Calif.

YOU SHOULD EXPECT MORE FROM THE PHASE 4000 SERIES TWO.

Even if you're made out of money, you'd be hard pressed to buy more preamp.

The Phase 4000 Series Two goes way beyond the boundaries of conventional preamps. First, the 4000 processes and amplifies your music without introducing any significant noise or distortion. Then it actually compensates for losses in dynamic range and signal-to-noise ratios that occurred way back in the recording process! To prevent overloads, studios "peak limit" the high-level attacks common in today's music. The 4000 Series Two has highly advanced circuits to read peak limiting, and immediately restore the dynamic range. The combined overall dynamic range is increased by 17.5dB. So when Charlie Watts hits a cymbal, it sounds like a cymbal!

The 4000 Series Two also spots low level gain riding, where the recording engineer adds volume to a low signal to overcome noise on the master tape. The Downward Expander immediately expands the dynamics so you hear the bass as the conductor called for it, not as the engineer delivered it.

The 4000 Series Two second generation Autocorrelator reduces record hiss, tape hiss, and FM broadcast noise. Weighted overal noise reduction is -10dB from 20Hz to 20kHz. So your music comes clean, and the background is silent.

The 4000 has two new RIAA phono stages which eliminate low level switching and reduce hum and CB interference to a minimum. Tape monitor and dubbing circuits allow copying between decks, while listening to a 4th program source. There's a separate direct coupled (OCL) Headphone Amplifier. An infrasound filter eliminates audible effects caused by rumble. We could go on forever, but you get the point. The Phase 4000 Series Two is waiting for you at your Phase dealer.

AND YOU GET IT.

PHASE LINEAR
THE POWERFUL DIFFERENCE
Phase Linear Corporation
2001 - 48th Avenue West
Lynnwood, Washington 98036

MADE IN U.S.A. DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA BY H. ROY GRAY LTD. AND IN AUSTRALIA BY MEGASOUND PTY LTD.
Extra coolness gives Kool the most refreshing taste you can get in any cigarette.

Come up to Kool. America's #1 menthol.

MXR's Multi-band Equalizers

MXR Innovations has announced the "Stereo Fifteen-Band Equalizer," which permits a 12-dB boost or cut at fifteen different frequencies spaced at alternate one-third-octave centers from 25 to 16,000 Hz. The unit has front-panel bypass and tape-monitor switches and level controls. Input impedance is 20,000 ohms and output impedance approximately 100 ohms. Total harmonic distortion is less than 0.02 per cent at 0 dB (20 to 20,000 Hz) with intermodulation distortion of less than 0.01 per cent. The noise level is better than -92 dB over the audio band, and frequency response is down 3 dB at 5 and 60,000 Hz. Dimensions are 19 x 3½ x 6 inches; weight is approximately 4½ pounds. Price: $325.

A single-channel, one-third-octave equalizer (thirty-one bands) with essentially the same specifications is available for $350. Circle 115 on reader service card

New JVC Home-video Recording Equipment

The new JVC "Vidstar" HR-3600 has been announced as the first 1/2-inch video-cassette recorder with variable-speed playback controls. In addition to normal playback, the unit permits stop-action, slow-motion, and double-speed playback. The HR-3600 also features remote controls for normal, pause, still-frame, and double-speed operations. Other features are identical to those of the original Vidstar recorder. The HR-3600 measures about 18 x 6 x 12½ inches and weighs 31 pounds. Price: $1,335.

The HR-4100 recorder and GC-3350 color camera (shown) constitute the first portable VHS system. The HR-4100 AU has record/play functions similar to the a.c.-powered members of the JVC family and a battery-level indicator. It comes with a Model PBP-1 battery that can be recharged overnight with the Model AA-P41 a.c.-adapter/battery charger, which can handle two batteries at once. The HR-4100 measures approximately 13½ x 5½ x 13 inches and weighs 20½ pounds with battery. Price: $1,180.

The GC-3350 color camera comes with an optional f/1.8, 6:1 zoom lens, electronic viewfinder with aperture indicator, LED recording-mode indicator, playback picture monitoring, battery-power warming, and built-in condenser microphone. When used with the HR-4100 recorder the camera draws power from the deck's battery pack; with the optional GA-20 converter it operates on a.c. The GC-3350 measures about 3½ x 12½ x 14½ inches and weighs 7.3 pounds with lens and cable. The associated color-control unit (CCU), which mounts on the side of the deck, measures approximately 4½ x 2½ x 11½ inches and weighs 2.6 pounds. Price: $1,475. Circle 116 on reader service card

Metron Power Amp Delivers 125 Watts

The latest from Metron (a division of Cerwin-Vega) is the M-200 power amplifier, rated at 125 watts rms at no more than 0.02 per cent total harmonic distortion into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz. With 4-ohm loads, 240 watts is available. The slew rate is 70 volts per microsecond. There are two protection systems built in, one for the amplifier itself and the other for associated speaker systems. A rack-mounting configuration with handles is standard. Intermodulation distortion is 0.02 per cent from 250 milliwatts to rated output, and frequency response is +0, -3 dB from 2.5 to 200,000 Hz. Signal-to-noise ratio is greater than 105 dB, and input sensitivity is 1.4 volts. The unit weighs 31 pounds and measures approximately 19 x 13 x 6 inches. Price: $550. Circle 118 on reader service card

Dynaco Goes Digital With New Tuner

As part of its new 2500 Series, Dynaco has announced the Model 2501 FM tuner. This is a factory-built unit featuring a varactor front end with six tuned stages and phase-locked-loop multiplex circuitry fed by a double-tuned quadrature detector. The 2501 incorporates a digital quartz clock that changes from time indication to station readout when the tuning knob is touched. At the same time, a Dynaco circuit is activated that tunes and locks in the desired station. A LED signal-strength indicator has a 60-dB range in 10-dB steps. There are four station presets on the front panel, along with selectable de-emphasis of 25, 50, or 75 microseconds. Mono sensitivity is 1.7 microvolts and 50-dB quieting sensitivity is 3.5 μV. Selectivity is 80 dB, capture ratio is 1.75 dB, and image rejection is 100 dB. Stereo separation is 45 dB from 100 to 5,000 Hz and 30 dB at 10,000 Hz. In stereo, total harmonic distortion at 1,000 Hz is 0.25 per cent. The Model 2500 tuner measures 9 x 3½ x 14½ inches and weighs 13 pounds. Price: approximately $800. Circle 119 on reader service card

Maxell Kit for Tape-head Cleaning

In addition to a supply of specially formulated tape-head cleaner and replaceable felt applicator tabs, the Maxell Tape Recorder Care Kit includes a variety of specially shaped plastic tools that can be plugged into each other to reach tape heads that might on some machines be otherwise inaccessible. Also supplied is a special mirror to facilitate inspection and cleaning of awkward locations. Price: $8.95. Circle 119 on reader service card

(Continued on page 20)
What TDK did for your ears, it now does for your eyes.
Spoken-word Cassette Sources

- Readings of a variety of stories are now available in cassette form from Audio Literature. Material ranges from children's stories by Hans Christian Andersen to Conan Doyle's Sherlock Holmes stories. Prices are from $3.95 to $12.95, depending on length. A catalog listing titles, recording lengths, and prices is available from Audio Literature, Dept. SR, 1695 Carlin Street, Reno, Nev. 89503.

- Also available on a monthly rental basis ($6.50 and $7.50) are about 125 titles of considerable diversity from Books on Tape. For a catalog write Dept. SR, P.O. Box 7900, Newport Beach, Calif. 92660.

Ribbon Phono Cartridge from Nagatronics

- At the top of a newly released line of twelve different Nagatron stereo phono cartridges is the HV-9100, a hand-assembled, individually tuned "ribbon" cartridge that works in a manner similar to ribbon velocity microphones. It works with a very fine wire ribbon suspended within a magnetic field. Since the ribbon design uses no internal coil, internal inductance is almost zero and therefore the signal is phase coherent. The HV-9100 is supplied mounted in a headshell made of a special acrylic resin, the strength and density of which are said to reduce shell resonances to a great extent. The shell is equipped with a standard four-pin mounting plug suitable for many Japanese and European tone arms. Frequency response is 20 to 30,000 Hz with channel separation of 25 dB at 1,000 Hz. Nominal output voltage is 0.04 mV at 5 cm/sec. Output impedance is 3 ohms at 1,000 Hz, and the recommended load is 10 to 30 ohms. The stylus is a 0.4 x 0.8-mil elliptical nude diamond; dynamic compliance is nominally more than 7 x 10^-6 cm/dyne. Price: $220. A matching pre-preamplifier, the HA-9000, is also available at $275.

Circle 120 on reader service card

Medium-power Integrated Amplifier From Kenwood

- The KA-5700 is Kenwood's new medium-power stereo amplifier. The unit features bass and treble controls calibrated in 1-dB increments with click-stop switches, and there are power-output meters on the front panel. Switchable loudness compensation is included, along with a subsonic filter that cuts in a 6-dB-per-octave slope from 18 Hz down. The KA-5700 has a "tape-through" circuit that permits dubbing from one tape machine to another while the amplifier is simultaneously being used for playing another program source. The unit will handle and switch two pairs of loudspeakers.

- The KA-5700 is rated at 40 watts per channel continuous into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz. Harmonic distortion is 0.04 per cent, intermodulation distortion 0.02 per cent. The phono inputs can handle up to 180 millivolts before overload; phono-input signal-to-noise ratio is 76 dB. The high-level inputs have a 100-dB signal-to-noise ratio. The unit, supplied in a metal cabinet, weighs 16.8 pounds and measures approximately 15 x 5 1/2 x 11 3/4 inches. Available as options are a walnut-veneer cabinet, wood side panels, and carrying handles. Price: about $190.

Circle 121 on reader service card

TDK's Super Avilyn VHS Video Cassettes

- The development of video recorders required very high-density recording capability in both tapes and machines. TDK has for some time been producing Super Avilyn 'high-density' video tape for the 3/4-inch "U-Matic" system widely used in professional and industrial applications. The company has now announced that this same formulation is being marketed in VAT-60 (1 or 2 hours, depending on machine setting) and VAT-120 (2 or 4 hours) cassettes to fit VHS-format machines. Price: VAT-60, $19.95; VAT-120; $27.95.

Circle 122 on reader service card

Koss' Low-cost Stereophones

- Among the features of the new K/6A Stereophones from Koss are soft, contoured ear cushions and a wide sponge headband cushion. Frequency response is 10 to 16,000 Hz from the 2 1/4-inch dynamic drivers. Impedance is 100 ohms at 1,000 Hz, and total harmonic distortion is less than 1 per cent for a 100-dB sound-pressure level. The K/6A weighs 13 ounces without the supplied 10-foot (extended) coiled cord. Price: $24.95.

Circle 123 on reader service card

(Continued on page 24)
Most advertising is. Clever headline (like this one), sharp photo, slick copy.

Happiness, they tell us, is smelling like Joe Namath, eating an Egg McSomething or wearing shirts without ring around the collar. So we buy and nothing magical happens.

Our advice: clip the ad if you like it. Be much more cautious before buying a product.

About turntables. With 48 manufacturers competing for your attention and dollars, claims can get pretty wild. They keep telling us why this year's wonder is so much better than last year's miracle.

At Garrard, we know that the only way to stay ahead of the competition is to upgrade technology and features—not claims. That's how we've stayed at the top for over 50 years.

We believe our new GT turntables are the finest and most dependable Garrard has ever produced (they're warranteed for 3 years)! Now that's a strong claim and we've just suggested that advertising claims are self-serving. So here's what others say about our turntables.

**High Fidelity** on the GT35: "...Its tonearm... one of the lowest in mass of this general type that we have ever encountered..."

**Audio** on the GT35: "...should give years of trouble-free service..."

**Stereo** on the GT35: "...worked perfectly, and with impressive silence and smoothness..."

**Popular Electronics** on the GT25: "...cannot be dismissed as just another record player...the tonearm is compatible with any cartridge presently manufactured, no matter how compliant it may be...an excellent medium-priced record player"

**Radio Electronics** on the Delglide Automatic System (in all GT models): "...the pick-up arm is handled more gently than could be done by the steadiest of hands..."

There it is. With such reviews, you can see why we don't have to claim instant happiness. Our turntables will merely change the way you listen to music. Not a bad place to start.

*Limited warranty*
What do you get when you put quartz here, carbon fibre here, foamed concrete here, and rubber here?

ADC is in the business of building breakthroughs.

First, we brought you the innovation of the low mass cartridge. Then the remarkable computerized Accutra™ turntables. Next, the State-of-the-Art Low Mass tonearms.

And now, our engineers have combined the latest advancements of tonearm technology and turntable construction to reduce mass and resonance to new lows.

Result: new benchmarks of high performance.

Finally, the integration of a carbon fibre design tonearm. The famous LMF Carbon Fibre tonearm was the model for the tonearm found on the ADC 1700DD.

The viscous cueing is a gentle 4mm/sec., and the tempered spring anti-skate adjustment is infinitely variable to 3.5 grams.

The design, the materials and the details interact to provide incomparable performance for a tonearm on an integrated turntable system.

In fact, the tonearm alone is worth the price of an ADC 1700DD.

Finally, resonance conquered. The technical know-how that conquered the problems of the tonearm mass, also conquered the problems of turntable resonance.

The ADC 1700DD reduces resonance to levels so negligible they are virtually nonexistent.

The achievement lies in the innovative construction formula for the turntable base that incorporates the latest advancements from European engineers.

The design is constructed with two dissimilar materials that are resonance-cancelling. First, the outer frame of the base is molded, and then a composite of foamed concrete is injected to absorb and neutralize resonance and feedback.
Beyond even this foamed concrete anti-resonance breakthrough, the base is isolated by energy absorbing, resonance-tuned, rubber suspension feet.

This is as close as technology has ever come to defying the physical laws of resonance.

The motor in the ADC 1700DD is also present standard of excellence: Direct Drive Quartz Phase-Locked Loop. The quartz is used in the reference oscillator of the motor.

An electronic phase comparator constantly monitors any variance in the speed, making instantaneous corrections. Even when out of the Quartz-Locked mode, the optical scanning system keeps drift at below 0.2%.

In fact, to check the speed at a glance, we’ve engineered the 1700DD with a pulsed LED strobe display for your convenience.


What is the result of all these breakthroughs? Pure pleasure.

The pleasure of enjoying your favorite music with less distortion and coloration than you may have ever experienced before. Now you can truly appreciate the integrity of the original recording.

Our engineers have reduced record wear and music distortion to a point where rumble is -70dB Din B, and Wow and flutter less than .03% WRMS.

In the history of audio technology, significant breakthroughs have been made over the past four years with the development of Quartz Lock Direct Drive, carbon fibre tonearms, foamed concrete anti-resonance construction. And now, ADC is the first to bring them all together in the 1700DD.

We invite you to a demonstration of this and the other remarkable ADC turntables at your nearest franchised ADC dealer.

Or, if you’d like, write for further information to: ADC Professional Products, a division of BSR Consumer Products Group, Route 303, Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913.

Low-mass. Low-resonance. We think you’ll be highly interested.

Distributed in Canada by BSR (Canada) Ltd., Rexdale, Ont.

*Accutrac is a registered trademark of Accutrac Ltd.
New Products
latest audio equipment and accessories

Custom Hangers for Bose Speakers

The latest development in the increasingly popular macramé hanging speaker supports is a design created specifically for the Bose series 901 speaker systems. The hangers suspend the speakers approximately 18 inches from the ceiling; they are available in either jute or herculon fibers and in twist or tight-square-knot styles. According to material and style, the hangers for the Bose speakers range in price from $25 to $36. A similar design is available for other speakers from $20 to $26 for medium sizes and from $25 to $32 for large sizes. Manufacturer: Macramé by Kerry, 5937 Simpson Avenue, No. Hollywood, Calif. 91607.

60 Watts per Channel From Moderate-price JVC Amplifier

JVC’s Model JA-S55 integrated stereo amplifier is part of the manufacturer’s “Tri-DC” series, meaning that the phono-
preamplifier, high-level, and power-output stages are all DC configurations. The 60-watt-per-channel continuous-power rating is referred to 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.02 per cent total harmonic distortion. Intermodulation distortion is 0.01 per cent at rated output, and the signal-to-noise ratio for the phono inputs is 81 dB. The phono inputs overload at 230 millivolts. Prominent on the JA-S55’s front panel are two large power meters calibrated in watts (referred to 8-ohm loads) and decibels. The bass and treble controls have ranges of ±8 dB at frequencies of 100 and 10,000 Hz, respectively. Tape-monitoring facilities include dubbing from either of two decks to the other, and there are pushbuttons for tone-control defeat, infrasonic filter, and loudness compensation. The amplifier measures 16¾ x 6 x 13¾ inches. Approximate price: $300.

La Scala Opera Poster Reproductions

Twelve full-color reproductions of opera posters commissioned by the Italian music publishers G. Ricordi are available from Fiesta Arts. They date from the early part of this century and reflect the stylistic influences of the time. Among the selections are posters for Puccini’s Turandot (shown), Madama Butterfly, and Manon Lescaut; Adriana Lecouvreur (Cilea), and Parsifal (Wagner). The posters measure 27½ x 19½ inches and are packaged in clear plastic envelopes and shipped in heavy mailing tubes. Price: $7.50 each plus .50 postage. A color brochure will be sent for $1 (which is refundable with the first order). Write direct to Fiesta Arts, Inc., Department SR, Greenvale, N.Y. 11548.

Fosgate Amplifiers For the Road

Among three Fosgate amplifiers for automobiles is the top-of-the-line PR-2100 (shown), a bi-amped system with a total power output of 50 watts per channel into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with total harmonic distortion of less than 0.03 per cent. Woof-er and tweeter frequencies are independently selectable for five different settings ranging from 125 to 2,000 Hz. The preamplifier incorporates an active equalizer circuit, and it is dashboard-mountable. Suggested placement for the power amplifier is in the car trunk. Frequency response for both modules is 20 to 20,000 Hz ±0.25 dB, and noise is down −80 dB from full power. Fosgate packs a warning notice with each unit to the effect that it can develop a level of 115 dB in a closed car! The preamp measures 7¾ x 17¾ x 3¼ inches and the power amp 14¼ x 2¾ x 8 inches. The PR-2100 is priced at $369.95, and appropriate speakers are also available.

Avid Presents New Loudspeaker Line

Avid’s new line of five speaker systems features a design that integrates driver units, cabinet enclosure, and grille assembly in a manner intended to reduce cabinet diffraction effects. At the top of the series is the Model (Continued on page 28)
With BASF you can fill a room with sounds you never heard before.

Sensitive Sound.
Using an anechoic chamber, the finest sound equipment available, and the most sensitive tape ever made, we were able to capture the sound of the wingbeats of a butterfly in flight... a sound similar to that of a great bird of prey.

More sensitivity for more music.
It is a startling demonstration of the sensitivity of our New Professional Series Cassettes. You get more headroom, greater dynamic range, a better signal-to-noise ratio and unheard of sensitivity. And that's why you hear music the way you have never heard it before on cassette.

Sounds of other worlds.
Visit your BASF dealer soon and ask him about the New Professional Series, including Professional I, our new ferric formulation, Professional II, our new second generation chrome formulation, and Professional III, our new ferrichrome formulation that is ideal for auto cassette players.

If you would like to discover the sounds of an ant in distress, an eye winking, a butterfly in flight, and other never-before-recorded sounds, send $3.50 to BASF OTHER WORLDS, Box 18367, Boston, Mass. 02118. We will send you a $4.99 Professional II C-90 cassette with these sounds. This offer will be available while supplies last. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

BASF
Sensitive Sound. From The People Who Invented Magnetic Tape.
Another Step Closer To Hearing It All.

The last real frontier in sound reproduction is the ability to change your living room, electronically, into the kind of space where music sounds best—a good-sized space where music has room to expand and reverberate, and where the right spatial proportions and right combination of sound reflection and sound absorption produce rich, warm, and clear acoustics.

The SoundSpace™ control by Advent is a new electronic product, using the most sophisticated technology ever applied to home audio, that allows you to convert your living room into a whole range of good listening spaces of varying sizes and acoustics. It lets you experience music much as it sounds in concert halls, theaters, night clubs, cathedrals and public listening spaces.

The idea of bringing home concert-hall-and-other acoustics isn't new, and many products—from reflective speaker systems to analog and digital time-delay products—have attempted to imitate the way in which sound is shaped in live listening experiences. But Advent's SoundSpace control is the first product to allow the listener to accomplish, easily and repeatably, what really needs to be done.

The SoundSpace control makes a dramatic audible difference in the way music sounds in a living room, a far greater and more realistic difference than anything you can experience by changing or improving conventional stereo components. It provides a three-dimensional "presence" that can't be achieved with tone controls, equalizers, reflective speakers, or added amplifier power. It expands and enlivens the sound of all kinds of recorded and on-the-air music—including the many rock and other recordings where the only original listening space you can bring home is the one in the heads of the musicians, producer, and engineers.

What It Does.

The SoundSpace control is a 32,000-bit computer that uses the equivalent of more than 43,000 transistors. (One good indication of the sophistication of the SoundSpace control's memory and logic circuits is that in the days of vacuum tubes their hardware would have filled an auditorium—and required enough power to light up a city block.)

The SoundSpace control converts analog musical waveforms from a preamp, integrated amplifier or receiver to digital pulses for processing by its memory and logic circuits, and adds time-delays that are multiply mixed and recirculated to model the ways in which sound is delayed, reflected and absorbed in good public listening spaces. The delayed signals...
it creates—from standard stereo recordings and broadcasts—are reconverted to analog signals after processing, and are meant to be fed to a second amplifier (which needs no controls) and heard over a second set of two or more speakers placed at the sides and/or rear of a home listening room.

Taking over all the complexities of modeling acoustic space, the SoundSpace control leaves you to make the two basic, desirable choices for creating the kind of listening space you want.

First you choose the audible size of the space you want to create, from a small club to a vast cathedral. You make the choice with the help of a digital “Size Index” readout.

After choosing how big a space you want, you can then adjust the Reverberation control to select any of a whole range of acoustic environments—from very “dry” to very “live” in reverberation. You can, in effect, fill the hall with sound-absorbing surfaces and people, or empty it for sound that resounds dramatically.

As you make these choices, the SoundSpace control automatically makes countless other choices for you. It puts you, for instance, in the theoretical “best seat” in any space you create, and sets a “stage depth” appropriate to the size of the listening space. And in the process, it makes the many thousands of choices related to basic acoustics (including matters like coefficients of reflection and delay amplitudes) with no need for computations by the listener.

Instead of having to make a series of complex and largely unknowable choices on your own, you simply choose how big and how reverberant a space you want to create in your listening room.

The Difference From Everything Else.

In order to bring home the kind of sound people can enjoy in public listening spaces, you have to do more than simply offer the listener some kind of “delayed sound” to mimic the ways in which time-delays produce big-hall acoustics. Reflective speaker systems, for instance, don’t produce enough of a time-delay to model the public listening experience, and their effect can’t be varied to produce different conditions to suit different kinds of music. Analog “bucket-brigade” time-delay products also don’t have the flexibility needed to reproduce actual listening conditions, and have audibly limited dynamic range and bandwidth. And earlier generations of digital time-delay devices have suffered from noise and distortion, difficult-to-use controls, and a model of acoustic space that was so limited that it tended to produce sound a lot closer to what you might hear in an underground parking garage than in a good concert hall or theater.

The SoundSpace control accurately models the characteristics of good acoustic spaces, employing parameters based on intensive study and computer analysis of actual auditoriums. It operates with vanishingly low noise and distortion (less than 0.1%), 80 dB of dynamic range, and controls that are both effective and easy to use. It sounds like the highest-fidelity product it is.

Whether you want the closest possible approach to “live” sound or the biggest, widest-screen presentation of what a George Martin or Peter Asher has in mind when producing a recording in a studio, we think you will find Advent’s SoundSpace control a tremendously enjoyable product to own.

The suggested price of the SoundSpace control is $595. For more information and a list of Advent dealers, please send us the coupon.

Thank you.

Advent Corporation, 195 Albany Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139.

The computer-grade construction of the SoundSpace control is the most advanced in home audio equipment.
New Products
latest audio equipment and accessories

330 (shown), a three-way, air-suspension system containing a 12-inch woofer, 2-inch mid-range, and 1-inch tweeter (crossover points are 500 and 6,000 Hz) controlled in level by separate three-position mid-range and tweeter switches. Impedance is 8 ohms, and frequency response is 35 to 20,000 Hz ±3 dB. Efficiency is 88 dB (sound-pressure level at 1 meter with 1 watt input), with a minimum recommended power input of 15 watts and a maximum of 250 watts. An auto-reset overload-protection circuit is incorporated. The cabinet is finished in walnut veneer with a dark brown grille. The system measures 30½ x 17 x 10⅞ inches and weighs 60 pounds. Price: approximately $375.

Two Super-tuners From Yamaha

□ As replacements for earlier highly acclaimed models, Yamaha has introduced the new AM/FM T-1 and the FM-only T-2 tuners. The top-of-the-line T-2 (shown) provides digital station-frequency readout together with a wide, linearly calibrated tuning dial. Not only is the i.f. bandwidth switchable between high and normal selectivity (in fact, the T-2 switches to high selectivity automatically when signal strength falls to 50 microvolts), but the T-2 also has circuits in the r.f. section that can be switched to favor either high sensitivity or high selectivity. A signal-canceling circuit that tracks the strength of the broadcast being received reduces the level of the 19 kHz stereo pilot signal in the tuner’s output by 72 dB.

The T-2 has a usable sensitivity of 1.5 microvolts in the high-sensitivity i.f. mode and 3 microvolts in the high-selectivity mode. Alternate-channel selectivity is 100 dB in the high-sensitivity i.f. mode (called DX on the front panel) and 55 dB for normal selectivity (called LOCAL). Mono harmonic distortion ranges from 0.03 to 0.08 per cent (LOCAL) or 0.1 to 0.4 per cent (DX). Stereo separation at 1,000 Hz is 35 dB (DX), improving to 55 dB in the local mode. Capture ratios are 1 dB (LOCAL) and 1.5 dB (DX). Image and spurious-response rejection are both 120 dB. Frequency response is 10 to 18,000 Hz ±0.3 -3 dB (30 to 10,000 Hz +0.3 -0.5 dB). The T-2 measures 31½ x 17 x 10½ inches and weighs approximately 15 pounds. Price: $700.

Parenthian’s Three-piece Biamped Speaker

□ The Parenthian Model 3600 speaker system combines two almost-full-range three-way modules with a single subwoofer module extending response down to 20 Hz. The subwoofer, employing a 15-inch driver, contains its own 150-watt amplifier (less than 0.05 per cent distortion) as part of a motion-servo-fed hydraulically damped sub-woofer system to maintain woofer linearity electronically over its operating range. The outboard modules each contain two 8-inch drivers (one of which operates over a restricted frequency range in such a way as to acoustically damp the other), a 2-inch upper-midrange dome driver, and two small film-diaphragm dynamic drivers angled slightly outward. As with the rest of the Parenthian line, plate glass is used extensively in the construction of the enclosures, both alone—resulting in transparent panels in some cases—and in combination with wood laminate.

Nominal operating ranges for the Model 3600’s drivers are 20 to 80 Hz for the subwoofer, 80 to 500 Hz for the 8-inch drivers, 500 to 4,000 Hz for the 2-inch dome, and 4,000 to beyond 30,000 Hz for the film-diaphragm devices. The crossover networks are “multi-point,” introducing progressively sharper cutoffs for frequencies further from each driver’s operating range. On-axis frequency response in a “simulated room”1 is rated at 35 to 23,000 Hz ±3 dB. Response is within 3 dB of the on-axis specification at lateral angles of up to 45 degrees off axis. The outboard modules will handle up to 100 watts of program material, with 50 watts of amplifier power the recommended minimum. Impedance is 8 ohms nominal, 4 ohms minimum. A high-pass filter attenuates the woofer output at a rate of 12 dB per octave below 10 Hz. Each of the outboard modules is 46⅞ x 19 x 4½ inches; the subwoofer module measures 23⅛ x 18 x 18 inches. Price of the complete model 3600 ensemble: $1,799.

3M Upgrades Its Eight-track Tape

□ The 3M Company has added an eight-track cartridge to its “Scotch” Master line of recording tape. The high-output, low-noise ferric-oxide tape used is said to provide high-frequency sensitivity 6 dB higher than standard cartridges. The new tape has a 2-DB increase in maximum output and 4 dB lower noise level than standard cartridges. A new binder system for the oxide is employed, and the cartridge case is precision-molded. Prices are $3.99 for the 45-minute length and $4.69 for the 90-minute version.

NOTICE: All product descriptions and specifications quoted in these columns are based on materials supplied by the manufacturer. Recent fluctuations in the value of the dollar will have an effect on the price of merchandise imported into this country. Please be aware that the prices quoted in this issue may be subject to change.
Who needs the accuracy of Technics quartz-locked, direct-drive turntables? Professionals do. That's why radio stations use them and discos abuse them.

Now you can get all the accuracy of our professional turntables with the SL-1301 fully automatic and the SL-1401 semi-automatic, our new quartz-locked, direct-drive turntables. Accuracy like wow and flutter of only 0.025% WRMS, rumble of -78 dB (DIN B) and speed drift within 0.002%. That's professional accuracy.

How did our engineers achieve it? They started with a Technics hetero-pole, direct-drive motor. Next, they combined the functions of over 1,100 discrete circuit components into 3 IC chips, the same IC's found in our professional turntables. In one of these IC's you'll find the most reliable speed-reference device ever used in a turntable: A frequency generator quartz oscillator.

To dramatically reduce annoying acoustic feedback, both the SL-1301 and SL-1401 take advantage of Technics unique double isolated suspension system. One suspension damps out vibration from the base while the other absorbs vibrations from the platter and tonearm.

At the same time, Technics computer-analyzed, gimbal suspended S-shaped tonearm reduces friction to a mere 7 mg while it greatly increases tracking sensitivity.

The SL-1301 and the SL-1401. Both give you the accuracy of our professional turntables. With one big difference, the price.

There are few differences between our professional turntables and these quartz-locked turntables. Accuracy isn't one of them.
Rooms have a way of making music suffer. Their furnishings upset music’s tonal balance by absorbing, and muffling certain frequencies.

But now, we’ve created a remedy to help cure room acoustical problems. Help ease mid-treble harshness. Help calm booming mid-bass. Help balance every octave. And help liven your music.

It’s all from our newest component. Our model 2102 stereo graphic equalizer. The price is within your budget. The warranty is five years, and transferable. And the medicine is easy for your ears to swallow.

**SPECTRO ACOUSTICS**
DEPARTMENT SRO
P.O. BOX 369
RICHLAND, WA 99352
TELEPHONE — (509) 375-9608

**Audio Basics**
By Ralph Hodges

**AMPLIFIERS WITH CLASS**

In this month’s pages on new audio products there are numerous references to amplifier “class”: class A, class B, class AB, etc. What do these class distinctions mean, and how important is it to understand them? What they mean I’ll try to explain in the next few paragraphs. Whether they’re important or not remains a question each must answer for himself. Certainly they have a great influence on the cost and power output of an amplifier, but whether they have a consistent, audible effect on the sound quality of an amplifier is, and has been, a rather controversial issue.

A high-fidelity power amplifier—and virtually all of this discussion will refer to power amplifiers—almost invariably employs a push-pull output stage with one or more groups of transistors (or vacuum tubes) generating the actual output. Visualize an upper and a lower transistor, with the upper one bearing major responsibility for any positive excursions of the audio waveform and the lower one carrying most of the load on the negative excursions. A useful analogy is that of a two-man saw. Let us say that two lumberjacks using such a saw are constantly either pushing or pulling, so that both men are working full time. This corresponds to class-A amplifier operation. (Incidentally, I am told it is not practical to push a conventional two-man saw, but for the sake of this analogy we’ll pretend it is.) Now suppose that the lumberjacks agree upon an arrangement whereby each man works only half the time. In other words, when the saw has been drawn wholly into lumberjack one’s territory, he stops working and rests for the other half of the “cycle” while lumberjack two pulls the saw into his territory. This is like class-B operation.

Sawyers will tell you that such brief respite during each sawing cycle make their lives a little easier. Similar “half-holidays” certainly make life easier for an amplifier designer dealing with real-world transistors. To get output from a transistor one applies a control signal to it. But how much signal? With a tiny signal nothing much happens. Then, as the signal increases, the transistor begins to come somewhat erratically (nonlinearly) to life. With still more signal, the output starts to increase with some regularity, and this is the “linear” portion of the transistor’s operating range, in which it can be considered useful as a high-fidelity amplifying device. Finally, when the signal gets to be too large, the transistor, depending on its type, either blows itself out or again becomes nonlinear.

An amplifier designer wants to make the most of a transistor's linear range and at the same time to stay as far as possible from its nonlinear regions of operation. To avoid the nonlinearities at low signal voltages he arranges for a constant d. c. voltage, called the bias, to be applied to the transistor, so that it is always more or less turned on, even when there is no input signal to the amplifier. Hence, the transistor has some ‘head start’ and the gross nonlinearities of its low-voltage
operating range are avoided to some extent. This is a class-AB bias situation. Should the designer choose to increase the bias to eliminate even more low-level nonlinearities, the amplifier will usually run warm. Let him increase it to the point where the transistor is always fully turned on and class A is reached.

Class-A operation does a fine job of keeping the transistor in the most distortionless mode possible, but it also takes the device just that much closer to the excessive-signal region, and it therefore "wastes" a considerable portion of the linear operating range. What's left over amounts to appreciably less "headroom" for handling the audio signal, which is why class-A designs typically have rather modest power-output ratings. And since the transistor is always "on," the amplifier consumes electricity at a brisk rate, which it turns into heat, not sound. This is not an attractive situation to an amplifier designer, so he is usually inclined to take a closer look at class AB to see if there aren't a few more options open.

Remember that we're virtually always dealing with paired transistor sets in a push-pull configuration when it comes to power amplifiers, so the point at which we can expect trouble is the transition area where one transistor group is just letting go ("turning off") and the other is just taking hold ("turning on"). In class AB there is always going to be a little nonlinearity (distortion) in this area, both because the transistors are in their low-level ranges and because they are never—at least in the real world—perfectly matched to one another. The resultant distortion is referred to as "notch" or "crossover" distortion. These distortions are going to be constant in level no matter what kind of audio signal the amplifier is handling, which is one of the reasons why in many amplifiers, distortion percentages tend to go up as power output is reduced. To avoid poor distortion figures at low power levels, an amplifier designer is often inclined to bias a little closer to class A in the class-AB design.

Today, however, with sophisticated integrated circuits ready to hand, a designer is not necessarily obliged to stick with only one bias condition. A significant number of this year's new amplifiers incorporate automatic control circuits that bias them at class A for output levels of a few watts and at something closer to class AB as the power-output demands of the music signal get significantly greater.

Is this the best of both worlds? Well, time will have to tell. The probability is that such amplifiers will tend to consume somewhat more power and run a bit hotter. At the same time, they should be able to show less measurable distortion at low power-output levels. But the big question is whether this lower distortion will have any audible significance. As prominent as notch distortion can be made to look in a laboratory measurement, it still amounts to a very small actual output from any loudspeaker the amplifier is likely to be called upon to drive, probably well below the ambient-noise level in any practical listening room. The battle of the classes is certain to continue, and some of the new amplifiers may just bring it closer to a resolution. However, the betting here is that the issue is really not much of an issue and that we'll have to look elsewhere for the reason why our amplifiers' sound tends to please or displease us.
Feast Your Ears.

Hear The System.
You'll hear the sound faithfully reproduced. Not artificially manufactured by the equipment. Because the equipment is Mitsubishi.
And Mitsubishi has a standard: what comes out must be as real as what went in.
You'll hear a system where every component has been perfectly matched to every other component. Yet each a precision instrument in its own right.
You'll see new equipment with new capabilities, new features, new designs.
The new amplifier. Not mere stereo, but dual monaural. We call it the DM Factor. For inter-channel separation at 20kHz at better than 80dB. For THD at lower than 0.01% at rated output. For remarkable clarity and definition. Ten violins sound like ten violins instead of one big mushy solo.
The new preamplifier. With the DM Factor. Exclusively Mitsubishi. For THD of 0.002%. And specially developed to effectively handle the moving coil cartridge. For a signal-to-noise ratio of −77dB. Unheard of in any other preamplifier.
The new frequency synthesizing tuner. With THD in stereo at barely 0.08% at 1kHz. Conservative, at that. With switched selectivity for uncompromising reception. With digital read-out. With LED's to determine signal strength and precise tuning. With an uncanny ability to zero in on the quietest signal.
The turntable. Our direct drive high torque servometer eliminates gears, belts and pulleys. And with them wow, flutter and noise. Our logic control eliminates unreliable mechanisms in the nerve center. Our high resolution tone arm eliminates virtually all resonance. Everything you never wanted in a turntable.
The loudspeakers. Meticulously constructed. Painstakingly tested. For the exact response that sounds like music, not speaker. The final link in a faultless system.
And not least, the equipment rack. As unique as The System. As clean and uncluttered as the sound.
We could go on reprinting specifications. We could go on employing adjectives. But nothing will tell you more about our audio equipment than your audio equipment.
So hear The System. See it. Take it apart. Compare all the possibilities. All Mitsubishi or only a part. You won't settle for anything less than the whole.
Because if we've got you so far, just wait till we get your ears.
Tandberg Presents ACTILINEAR Recording

Open reel & cassette recorders can no longer be looked upon as add-on units in today's extremely sophisticated high fidelity sound systems, but rather as components within a total system with performance capability as technically advanced as all other components of the system.

In order to achieve this, Tandberg has developed a completely new tape recording technology known as the ACTILINEAR (Patent pending) System, the only recording technology available on the market today that can fully exploit the new high coercivity metal particle recording tape being developed.

More pertinent right now is the fact that Tandberg's new ACTILINEAR System, when used with the soon-to-be-available metal particle tape, offers performance parameters approaching those of experimental PCM technology, yet is compatible for playback on all existing tape recorders.

In conventional recording systems, the summation of record & bias current in the record head is done through the summation of record & bias current existing tape recorders.

Tandberg engineers have developed a new recording technology without compromises. In the new ACTILINEAR System, the passive components have been replaced with an active Transconductance amplifier. Among the benefits of this new approach are:

- Up to 20 dB more headroom
- Less intermodulation due to Slew Rate limitation
- Improved electrical separation and less interference between the bias oscillator and record amplifier
- No obsolescence factor — useable with any type of tape, available now or in years to come

With its unequalled 30 year tradition in tape recorder technology, Tandberg has always been recognized worldwide for its quality products. And now, with the superior performance advantages of the ACTILINEAR System in Tandberg's new TD 20 A open reel deck, as well as the TCD 340 A and TCD 340 AM cassette decks, you will for the first time be able to achieve tape recorder performance capability equal to or better than all other components in a sophisticated sound system.

Tandberg of America, Inc., Labriola Court, Armonk, N.Y. 10504

---

**Audio Q. and A.**

By Larry Klein

**Four-ohm Power**

Q. Since most amplifiers have a higher power output at 4 ohms than at 8 ohms, is it possible to connect 8-ohm resistors in parallel with 8-ohm speakers to provide 4-ohm loads to the amplifier (and thus take advantage of the higher output)?

**Bill Goodrich**

West Springfield, Mass.

A. Yes, but half the new, higher power available will do nothing but heat up the added 8-ohm resistor. The net result would be less total power available at your loudspeakers.

**Amplifier Damping Factor**

Q. What effect does the "damping factor" of a receiver or amplifier have on its performance?

**Otis Smith**

Hollywood, Calif.

A. Among all the amplifier specifications, damping factor is probably the least understood and the most worried about. Perhaps by increasing the understanding we can allay some of the anxiety. The damping factor of an amplifier refers only to the source impedance seen by a speaker at the amplifi-

er's speaker-output terminals. This source impedance has nothing to do with the amplifi-
er's ability to drive 4-, 8-, or 16-ohm loads but refers specifically to the effective "resis-
tance" in the amplifier's output circuit.

What is the significance of this source impedance? If you were to feed a single pulse of energy into a woofer, the woofer cone would move in or out depending on the polar-
ty of the signal. But whether it bounces about momentarily or overshoots (goes too far) at full excursion depends largely on the damping of the system. After all, the cone is suspended on a springy compliance, and spring systems usually require some kind of stabilizing damping.

A low source impedance in the amplifier means that it provides some electrical damp-
ing of the speaker-cone movement. (The speaker's magnet assembly and the amount of flux it applies to the voice-coil gap are con-

tributeing elements in establishing the effective-
tiveness of the amplifier's damping factor. In

this connection, too heavy a magnet for a given design can overdump the system, causing loss of bass response.) Acoustical damping is also supplied by the enclosure, and some driv-

ers have a great deal of mechanical damping built into their suspensions as well.

A very high damping factor (2,000, say) in-
dicates that the amplifier's source impedance is very low. For reasons having to do with the design of the speaker and speaker-output cir-

uit, however, such a super-high damping fac-
tor doesn't really do anything for speaker per-
formance. Here's why: a damping factor of, say, 20 means that an 8-ohm speaker will see a source impedance of 0.4 ohm. "Improving" the amplifier's damping factor to 2,000 would mean that the speaker would then see a 0.004-

ohm source impedance. This is not a signifi-
cant improvement because the resistances of the speaker's voice coil, the crossover net-
work, the speaker cable, and, possibly, a speaker-line fuse are, in effect, all between the amplifier and speaker. If these various ele-

ments total perhaps 6 ohms, then it's easy to see that any "improvement" that reduces the total series resistance from 6.4 ohms to 6.004 ohms would be of much greater benefit to an advertising copy writer than to an amplifier user. The consensus among experts on the matter seems to be that damping factors above 20 or so do nothing to improve amplifi-
er/speaker performance—so long as all other factors remain the same.

However, there is one little-appreciated as-
pct of the question that shouldn't be over-
looked. It could well be that a given amplifi-
er's damping factor is very high at mid-fre-

quencies (where it is usually rated) but falls to very low values at low frequencies (where it may be most needed). This was true of many tube amplifiers (because of deficiencies in their output transformers), but it should never be a problem with modern solid-state audio equipment.

What effect would a damping factor much lower than 20 have? Certainly nothing very terrible; it would simply cause the speaker's impedance variations at low frequencies to become audible. The bass might go from "tight" to "fuller" to "mushy," depending on where it was to start with. Anyone who would like to simulate the effect of a very low damping factor can do so by temporarily in-
stalling a 10-ohm, 10-watt resistor in one side

(Continued on page 36)
In this world of mass-produced look-alikes, there are always a select few products that stand out above the rest. Their purchase price is often less premium than you may imagine, particularly when you consider their extraordinary operating flexibility, construction and years of dependable service. And, of course, their superior level of performance.

Knowledgeable experts around the world place Tandberg high fidelity products in that special category. The TR 2080 stereo receiver, for example, is actually made up of a recognizably superior electronic tuner, preamplifier and power amplifier, each on its own separate chassis, perfectly balanced into one integrated unit. Moreover, these individual sections of the receiver offer specifications & flexibility normally associated with individual components whose total price would be much, much more than the TR 2080. So, perhaps it is even possible to consider it a bargain.

See the entire Tandberg receiver line—a series that shares more than just their exquisite rosewood cabinetry. Indeed, you will discover a commonality of performance, specifications and features that reflect the world-famous Tandberg commitment to integrity.

For the name of your nearest dealer, write: Tandberg of America, Inc., Labriola Court, Armonk, N.Y. 10504. Available in Canada.
Audio Q. and A.

of a speaker line. Of course, the volume control will have to be turned up to compensate for the signal loss in the resistor, but what you will hear is what you would get with an amplifier damped factor of about 1. Under some conditions, and with some speakers, you might even like the results! Incidentally, low-frequency damping-factor differences may account for the low-frequency differences heard between some amplifiers (with some speakers) when the amplifiers' low end measure the same in lab tests.

AM Fidelity

Q. Now that people are talking seriously about stereo AM broadcasts, it seems to me that there is still much confusion about the permitted maximum and minimum frequency response on the AM broadcast band. For example, in the January "Audio News" it was stated that AM stations are capable of transmitting a frequency range of 50 to 10,000 Hz. But I've noticed other sources claiming limits of from half to double that frequency range. Do you have any late, definitive word on the matter?

PETE FERRER
Evaston, Ill.

A. I don't know why we have had such difficulty over the years getting a definitive reply from the various authorities we've asked, but... In response to the "Audio News" item you mention, one broadcaster (station KEX in Portland, Oregon) claimed his station can and does transmit audio signals up to and beyond 20,000 Hz! A check with the FCC has clarified matters somewhat: there is indeed no effective limit on the frequency response of an AM station up to 15,000 Hz. However, signals between 15 and 30 kHz must be at least 25 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier. The FCC also insists that stations in the same locale be spaced at least 30 to 40 kHz apart on the AM band to prevent mutual interference. And it also establishes a maximum transmitted output power permissible under various circumstances in order to prevent interference between stations on neighboring channels in different cities. So, AM stations are permitted to broadcast a full-range signal if they want to (in fact, their frequency response can be as good as that of an FM station). Nonetheless, frequency range alone doesn't determine fidelity. Noise, both atmospheric and man-made, remains a major fidelity problem for AM. No matter how clean the broadcaster's signal is, when it is picked up by the receiver it will in--evitably contain noise, since noise is an amplitude modulation, just like the audio signal with which the broadcaster amplitude-modulated his carrier. (FM signals also come from the receiver with an overlay of AM noise, but receivers intended for FM reception are specifically designed to reject it.)

Keep in mind that we are discussing potential fidelity here—what a station on the AM broadcast band can or is permitted to achieve in respect to frequency response does not necessarily correspond to what it actually sends out over the air waves, just as there are many FM stations not living up to their fidelity potential. And there's another point to keep in mind regarding AM fidelity. While hi-fi FM receivers are commonly available, the audio quality of most AM radios and AM sections of hi-fi receivers is, in general, very bad. It's quite common for an AM tuner to have a frequency range of perhaps 100 to 4,000 Hz, which means that regardless of what is put out by the broadcaster, the sound the listener hears will be substandard. It is likely that many AM stations would sound a lot better if heard on a good-quality unit—say, the McKay-Dynek AM-5 AM-only receiver. Perhaps with stereo AM a real issue now, more manufacturers will start making good AM tuners and more stations will consider broadcasting a high-quality signal—that is, if they can figure out how it will help brighten their profit picture.

Synthesizer Reproduction

Q. Over the years you have taken a firm stand for "accuracy"—and I agree with your arguments, but how does the question of "accuracy" relate to the reproduction of sound that had no original live reality, such as the product of an Arp, Moog, or other synthesizer? Or, for that matter, the sound from a loudspeaker driven by an amplifier being fed by an electric guitar?

ARNOLD FOX
Bronx, N.Y.

A. This question reads like a latter-day electronic version of the old philosophical paradox about the sound—or lack of it—made by a tree falling in the forest when there was no one to hear it. The "sound" of a music synthesizer, of course, that which comes out of the speaker attached to it. Therefore, it seems to me that if a recording is made from the electrical output of the synthesizer, rather than from the speaker (or headset) used by the composer, it is up to the composer—if he cares to—specify the speaker or headphones to be used by the listener in order to hear exactly what the composer had in mind.

Speakers that are designed to operate with certain electrical musical instruments are an entirely different matter altogether. The special acoustic characteristics of the speaker and the amplifier that drives it must be considered as much an intrinsic part of the musical instrument as is the wooden body of a Stradivarius. The difference is, of course, that any electric guitar can be hooked up to a wide variety of different amp/speaker combinations. Some combinations will produce sound that is preferred to that produced by some other combinations—and most rock musicians have their particular favorites.

At the recording session, the musician usually wants to hear captured on the tape the same sonic quality he hears live from his guitar-amp/speaker combination, not simply that of the guitar plugged into the mixing board. That is why, in a recording session, microphones are always used to pick up the acoustical output of the speaker or amplifier. Sometimes, for a special effect, the guitar might be plugged directly into the mixer for one track and be picked up via amp/speaker and microphone for another track—with the two tracks mixed in the desired ratio. It is helpful to keep in mind that a music-instrument speaker is a sound producer and a hi-fi speaker is a sound reproducer.
IF YOU'RE A TRAVELIN' MAN WHO THINKS CAR SPEAKERS SHOULD LOOK TOUGH BUT ACT SENSITIVE.

Car speakers have never looked as exciting. Or sounded as extraordinary.

Because these Sparkomatic "component" look 3-way speakers are a totally new outlook for 6X9 rear deck audio. And because they reproduce high fidelity like you were sitting center aisle instead of center lane.

With these Sparkomatic car speakers you get the most technologically advanced auto sound you can own. They're magnificently responsive across the full frequency range with minimum distortion, optimum dispersion, and can easily handle 50 watt power peaks.

Beneath the acoustically transparent heavy gauge wire mesh grilles are foam-edge air suspension woofers with 20 ounce magnets, foam-edge air suspension midrange speakers with 3 ounce ceramic magnets and dome horn tweeters.

So, if you're a travelin' man who likes to travel in style, these speakers are tailored just for you.

Visit a Sparkomatic dealer for a beautiful eyeful and a magnificent earful.

SPARKOMATIC®
For the Travelin' Man - Car Sound/CB Equipment/Auto Clocks/Shifters/Creepers

For our free complete Car Sound Catalog write: "For The 'Travelin' Man", Dept. SR, Sparkomatic Corporation, Milford, PA 18337.
CIRCLE NO. 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD
True four-point gimbal centers and pivots tonearm mass where vertical and horizontal axes intersect. The four needle-point pivots are tempered and honed to produce microscopically smooth surfaces. Each pivot is matched to a ball-bearing race only 0.157 inches in diameter.

Cueing descent speed and height are both adjustable, providing complete control of stylus setdown.

Vertical tonearm control sets and locks tonearm height at any point over an 8 mm range. Tonearm thus parallels record with any cartridge for precise vertical tracking without added mass of spacers.

Unique counterbalance contains two mechanical anti-resonance filters which are specially tuned to absorb parasitic resonances originating in the tonearm/cartridge system and chassis.

Tracking force is applied with a tempered, flat-wound spiral spring, centered around the vertical pivot. Stylus force remains perpendicular to the record even if the turntable is not level.

Straight-line tubular shape provides maximum torsional rigidity and lowest effective mass.

Vertical tonearm control
How to identify the world’s finest tonearm.

When one tonearm—among all those available—is described as “the world’s finest,” some controversy may be anticipated. Fine, we welcome that possibility. There is far too little discussion about tonearms—considering the critical difference they make in how records sound and how long they last.

Simply stated, the tonearm’s function is to provide the correct cartridge-to-groove geometry and to allow the stylus to trace the groove contours freely, precisely, and with the lowest practical tracking force.

Dual’s engineering approach to tonearm performance makes us feel confident of the outcome of any comparisons.

The basic geometry.

The shape of the Dual tonearm is a straight line from pivot area to tonearm head, the shortest distance between those two important points. Curved tonearms may look sexier, but contribute extra mass, less rigidity and a tendency to lateral imbalance. That’s hardly consistent with good engineering.

Every Dual tonearm is mounted in a true, four-point gimbal. The tonearm mass is centered, balanced and pivots precisely where the vertical and horizontal axes intersect.

Identical pairs of low-friction needle-point pivots and miniature ball bearings are used in both axes. The precision and quality control standards applied to their manufacture and assembly are usually found only in aerospace and allied technologies.

Settings for your cartridge.

The vernier-adjustable counterbalance lets you set zero-balance with micrometer-like precision so that tracking force can then be set accurately. A tempered, flat-wound spring applies tracking force directly at the vertical pivot, and this force remains perpendicular to the record even if the turntable chassis is not level. Anti-skating is applied around the horizontal pivot, directly counter to the skating force, and it adjusts automatically to the varying skating force encountered by the tonearm as it moves across the record.

Another Dual refinement, not available on any other integrated tonearm, is the Vertical Tonearm Control. A vernier height adjustment over an 8mm range allows paralleling the tonearm to the record without cartridge spacers. Tonearm mass remains as low as possible, and mounting and changing cartridges are simplified.

Another Dual exclusive: tuned anti-resonance filters.

The counterbalance contains two specially tuned mechanical filters that absorb parasitic resonances originating in the tonearm/cartridge system and chassis. The result: flawless tracking stability maintained even in the presence of external shock and vibration whether caused by acoustic feedback, record warps or dancing feet.

About all Dual tonearms.

The tonearm shown and described here is part of our higher-priced turntables. But many of its features are found in our lowest-priced model: the four-point gimbal, the straight-line design, and the precise mechanisms for balance, tracking force and anti-skating adjustment.

In fact, we’d be willing to match the performance of our lowest-priced tonearm against anyone else’s highest-priced tonearm. But one argument at a time is enough.

Now that you’ve been “armed” with the facts, we invite you to visit your audio dealer to examine the tonearms you find there—separate and built in—and decide for yourself which one is indeed the finest.

No one can argue with that suggestion.

United Audio, 120 So. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10553
McIntosh has received peerless acclaim from prominent product testing laboratories and outstanding international recognition! You can learn why the "more than a preamplifier" C 32 has been selected for these unique honors.

Send us your name and address and we'll send you the complete product reviews and data on all McIntosh products, copies of the international awards, and a North American FM directory. You will understand why McIntosh product research and development always has the appearance and technological look to the future.

Keep up to date. Send now - - -

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.
Box 96 East Side Station
Binghamton, NY 13904

Name ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non-rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No on Acetone

Q. I was told at one time that acetone makes an excellent head cleaner. Does using acetone pose any danger to the heads? If so, what other cleaner would you recommend?

SCOTT CHANDLER
San Francisco, Calif.

A. Short of nitric acid, I can think of few more dangerous chemicals to use as a head cleaner than acetone. It will cut through accumulated oxide dust and gum all right, but it can also attack the glue that holds the head laminations together, along with the plastic facing material used on some erase heads. Should a drop spill, it will also mar the plastic meter faces and plastic trim parts on your deck. In short, never use acetone for tape-head cleaning. Xylene, too, is very quick, but it is also fatal to heads.

The most effective commercial tape-head cleaners I know of use a fluorocarbon base; most of the cleaners you will find on audio dealers' shelves are basically colored alcohol, which is also safe, though a bit slower. If you want to buy your own alcohol cleaner, I recommend the pure isopropyl variety rather than the so-called "rubbing-alcohol compound," which may leave an undesirable lubricant film.

FM-hiss Test

Q. I have not yet owned a cassette deck that could exactly reproduce FM hiss, yet I'm told this is a good test for cassette decks, since it is "white noise." Are there any cassette or open-reel tape machines that can pass this test?

BILL AGRESTE
Norfolk, Va.

A. The ability to reproduce FM hiss without audible difference between the "source" and the "playback" from a tape deck is one of the most demanding tests of recorder performance. It's a good test for several reasons, not the least of which is that very few cassettes will get a 100 per cent rating. (On a math test, if half the class gets 100 per cent, the test is worthless as a measure of each individual's comparative level of understanding.) Moreover, it's a fair test, it requires no sophisticated measuring equipment or technical training, and it's a test you can perform right in a dealer's showroom. But you must perform it correctly, within its limitations, and this may be the source of your difficulty.

First, let's understand what FM hiss is. In your letter you called it "white noise," which it is not. A white-noise test signal is one in which equal energy is contained in every frequency, whether that frequency is, say, 23 Hz or 14,023 Hz. Such a signal, though useful for many applications, gives undue prominence to the treble end of the audio spectrum. The reason for this is that each successively higher octave contains twice as many discrete frequencies. For example, between 1,000 and 2,000 Hz (a span of one octave) there are 1,000 1-Hz increments, but there are 2,000 such increments in the octave from 2,000 to 4,000 Hz.

FM hiss, on the other hand, is very close (within a couple of decibels) to being a "pink-noise" test signal, which is a signal in which equal energy per octave is present. (Since FM hiss isn't pure pink noise in the laboratory sense, we might borrow Julian Hirsch's happy phrase and call it "rosé noise.") Pink noise is widely used in many phases of audio testing.

In testing a recorder using pink noise (or its rosé FM-hiss equivalent), you must observe the same precautions you would if you were checking its frequency response with a sine-wave test oscillator. First, if the deck has a switchable "FM multiplex filter," switch it off. Ideally, such filters only chop out the 19 kHz stereo multiplex pilot tone, but most have some effect on all frequencies higher than 15,000 Hz. Second, if the deck has a Dolby system, switch it off too; a misadjusted Dolby noise-reduction circuit can cause frequency-response variations that are not fault of the basic machine. Third, keep the interstation FM-hiss signal from the tuner at a low level, as indicated on the deck's record-level meters.

How low? Digital and 15-ips (or faster) studio recorders should be able to copy FM hiss without any audible difference at their indicated 0-dB (0-VU) input levels. Better-grade audiophile open-reel machines should do so at a -10-dB level, and a few older machines will make it if tested at -15 or -20 dB. One or two cassette decks have been able to produce (Continued on page 44)
THE JVC CASSETTE DECK.
It gives you more of what the others wish they could.

Cassette recording takes a giant step forward with the new series of JVC cassette decks. Each is designed to give you everything you need to get the most out of any tape. And there are totally new features to help you make better-sounding cassettes.

**Exclusive Spectro Peak Indicator System.**
With almost recording studio vigilance, 25 instant-responding LED indicators offer fail-safe protection against distortion produced by tape over-saturation. For the first time, you can constantly visually monitor the levels of five low-to-high musical frequency ranges. Then, on playback, the Spectro Peak Indicator actually lets you see how accurately the deck has performed.

**Expanded Dynamic Range and Better Noise Reduction.**
Our Super ANRS circuitry applies compression in recording and expansion in playback to improve dynamic range at higher frequencies. So distortion is eliminated in sudden high peaks of any musical program. Super ANRS also reduces tape hiss by boosting the deck's signal-to-noise ratio by as much as 10dB over 5000Hz.

**New Head Design.**
Our refined Sen-Alloy head gives you the sensitive performance of permalloy head construction, combined with the extreme longevity of ferrite, for bright, full-sounding recordings.

Get the most out of any tape
Because whichever type you select, you'll extract the most from it with our special recording equalizer circuit that lets you "fine tune" the high frequency response of the deck to the exact requirements of the tape. These innovations alone set JVC cassette decks apart from all the others. Then, when you consider our other refinements, like precision-ground capstans, gear-oil-damped cassette doors, multi-peak LED indicators, independent drive mechanisms, plus top performance specifications, you can understand why we say that JVC gives you more of what other decks wish they could. Visit your JVC dealer and you'll hear why.

JVC

Open Reel: The format

You're looking for a tape recorder. You've heard from friends and salesmen that cassette is the answer. At TEAC we make both cassette and reel-to-reel tape recorders. Because we make each for a specific person and application, you should depend on fact, not hearsay, before spending your money.

IT'S A MATTER OF PHYSICS

There are immutable reasons why cassettes can't match open reel fidelity.

Take tape speed. Open reel tape running at 7½ ips is running four times faster than a cassette. And speed has more to do with the relationship between frequency response and signal-to-noise than anything else by far.

At 7½ ips all audio frequencies can be recorded at full level without tape saturation. Recording at 1¾ ips forces you to make drastic compromises in record levels. The more you have to back off on recording levels, the more you hurt the ratio of signal-to-noise.

In short, with a cassette deck you cannot have high frequency response and good signal-to-noise. So a cassette deck is always operating on the ragged edge of disaster. It's so much easier to get into trouble than out of it because there's a difficulty for every solution.

MORE IS MORE

The faster the speed the longer the wavelength, the longer the wavelength the more protection you have against dropouts. You also have an easier job of editing.

Now take track width. Open reel gives you twice the track width of cassettes. The wider the track width the higher the output, the higher the output the better the signal-to-noise ratio. A wider track is also less sensitive to dropouts and, obviously, a wider track retains more magnetism.

And while we're on the subject of magnetism, an open reel tape has twice the oxide coating of a cassette.

Upshot: A total tape volume 16 times greater than a cassette, which means 16 times more magnetic particles to store and remember music.

If that sounds better to you, if we've convinced you the cassette format is a high price to pay for convenience, then you ought to look at the TEAC lineup of open reel tape recorders.
INSIDE INFORMATION

TEAC is a leading designer and manufacturer of computer and instrumentation recorders. In medical centers, for example, physicians depend on special TEAC units to record vital data in life-or-death situations; in remote wilderness areas, scientists depend on TEAC to monitor now-or-never phenomena like earthquakes.

From that experience we've learned that the quality of the transport mechanism is the single most important consideration in a tape recorder. For the computer industry, and for you. That's why many of the same engineers have designed the tape recorders we make for both.

Our entire reel-to-reel line has three motors and microswitched solenoid operated transport systems, a blend of computer age sophistication and brute strength that nothing else can equal. Ask anyone whose opinion you respect.

OPTIONAL REMOTE CONTROL

Unlike some reel-to-reel machines, TEAC decks have full-function remote capability. Our optional remote units are the perfect answer for recording sessions where you can't be next to the recorder, or for operational access to a recorder in a custom installation.

FOUR EXAMPLES

The TEAC A-2300SX is the best selling, most successful open reel machine ever. Over 300,000 have been sold. The SR version of the A-2300 features an auto-reverse function so you can play music in two directions. Both use 7" reels.

The A-3300SX and its reversing version, the A-3300SR, are classic heavy-duty machines designed for 10" reels. Whichever TEAC open reel recorder you choose, you can be sure it will last a long, long time. It was designed and built that way.

FACE IT

In the end, the cassette recorder is for those who are fonder of convenience than fidelity. If you want fidelity you can't ignore open reel.

In all crucial specifications, open reel tape recorders are better than cassette decks. And that message comes from the people who make the best of both. TEAC.
Introducing the new AT605 FEEDBACK FIGHTER!

Now, enjoy freedom from acoustic feedback with the new AT605 Audio Insulator System from Audio-Technica.

Add the AT605 System and stop howling from feedback at high sound levels, reduce distortion or cartridge mistracking from sound energy conducted from speaker to turntable. Solve problems of outside vibration like subways, heavy trucks, or jarring footsteps. Or reduce transmission of annoying feedback at high sound levels, reduce energy conducted from speaker to turntable. System under your loudspeakers. Gain new freedom of speaker placement, and improve performance especially of high-energy, low-frequency transients.

The AT605 System is easy to add. Add the AT605 System and stop howling from feedback at high sound levels, reduce distortion or cartridge mistracking from sound energy conducted from speaker to turntable. Solve problems of outside vibration like subways, heavy trucks, or jarring footsteps. Or reduce transmission of annoying feedback at high sound levels, reduce energy conducted from speaker to turntable. System under your loudspeakers. Gain new freedom of speaker placement, and improve performance especially of high-energy, low-frequency transients.

The felt-covered upper support is easily adjusted for accurate levelling. A precision bubble level is included. And each unit is enclosed in an attractive brushed chrome housing.

If feedback limits the quality of your system, or restricts your choice of equipment location, the AT605 Audio Insulator System can help. At all Audio-Technica dealers for just $26.95 suggested retail. Win the fight against feedback today!

Tape Talk . . .

indistinguishable “source” and “playback” of FM hiss (keeping the two signals at equal perceived loudness levels, of course) at -10 dB, and a few more join the club at a -20 dB input level. (For this test, 3/4 ips open-reel and cassette decks, which run at 1 1/2 ips, should be treated the same.) In my experience, most cassette decks will not be able to record and play back an FM-hiss signal that is indistinguishable from the original at any input level, though the amount of high-frequency dulling on the replay signal is often so slight that you’d never notice it in anything but a direct, immediate comparison with the noise source.

Using the FM-hiss test you can obviously check a three-head deck (one with separate record and playback heads) instantaneously, always being sure to make the necessary playback-level adjustments to keep both signals at equal perceived loudness. For a deck with a combined record/playback head (a two-head machine, in other words), you will have to record half a minute or so onto the tape, rewind, and then use the amplifier’s “monitor” switch to alternate between the ongoing FM-hiss (source) signal and the replay of the recorded hiss (tape). Since the characteristic of the hiss from the source won’t change significantly, comparing it with the previously made recording is just as valid.

VU or dB?

Q. Why are some tape decks’ record meters calibrated in “VU” and others in “dB”? Aren’t they the same? Also, why does the Dolby-level mark appear at different places on the meters of different decks?

A. Electrically speaking, a change in level of one volume unit (VU) is a change in level of one decibel (dB), and so long as you are dealing with steady signals like test tones it makes little difference which unit is used. A VU meter, however, has very carefully controlled ballistic characteristics (how fast the needle will go from the -20 to the 0 VU mark and how much momentary “overshoot” will occur). It also has a specified impedance (3,900 ohms, plus a series resistor of 3,600 ohms), a defined scale (-20 to +3), uses a par-stereo review
doing is just as valid.

Head-material Claims

Q. There seems to be quite a controversy about cassette-deck heads—ferrite, permalloy, and Sendust. Which really rate best in terms of wear and performance?

A. There is no easy answer to your question, first because there are different kinds of ferrite, permalloy, and of Sendust (or Senalloy) materials, and second because different manufacturing techniques used to produce the materials and to construct heads from them can often have a greater influence on performance than some of the “characteristic” material differences.

With that understood, however, here are some generalizations—which may not apply in specific cases—that would probably be accepted by most head manufacturers. Of the three materials, ferrite with 650 has the highest Vickers’ index of hardness (500 for Sendust, 200 for hardened permalloy, and 120 for mu-metal permalloy), making it the most wear resistant. Magnetically, however, ferrite is more prone to magnetic saturation in the presence of high bias and signal levels than either Senalloy or permalloy, and its linearity at low signal levels (as in playback) is not as good either. The low coercivity and high permeability of permalloy type permalloy type head better magnetic linearity with ferric and CrO3 recording and playback signal levels. But if cannot handle as high a maximum flux density as Sendust, which presents some problems with the design of combination record-playback heads suitable for the very high recording currents likely to be required by the upcoming metal-particle tapes. Sendust will handle the highest flux densities and is nearly equivalent to ferrite in wear characteristics, but it tends to be slightly less linear at moderate signal levels than permalloy.

There are ways to get around the limitations these generalizations suggest, however. The best studio-mastering recorder I’ve ever used—reputedly capable of handling the enormous bias requirements of metal-particle tape—uses ferrite heads throughout; plainly, it doesn’t lack for magnetic linearity. One prominent cassette-deck manufacturer uses a permalloy core material combined with a Sendust facing to take advantage of both magnetic and wear properties. Still another has produced a permalloy head with a rated life of 10,000 hours—which I suspect exceeds the motor-bearing life of most cassette decks.

audio-technica.

INNOVATION = PRECISION = INTEGRITY

AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC.
Dept. 105F-1, 33 Shlawassee Avenue
Fairlawn, Ohio 44313
In Canada: Superior Electronics, Inc.
All '79 Oldsmobile Starfires come with standard sporty features you'd pay extra for in many other cars.


Starfire. Starfire SX. Starfire GT. Firenza. All of them give you the good stuff you see as standard equipment. And they're engineered to be exciting road cars for those who drive just for fun, as well as performance buffs. Moving down a road with precision and authority is what these cars are all about.

For power, you can take the 2.5-litre (151 CID) 4-cylinder that's standard, or available 3.8-litre (231 CID) V6 or 5.0-litre (305 CID) V8. A 5-speed transmission is available too, and so are gages, tach and clock. The decisions are yours, but one thing's for sure—if it's a sporty car you want, there's a value-packed '79 Starfire built for the way you drive. Test-drive one at your Olds dealer's.

*Starfires have GM-built engines produced by various divisions. See your dealer for details.

In Calif, 5-speed available with 3.8-l. V6 only.
1½" Mylar® dome tweeter for extra-wide 170° high frequency dispersion.

High and mid frequency controls are continuously variable to adjust response to suit any room, program material or individual taste.

Two 3½" midranges with individual tuned isolation chambers.

Low frequency driver with specially treated polyurethane foam suspension for lower distortion, free cone movement, and smoother response.
You're looking at the heart of one of the most uniformly accurate sound reproducers made today. Jensen Lifestyle speakers present a faithful reproduction of music, with all its complexities and tonal balances. They accurately distribute this sound throughout your listening room. Which is what Total Energy Response is all about. It's the uniform radiation of sound throughout the entire listening area ... at all frequencies.

Unlike many speakers that require special on-axis listening positions — or others that bounce the sound all over your room — Lifestyle is engineered to deliver a wide spectrum of musical information throughout the listening area. In proper perspective. With all the depth and imaging your source material is capable of. And at real-life volume levels.

**How does Jensen achieve Total Energy Response?**

With a series of drivers and crossover components designed for wide dispersion and engineered to work in total unison with each other for proper stereo imaging.

In fact, for perfectly integrated speaker systems and total quality control, we make every element that goes into the manufacture of our Lifestyle speakers. From the heavy duty magnets to our hand-wound, high power voice coils. Even the computer-designed crossover network.

At Jensen we take pride — and extra care — in producing the specially designed Mylar dome tweeters that provide 170° high frequency radiation. The same goes for the polyurethane foam cone suspension woofers. And the critical midrange units with tuned isolation chambers.

But please, give a critical listen to these speakers in person. We think you'll agree, a notably superior design concept has resulted in audibly superior sound reproduction.
Technical Talk
By Julian D. Hirsch

Testing Loudspeakers—Part 3

In the two issues just previous I have been discussing how Hirsch-Houck Labs does basic frequency-response and distortion tests on loudspeakers. This month I will turn to some other significant but less basic tests.

We at Hirsch-Houck Labs have ambivalent feelings about tone-burst testing. There is a certain logical appeal to driving a speaker with a transient signal of precisely repeatable characteristics and observing how the transient waveform is reproduced acoustically. (Transient waveforms bear a much closer resemblance to music waveforms than sine waves do.) The problem lies in interpreting the output waveform from the microphone, which is amplified and displayed on an oscilloscope. It usually varies widely with frequency, and its appearance may change radically with a very small frequency change (for example, a shift from 1,036 to 1,054 Hz could completely alter the shape of a tone burst). It is reasonable, therefore, to ask what significance a tone-burst waveform really has, and we are beginning to question it ourselves. In any case, it is certainly more informative to the person conducting the test than to a reader, who must judge the speaker's performance from photographs of a few selected “typical” bursts.

When we make this measurement (“test” is more accurate, since we do not actually “measure” anything), we generate the signal with a General Radio 1396-B tone-burst generator. It can form bursts of almost any desired length and repetition rate, and they always start in-phase from the point at which the waveform crosses the zero-voltage axis. The tone-burst signal is displayed on one channel of a dual-channel Tektronix oscilloscope, and the amplified microphone output is connected to the other channel so that they can be photographed simultaneously. The microphone is moved about, usually at a distance of several feet from the speaker and roughly on the axis of the driver whose operating frequency range includes the tone-burst frequency. The delayed sweep of the scope is used to compensate for the time it takes the acoustic waveform to travel from speaker to microphone, so that the acoustic burst and electrical burst can be displayed most clearly.

The frequency of the burst is varied over the range from about 100 to 10,000 Hz, and we look for unusually good or bad burst patterns. We normally use a burst of four cycles, which reveals any delay in the start-up and/or ringing at the end of the burst. Long bursts, which are sometimes used by manufacturers to represent a speaker’s tone-burst response, usually mask these effects. Some speaker systems give a nearly ideal burst shape at most frequencies, while others seem unable to generate a recognizable burst at any frequency. We select “typical” bursts, in the ranges covered by different drivers, for photographing and publication.

It’s safe to say that a speaker whose tone-burst response is uniformly excellent is probably a pretty good speaker and that one unable to create a recognizable burst is not a good speaker. But those same conclusions cannot be derived from a few minutes’ listening to ordinary program material. Between these extremes, we find it well-nigh impossible to draw any firm conclusions from tone-burst tests. We still make this test, which is easy to perform, in the hope that it will (as it sometimes does) give us a meaningful clue to some aspect of a speaker’s performance. It should not be given undue weight by the reader, however.

Sensitivity is a speaker rating rather important to the user, and it is one of the few in which our measurements correlate fairly well with most manufacturers’ ratings. It is sometimes referred to as “efficiency,” but the preferred term is “sensitivity.” It is usually taken to be a measure of the sound-pressure level at a distance of 1 meter from a speaker being driven by a 1-watt signal (based on the speaker’s rated, or nominal, impedance). Sometimes it is expressed in terms of the power needed to produce a fixed sound-pressure level (such as 94 dB). These two forms of the rating are easily converted from one to the other because of their mathematical relationship.

Pink noise, which covers the entire audio range, is sometimes used as a test signal for sensitivity. We prefer to use an octave-wide band of noise centered at 1,000 Hz. The subjective loudness of a speaker system (which is what the sensitivity rating is all about) is more likely to be a function of its mid-range performance than of its output in the low bass or extreme treble. A sine-wave signal cannot be used for measuring sensitivity, since the combination of speaker-response irregularity and acoustical standing waves (if a “live” room is used) would make the measurement results very uncertain.

Our sensitivity measurements can be used for comparisons between speakers, although they do not really define how loud a given speaker will sound in a given room at a specified drive level. Since our measurement is made in a live room, it usually gives a sound-pressure reading 2 to 3 dB higher than the anechoic measurement used by many speaker manufacturers for their sensitivity ratings. This occurs because in a live room the microphone receives some reflected energy as well as direct radiation from the speaker.

To measure speaker impedance, we connect the speaker in parallel with the sweeping audio oscillator and chart recorder of our General Radio Response Plotter. The 600-ohm oscillator output impedance is “loaded” by the much lower impedance of the speaker, so that the actual output voltage (which is what the recorder trace shows) is a direct function of the magnitude of the speaker impedance.

First, we calibrate the system by connecting the cable that will go to the speaker to a precision decade-resistance box so that we can mark on the chart the impedance values (Continued on page 51)
Musical Reasons have produced the Best Tapes
Denon is a true "tape manufacturer", not just a packager.
Denon developed its own formulations technology before introducing Denon tape.
The dimensions of Denon tape engineering are:
1. Low distortion under complex musical conditions as well as test tones.
2. Dynamic range in the frequency zone of dense musical content.

DENON TAPE
DX3—Super-sensitive ferric oxide that outperforms all others.
DX5—Perfect-polish ferric/cobalt that can capture and replay the dynamics of today's demanding program material.

THE PROOF

DENON TAPES available only from authorized American Audioprint/DENON dealers.

DENON Transport Excellence

American Audioport, Inc.
A DIVISION OF THE DISCWASHER® GROUP
1407 North Providence Road Columbia, MO 65201
from 1 to 100 ohms in a 1, 2, 3, 5 progression. Then we remove the cable from the resistance standard, connect it to the speaker, and make a sweep from 20 to 20,000 Hz. The result (see graph) shows the variation of impedance with frequency. It also serves to confirm or contradict the manufacturer's impedance rating. For example, the speaker whose impedance is shown carries a nominal rating of 8 ohms, but it would be more accurate to rate it at 6 ohms (the minimum impedance immediately above the bass resonance frequency is the more or less standard point at which ratings are made). However, it is not uncommon for a speaker rated at 8 ohms to measure 4 ohms or even less at some frequencies—as seen in the graph here at 1,000 Hz. This sort of thing is noted in our test reports when it occurs, since it can affect the suitability of a pair of speakers used simultaneously with some other pair driven from the same amplifier.

The impedance of a typical speaker system varies significantly with frequency. This curve shows how the several drivers of a three-way system influence its impedance.

Next month we will conclude our discussion of speaker testing with a description of the simulated live-vs.-recorded test that we have performed for many years, a review of its advantages and disadvantages, and an explanation of why we no longer use it, plus a short description of the subjective listening criteria that we apply to speaker evaluation.
The cabinet of the JR-S501 is finished in a silver gray with plastic side panels. Together with the satin-aluminum front-panel trim, these contrast attractively with the black main portion of the front panel. The receiver is about 22 inches wide, 6 inches high, and 17 inches deep. It weighs about 46 pounds. Price: $699.95.

- Laboratory Measurements. A one-hour preconditioning period at one-third power output left the top of the cabinet—over the output-stage heat sinks—very hot to the touch. However, the rest of the exterior of the receiver remained cool. The IHF clipping headroom was 0.4 dB (that is, output with a steady 1,000-Hz test signal clipped at 132 watts into 8 ohms), and the IHF dynamic headroom was 1.3 dB (162 watts output with short-term test signals). The amplifier could be driven to a reference 1-watt output by 21.5 millivolts (mV) at the high-level inputs, or 0.175 mV at the phono input. The phono input overload was at 260 mV (rated 250 mV). The A-weighted noise levels, referred to a 1-watt output with standard IHF input terminations, were almost identical for the two inputs, measuring -71 and -70 dB, respectively.

With a 1,000-Hz test signal the harmonic distortion of the JR-S501 was extremely low, measuring only 0.007 per cent up to 100 watts output, 0.009 per cent at 130 watts, and 0.13 per cent at 140 watts. The intermodulation (IM) distortion was 0.015 per cent or less from 1 to 140 watts output. The total harmonic distortion (THD) at rated power was about 0.032 per cent at 20 and 20,000 Hz, and it was under 0.01 per cent from 200 to 12,000 Hz. The residual distortion of our test-signal generator (about 0.02 per cent at 20 Hz) accounted for much of what we measured at the low frequencies. The distortion was roughly the same, or even slightly less, at reduced power outputs.

The SEA tone controls provided, as expected, a near infinity of possible frequency-response characteristics. The loudness compensation moderately boosted both low and high frequencies as the volume setting was reduced and did not unduly color the sound. The high-frequency filter had a gradual slope of 6 dB per octave, making it relatively ineffectual as a noise filter; its -3-dB response point was at 3,000 Hz. The response with the low-frequency filter was down 4 dB at 20 Hz.

The RIAA phono equalization was accurate within ±0.5 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz and changed by less than 0.5 dB when measured through the inductance of a phono cartridge. The phono-input impedance was equivalent to a 47,000-ohm resistance in parallel with a 118-pF capacitor. The AM tuner section of the JVC JR-S501 was one of the few we have seen whose 50-dB quieting sensitivity was better than its usable sensitivity (due to a very steep limiting curve). The two were, respectively, 12.8 and 13 dBf in mono. The stereo usable sensitivity was set by the switching threshold at 25 dBf, and the stereo 50-dB quieting sensitivity was 36 dBf.

The ultimate quieting at a 65-dBf input was 73 dB in mono and 70 dB in stereo, with respective distortions of 0.22 and 0.11 per cent (although most tuners have more distortion in stereo than in mono, there are exceptions, such as this one). The stereo FM frequency response was very flat, varying only +0.6, -0.3 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz. Nevertheless, the 19-kHz pilot carrier was reduced to -72 dB by the effective carrier-canceling circuit in the FM section. The AM rejection was 68 dB at a 65-dBf image, and the capture ratio was 1.87 dB. Image rejection was 77 dB. The alternate-channel and adjacent-channel selectivity figures were 73 and 10.7 dB, respectively.

The FM tuner's stereo separation was exceptional, exceeding 50 dB up to 2,000 Hz and gradually falling to 38 dB at 15,000 Hz. The muting and stereo thresholds were identical at 25 dBf. The tuner hum level was a low -72 dB. The AM tuner frequency response was down 6 dB at 90 and 2,800 Hz.

- Comment. The JR-S501 had no specific performance "bugs" that came to light during our tests and an extended use period. The FM muting worked positively, with a slight thump. The dial calibration on the FM band was slightly off (by as much as 200 kHz at some points), but we are sure this was merely the result of a slight misalignment. Although we have never been enamored of horizontal tuning wheels for FM receivers, the "feel" of the JVC tuning control, and its location at the bottom of the panel, made it a pleasure to use. The same comment applies to the other front-panel controls, all of which operated with very little effort and a sense of precision that was very much in accord with the receiver's total "image."

Surprisingly, the JR-S501 does not have separate preamplifier outputs and power-amplifier inputs. However, at some sacrifice of flexibility in tape recording, the equivalent can be achieved by using the TAPES output as the preamplifier output (with the SEA REC button depressed). This allows the flexibility of the SEA graphic equalizer to be used when driving an external power amplifier or signal processor. A return signal from a processor could, in turn, be connected to the TAPES recorder-playback jacks on the receiver.

(Continued on page 54)
Finally.
Someone to fill you in on the blanks.

People tell us blank tape has their heads reeling. We know why. Blank tape is a jumble, presenting as many confusing options as a Chinese menu. Written in Chinese.

Sony is prepared to make order out of the chaos. And no one is more equipped. We've been making tape for 30 years. It's how Sony got started. So we know it backwards and forwards. Forward and rewind.

Right now, Sony makes 4 different blank tapes. Each has a distinct purpose. We're going to slam through the jargon, telling you clearly and specifically, which tape fills which need. Others try to make their customers into engineers. We'd rather make our engineers talk like our customers.

**Basic Blank.**

The workhorse tape, technically called Low Noise—don’t trouble yourself why. It’s for those times when you just want to get it down.

In school, a boring lecture on “The history of the thank-you note through the ages.”

In the office, yet another budget meeting. In the car, for your cassette player.

At home, for your Uncle Iggie practicing the oboe.

**Better Blank.**

While Basic Blank is primarily for speech recording, Better Blank is primarily for music. (Its technical name is Hi Fidelity, one of the few technical names to explain anything.)

Better Blank is sensitive to a wide dynamic range—which means the lows and the highs. It’s particularly valid in the bass register—and it won’t hurt too much at the cash register.

Better Blank is not Ultimate Blank, but you can still use it in a living room, concert hall, or off a record.

**Beautiful Music Blank.**

If you want to sound knowledgeable, call it Chromium Dioxide. A thin coating of that substance makes this tape loyal and faithful in the high frequency range.

So piccolos will sound perfect. Lead singers, sublime.

Use this tape when quality—particularly in the high range—is the highest priority.

**Best Blank.**

When the object is the ultimate, and money is no object. Officially called Ferri-Chrome, this tape offers low distortion and a wide, flat frequency response.

It combines Chromium Dioxide, to pick up the highs, with Ferric Oxide—so the lows reach new heights. There is no better tape to reproduce music.

But do you need Ferri-Chrome? Some say that only the Verri-Crazy can tell the difference. But it’s nice to know that the difference is there—if you have the ears to hear it.
The front-panel power meters were reasonably accurate, with typical errors of 30 to 40 per cent (both read the same at all points). Since they are not measuring devices in any sense but merely indicators of the approximate power output of the receiver, this is acceptable accuracy.

The JVC JR-S501 is perhaps not quite so imposing in sheer bulk as some of the super-power receivers currently on the market, but it is still surprisingly heavy for a unit of its size. Its power-output capability is more than adequate for any reasonable home application, and it is a solidly constructed receiver that, in our opinion, offers just about the ideal mix of tuner performance, audio power, low distortion and noise, and operating flexibility at an attractive price. We'd also like to comment on the highly successful styling refinements applied to the JR-S501. Without losing the distinctive appearance created for last year's models, JVC has introduced a freshness and a substantially enhanced functionality in the new receiver that attest to the quality of the redesign.

Circle 105 on reader service card

The new Sonus Gold phono cartridges are a refinement of the original Sonus design using the latest materials and manufacturing techniques to improve an already fine product. They feature a newly patented stylus suspension in which the stylus pivot, made of an elastomer material designed for high compliance and linearity, is located at the dynamic center of rotation of the moving system. A high-efficiency magnetic system makes it possible to use a very small section of magnetic material in the cantilever itself for minimal effective mass. The short, rigid cantilever is designed so that the stylus tip is on the same axis as the magnetic armature, minimizing the effects of torsional resonances on the cartridge output. A more sensitive coil structure permits a significant reduction in armature mass while retaining the same output level. This, combined with a 50 per cent reduction in the weight of the diamond, results in a virtual halving of the effective mass of the moving structure—which in turn permits a redesign of the stylus suspension for greater resiliency and less damping.

As with the earlier Sonus cartridges, the Gold series consists of a single basic cartridge body with a choice of three interchangeable stylus assemblies. These are also virtually identical, differing only in the specific shapes of their diamond tips. The stylus are identified by the colors of their end labels. The Blue Label has a modified line-contact stylus suitable for playing CD-4 as well as stereo records. The Red Label has a conventional elliptical tip, the Green Label a spherical tip.

All three Sonus models are designed to track at forces from ¾ to 1½ grams (1½ grams is given as the maximum force in the sheet accompanying the cartridge). They have the same output-voltage rating of 0.8 millivolt for a velocity of 1 centimeter per second (cm/sec) at 1,000 Hz with a ±2-dB tolerance in level. A hallmark of Sonus cartridges is their extremely high compliance, which is rated at 50 x 10^-6 cm/dyne in the Gold series. The cartridge coils have a relatively low inductance, making them less critical than most in respect to load capacitance and resistance. The suggested list price of the Sonus Gold (Blue Label) cartridge is $140. The Red Label and Green Label versions are $125 and $110, respectively. Replacement stylus cost $74 for the Blue Label cartridge, $59 for the Red, and $44 for the Green.

● Laboratory Measurements. We mounted the Sonus Gold cartridge in a good-quality integrated record player whose tone arm has an effective mass of 19.5 grams. Ideally, because of its high compliance, the cartridge should be used in a very low-mass arm, but our tests showed that it was perfectly usable in the more massive arm with no apparent ill effects.

The performance of the Sonus Gold within the audio band was measured with the CBS STR 100 test record. The cartridge load was 47,000 ohms in parallel with 170 picofarads (pF), approximately what one would encounter with most of today's low-capacitance record players. The frequency response was flat to about 10,000 Hz and rose slightly at higher frequencies to a maximum of about +3 dB at 20,000 Hz. The channel separation shown in the graph (see page 56) was measured with the CBS disc. It averaged about 18 dB at 1,000 Hz and improved to 20 to 25 dB at 10,000 Hz and 16 to 22 dB at 20,000 Hz. A recheck of separation with the JVC TRS-1005 test record gave better results: 25 to 30 dB in the midrange and 24 dB at 20,000 Hz. We also measured the effect of larger load capacitances on the cartridge’s frequency response. An increase to the rated maximum of 400 pF boosted the output slightly above 6,000 Hz to a maximum of about +2.5 dB at 15,000 Hz.

Since the Blue Label is also a CD-4 cartridge, we measured its response up to 50,000 Hz with the JVC TRS-1005 record. The output rose to a maximum of +5 to +7 dB at 35,000 Hz, with an overall variation of approximately +5 dB up to 45,000 Hz (the rated variation is less than ±6 dB). Separation was at least 13 to 18 dB up to 45,000 Hz.

These tests were made at a 1-gram tracking force, which we had determined was sufficient to enable the cartridge to track our high-velocity test records. Even the 300-Hz tones of the German Hi Fi Institute test record could be played at their 70-micron level at 1 gram. For those who want the ultimate in tracking ability, an increase to 1.5 grams extended the Blue Label cartridge's capability to 90 microns.

The output of the cartridge was 2.8 millivolts at 3.54 cm/sec, and the channel levels were matched within 0.6 dB. The vertical stylus angle of 30 degrees was greater than we have measured on a cartridge in recent years. Sonus informs us that the cartridges are initially assembled with a higher-than-normal vertical angle and that after a short period of use the stylus position shifts to a permanent setting of about 24 degrees. The low-frequency resonance in our tone arm was at 7 Hz with an amplitude of 6 dB. This is an acceptable resonance frequency (although near the lower limit of acceptability), and it would seem to justify our use of a "normal" tone arm for this test instead of a special and costly low-mass arm.

The intermodulation distortion, measured with the Shure TTR-102 test record, remained 3 per cent or less up to a 23-cm/sec velocity before increasing to 7 per cent at 27 cm/sec. An increase in tracking force to 1.5 grams reduced the distortion substantially, to between 1 and 2 per cent from 7 to 24.5 cm/sec and only 4 per cent at 27 cm/sec.

With the 10.8-kHz tone bursts of the Shure TTR-103 record, we found the repetition-rate distortion to be about average for a good cartridge. It increased smoothly from about 0.7 per cent at 15 cm/sec to 2.25 per cent at 30 cm/sec. The square-wave response with the CBS STR 112 record was consistent with the
While others are reaching for this technology, Sony brings it within your reach.

It takes a sharpened technical sense to deliver innovation at sensible prices. Who else but Sony could manage it? We know turntables backwards and forwards. As far back as 1966, we were breaking ground: in that year, we applied a slow-speed, servo-controlled motor to turntables. Today, we present the PS-X7, X6 and X5. Three fully automatic, direct drive turntables that are a direct challenge to the competition.

And the competition will soon find that we've got the features they don't want to face.

The X-tal Lock.
X-fact speed accuracy.

A traditional servo system doesn't serve you well enough. It can heat up, creating speed drift.

More critically, increased friction between the stylus and record during loud passages can slow the speed into a range where a conventional servo isn't sensitive enough to read. But your conventional ears can.

Sony's X-tal Lock system cannot be accused of the above. A quartz generator perfectly regulates the servo, locking in speed electronically. It's impervious to temperature, load, or voltage changes.

Our brushless and slot-less is matchless.

Sony's new motor gives brushes the brush. The ring shaped permanent magnet rotor and fixed coil eliminate cogging. The torque is high. The rotation smooth. The start-up, quick.

Sony's Speed Monitoring System.
Like millions of tiny State Troopers.

The X-tal Lock system is worth x-actly nothing, unless the right information is relayed to it. Our system uses a precise magnetic pulse signal, recorded on the platter's outer rim. An 8-pole magnetic pick-up head receives it. Then transmits it to the servo electronics.

Most systems use only one pole. By using 8—and averaging them—we get above average accuracy.

Want functional controls?
The case is closed!

Our dust cover lives down to its name. It remains closed, protecting record and machine, allowing immediate access to controls without lifting the cover. (On the X7 and X6, the controls are touch sensitive.)

Underneath the cover, you'll find a safety clutch mechanism to protect the tone arm, should it accidentally be grabbed while in motion.

And on the X7 and X6, an optical sensing system—to automatically return the arm at record's end. (In the X7, a carbon fiber tone arm.)

These turntables are even worth more dead, than alive. Because their cabinets are made from an acoustically dead material. They won't vibrate.

Vibration is also cut by our thick rubber mat, heavy aluminum platter and viscous filled rubber feet. (The X7's mat is filled with the same damping material).

Much has been engineered into these turntables that we haven't mentioned, including lightweight tone arms with a cast aluminum alloy headshell.

So tightly built are they that we didn't even have room for bigger prices. Cartridges are not included.

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD
In the graph at left, the upper curve represents the smoothed, averaged frequency response of the cartridge's right and left channels; the distance (calibrated in decibels) between it and the lower curve represents the separation between the two channels. The inset oscilloscope photo shows the cartridge's response to a recorded 1,000-Hz square wave (see text), which indicates resonances and overall frequency response. At right is the cartridge's response to the intermodulation-distortion (IM) and 10.8-kHz tone-burst test bands of the TTR-102 and TTR-103 test records. These high velocities provide a severe test of a phonograph cartridge's performance. The intermodulation-distortion (IM) readings for any given cartridge can vary widely, depending on the particular IM test record used. The actual distortion figure measured is not as important as the maximum velocity the cartridge is able to track before a sudden and radical increase in distortion takes place. There are very few commercial phonograph discs that embody musical audio signals with recorded velocities much higher than about 15 cm/sec.

wide frequency response of a CD-4 cartridge. It showed the record's inherent ringing at about 40,000 Hz over the entire duration of the square wave. We also found a large overshoot—about the full amplitude of the square wave—followed by ringing that decayed rapidly. This apparently results from the relatively undamped stylus resonance that occurs at about 35,000 Hz.

Comment. The Shure "Audio Obstacle Course" records confirmed that the Sonus Gold (Blue Label) cartridge has a very high tracking ability (not surprising in view of our other measurements). The older ERA III record was played without difficulty at 1 gram except for a slight "sandpaper" quality on the beginning of mistracking on the fifth level of the combined harp and flute section. In that case, an increase to 1.5 grams of tracking force had no significant effect.

These records represent a much more severe tracking test than almost any commercial music record we know of. When we listened to more usual recorded material with the Sonus Gold, we found it to be as smooth and free of coloration as its measurements imply; it had no particular colorations, even subtle ones, that we could find. The detection of such colorations, which are often the only differences between cartridges whose measurements are basically similar, depends to a great extent on the specific records one uses, as well as the total listening environment and one's personal taste. To our ears, this is as flat and clean a cartridge as we have heard.

Aside from such purely personal reactions, we must point out that the Sonus cartridge is very tolerant of load conditions. Load resistances of 40,000 to 100,000 ohms and almost any capacitance up to 400 pf have only the slightest effect on its performance. For the same reason (a very low coil inductance of 150 millihenries, compared with 500 to 1,000 millihenries for most cartridges), it is less likely than most cartridges to interact with a preamplifier's equalizing circuits. It would seem that Sonus has made what is very nearly a universally applicable top-quality cartridge, with unusual freedom from requirements for any special interfacing with the rest of the system.

Circle 106 on reader service card

Uni-Sync PMS-1 Level Metering System

The Uni-Sync PMS-1 Professional Metering System is a peak-responding level indicator suitable for connection to any audio amplifier in a home or professional sound system. The PMS-1 is a stereo device whose two completely independent channels have "floating" grounds so that there is no danger of creating ground-loop hum when connecting it to a system and no possibility of trouble from incorrect polarity. The 72,000-ohm input impedance of each channel will not load any circuit to which it is connected.

The front-panel indicators are two rows of colored LED's. When the power is turned on, the first light for each channel (marked READY) comes on in green. Proceeding outward from that point, there are green LED's at each 10 per cent interval from 10 to 50 per cent of maximum, amber LED's at 60, 70, and 80 per cent, and red LED's at 90 and 100 per cent. And one final red light is marked PEAK.

In the rear of the PMS-1 are two pairs of heavy-duty, five-way binding posts for connection to the amplifier outputs, a line fuse, and a horizontal-slider calibration control that adjusts the sensitivity of the display, setting both channels simultaneously. (Its scale is calibrated from 2 to 200 watts, with intermediate calibrations at levels of 5, 20, 50, 100, and 175 watts.)

There are three methods of calibrating the PMS-1 for any given audio system. The calibration control can simply be set to the rated power output of the amplifier. Alternatively, the maximum signal level can be applied to it and the control adjusted until the 100 per cent light flashes. Finally, the most accurate method of adjusting the PMS-1 is to observe the amplifier output on an oscilloscope and adjust the calibration control so that the 100 per cent light comes on just as the amplifier output begins to clip.

(Continued on page 58)
Introducing the new TDK necessities.

A complete selection of unique, high quality recording accessories.

Even today's sophisticated cassette decks are only as good as the tape you put into them. But once you realize just how good cassette high fidelity can be, regular maintenance and proper set-up become as necessary to your ears as having the right cassette and deck.

So we've developed a line of accessories which are unique in features, engineered to TDK's precision standards, and are just plain useful:

- **Instant Head Demagnetizer**: battery operated in a compact cassette shell for one-second, hazard-free discharge of magnetic build-up on even the most out-of-the-way heads on virtually any deck; home, auto or portable.
- **Level Adjust Test Tape**: customized from our professional line, for sure-fire channel balance when recording or playing back.
- **Endless Cassettes**: exclusive TDK engineering for repeated messages or environmental sound tapestries, etc.
- **Quality Index Cards and Cassette Labels**: thoughtfully designed to help you maintain order in your library.
- **Head Cleaning Kit**: specially-engineered for more occasional, full-scale maintenance, featuring non-toxic aerosol cleaning agent, and brush, inspection mirror and cleaning probes.

Plus of course, our elegant CP-36 Deluxe Cassette Storage Cabinet, 7 and 10-inch metal and 10-inch plastic take-up reels, and head cleaner cassette. We've offered the state of the art in cassettes for 10 years. The new TDK necessities will help you get the high level of performance and enjoyment from your tape, deck and music that you've come to expect over that time...for some time to come.

TDK Electronics Corporation, Garden City, New York 11530.

The Machine for your Machine®

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Uni-Sync PMS-1 is compact and designed for rack mounting. It can be powered from a 115- or 230-volt a.c. line. Its black front panel is 19 inches wide and 1¾ inches high, and the unit is 5 inches deep. Weight is 6 pounds. Price: $149.

- **Laboratory Measurements:** Although the calibration-control markings are in terms of watts, the percentage markings on the LED’s actually refer to voltage levels. This distinction is not sufficiently emphasized in the instruction sheet accompanying the unit—in fact, it is not mentioned at all.

We connected the Uni-Sync PMS-1 to the output of an audio-signal generator, monitoring the applied voltage on an accurate a.c. voltmeter. Both channels were driven simultaneously. We first verified that they had identical sensitivities for all settings of the calibration control. Then, setting the control in turn to each of its calibrated marks, we measured the 1,000-Hz input voltage required to make the 100 per cent light come on and converted this to the equivalent power into an 8-ohm load. The typical error in the LED readout display was less than ±15 per cent, which is quite acceptable for a monitoring device such as this, considering its likely applications.

The control was then set so that the 100 per cent light came on with exactly 10 volts applied at 1,000 Hz, and the voltage calibration of each of the LED’s was checked. The error, as a percentage of the total “full-scale” reading, increased smoothly from one or two per cent at the upper end of the range to 10 per cent at the lowest reading (where it amounted to 100 per cent of the reading). The peak light came on at 10.7 volts, a mere 0.6 dB above the 100 per cent level.

We checked the frequency response of the PMS-1, starting with 10 volts of 1,000-Hz input giving a 100 per cent indication. There was no change in sensitivity down to 50 Hz, and at 20 Hz a 9.4-volt input was sufficient for a 100 per cent indication. At the high frequencies the sensitivity dropped slightly, and an input of 10.9 volts was required at 20,000 Hz.

The final test of the response time was made with a tone-burst signal of adjustable duration. The continuous signal was adjusted to give a 100 per cent reading. An input duration of at least 15 to 20 milliseconds was needed in order to obtain a true level reading. A 4-millisecond burst read 60 to 70 per cent of its actual level, and a 1-millisecond signal indicated only 40 per cent. Although this was not quite as fast as some peak indicators we have seen, it would appear to meet most requirements for audio-peak monitoring.

- **Comment.** The electrical performance of the Uni-Sync PMS-1 appeared to be quite satisfactory for its intended purpose, and the device can be connected without difficulty to an amplifier of almost any power rating.

Unfortunately, the choice of linear calibration intervals implies a limited dynamic range. On ordinary (uncompressed) music, for example, the 10 per cent light will rarely flash at a level setting that may cause the 100 per cent light to flash on an occasional peak. The lack of a logarithmic (decibel) response characteristic thus somewhat limits the value of this unit in a home music system. In those professional performing applications where hard rock music (or other material) with a limited dynamic range is involved, the PMS-1 would undoubtedly be more effective.

*Circle 107 on reader service card*
the BEST
in EQ is now affordable—and GUARANTEED
to enhance and improve any fine system!

THE EQUALIZER YOU BUY
SHOULD HAVE THESE FEATURES:
An environmental do-it-yourself test record edited and announced by Soundcraftsmen especially for use with the Soundcraftsmen equalizer...Computone Charts for making a record of, and resetting in seconds, any desired EQ curve...A full-channel frequency spectrum level control on each channel for instant "no distortion" in/out balancing...Light-emitting-diodes for precise visual signal level balancing...A graphic display for each EQ curve.

SE450 SPECIFICATIONS
SIGNAL-TO-NOISE: 105dB below full output. INDIVIDUAL CONTROLS: 32dB total adjustment range. a. ±16dB each octave (all other octaves set at max.) b. ±12dB each octave (all other octaves set at zero) TOTAL GAIN/CUT: +22dB, -28dB, all controls set at maximum. THD: Less than 0.01% at 2V.

FREE BROCHURE!
(Circle readers service card below)
WHY'S & HOW'S
OF EQUALIZATION

Soundcraftsmen's
PERFECT-PAIR MAKES A TERRIFIC-TRIO

1 20-band 2-channel GRAPHIC EQUALIZER
2 patch-panel PUSHBUTTON PRE-AMP
3 250-watt CLASS 'H' AMPLIFIER

1 PE2217-R EQ SECTION
A stereo ten-octave Graphic Equalizer complete with zero-gain level controls, visual level monitoring through LED's, the ability to pre-equalize tape recordings, tape monitor facilities, front panel equalizer switching, and our exclusive Instructional Test Record and Computone Charts. Signal-to-noise better than 106dB down, ±12dB per octave (typ. ±14dB), total gain/cut capability + 30dB, -36dB.

2 PE2217-R PRE-AMP SECTION
Two independent discrete phono preamplifiers. Tape dubbing between two or three recorders with optional simultaneous equalizing and monitoring. Front panel tape input/output jacks. Double-dubbing into two recorders simultaneously. Two stereo headphone jacks. 84dB S/N and 0.1% distortion. Includes walnut-grained sculptured side panels, removable for 19" rack mounting.

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufactured in California, U.S.A. by Soundcraftsmen, 1721 Newport Circle, Santa Ana, CA 92705
burst signal, using a very short duty cycle of one burst each half second. When the level was set to give a 0-dB indication on a continuous signal, it read −1 dB on a 1-millisecond burst and −6 dB on a 0.1-millisecond burst (which was only one cycle of the 10,000-Hz tone). Using a −21-dB signal as a reference level to check the response time over a reduced dynamic range, we found that a 1-millisecond pulse read 0 dB and a 0.1-millisecond pulse read −6 dB.

• Comment. Our preliminary examination and bench tests of the Audio Technology Model 510 left us with a very favorable impression of its design, construction, and performance. Connecting it to the speakers of a music system did nothing to lessen that impression. The 45-dB dynamic range was sufficient to give a continuous visual display of program levels, and the fast response/slow decay of the display let it follow brief program peaks while continuing to show the long-term average output (in the form of the continuously lit LED's at lower levels). Its operating speed was dramatically demonstrated to us by its vivid response to a power-line transient from an air-conditioner compressor. At the low listening level we were using (the −33- and −39-dB lights on the Model 510 were the only ones energized by the program) we heard nothing from the line transient, yet it lit up about half the LED's on the display for a fraction of a second!

In its standard form the Model 510 is small enough to fit almost anywhere in or around a music system or to be built into rack panel or console for professional applications. Other variations are available, including a vertical-reading front panel, solid-oak end panels, and single- and double-instrument rack-mount panels, which can be ordered from Audio Technology, 11695SR Tower Road, Schaumburg, Illinois 60195. A model with red, green, and yellow LED's will be available shortly.

Anyone who, for any reason, would like to know the absolute peak operating levels in his system or who wishes to monitor the dynamic program variations accurately while listening or recording will find the Audio Technology Model 510 to be an invaluable accessory at a surprisingly modest price.

Circle 108 on reader service card

Denon DP-6000 Turntable and DA-307 Tone Arm

Denon high-fidelity components are manufactured by Nippon Columbia and distributed in the U.S. by American Audioport, Inc. Denon's finest turntable is the DP-6000, a quartz-locked, direct-drive, two-speed unit that is available either unmounted or as a part of the DP-6700 record-playing system, in which it is installed with a Denon DA-307 tone arm (also available separately) on a special heavy, isolating base.

The DP-6000 has a full-size, 4-pound, diecast aluminum-alloy platter driven by a servo-controlled a.c. motor at either 33⅓ or 45 rpm. The speed is normally locked to a highly stable frequency derived from a quartz-crystal oscillator. The servo feedback is obtained from a ring of magnetic material casted on the inside rim of the platter and containing 1,000 recorded pulses. A pickup head, resembling the head of a cassette deck, senses the pulses as the platter rotates and compares their frequency to the reference signal derived from the crystal oscillator. Any rotational deviation, even one occurring as a phase shift, causes a correcting signal to be applied to the drive motor.

The platter is almost entirely above the motorboard, but it is surrounded by a beveled ring that conceals the strobe markings on the rim of the platter. These are lit by a neon lamp within the beveled housing; its light flashes are derived from the control frequency rather than from the commercial power line. This allows a single row of marks to be used for indicating both speeds. The strobscope can be viewed through a window in the beveled ring.

The operating controls of the record player are also on the beveled surface. They include a pushbutton power switch and four momentary-contact pushbuttons for selecting the operating speed and starting or stopping the motor. The button whose function has been selected is back-lit to show the operating status of the turntable. A small pushbutton converts the turntable-speed control from the quartz reference signal to a conventional vernier-adjustable direct-drive system. A knurled wheel under the strobe window varies the speed over a nominal ±6 per cent in the variable operating mode.

The Denon DA-307 is, at first glance, a simple tubular S-shaped arm with a rather long rear-counterweight extension and two black metal base extensions that contain the arm lift (cueing) and antiskating mechanisms. Close examination shows that the arm is much more sophisticated than it at first appears. Denon engineers have given much thought to the ways in which unwanted vibration can reach the record-playing system and interfere with correct reproduction. One of these paths is through the arm base and pivots. To prevent vibration from reaching the pickup through this route, the arm tube is decoupled from the pivoted counterweight section, forward of the pivots, by a rubber damping section. The two sections of the arm are connected by a single wire that positions them accurately and controls the tension of the coupling between the sections. According to Denon, this feature greatly reduces transmission of acoustic energy to the pickup through the arm base.

The tracking force is set by a rotating counterweight with a scale calibrated from 0 to 2.5 grams at 0.1-gram intervals. Antiskating control

(Continued on page 62)
The last word in the ongoing dialogue between musical art and the state of the art. A loudspeaker creation from Epicure representing over 2½ years of development that will significantly influence the design of dynamic loudspeakers for years to come. The 3.0 is priced at about $500 per speaker and can now be experienced at select audio stores everywhere.
pensation is supplied by a noncontacting magnetic system that reduces the antiskating torque as the arm travels toward the center of the record (where the frictional forces that produce the skating effect are claimed to be less). The antiskating knob can be adjusted while a record is being played, since it is mounted on an extension of the arm base rather than on the arm itself. Pulling out the knob separates the magnets and disables the antiskating system.

The cueing lift is oil-damped for both directions of arm movement, and the lift lever is located near the front of the arm for easy handling. The headshell, of the familiar four-pin plug-in type, is made of a magnesium alloy said to be much lighter and more rigid than the more commonly used aluminum. The connection terminals in the tone arm and the phono plug on the special low-capacitance cable supplied with the arm are gold-plated for low contact resistance and oxidation inhibition.

In the DP-6700 system (which does not include a cartridge), the DP-6000 turntable and DA-307 tone arm are mounted on a very heavy laminated wood base covered in brown leather-like vinyl and "supported by four spring-mounted feet whose heights are individually adjustable for leveling the turntable. The hinged, tinted plastic dust cover remains open at any intermediate angle and has convenient metal finger lifts in its sides. The Denon DP-6700 system is large as well as heavy, with approximate overall dimensions of 20% x 75% x 16½ inches with the cover closed. It weighs about 37½ pounds. Price: $1,060.

Laboratory Measurements. The Denon DP-6700 record-player system was tested with a Denon 103D moving-coil cartridge installed in its arm and an external Denon HA-1000 head amplifier (pre-preamplifier). The flutter and rumble specifications of the DP-6000 turntable are far better than those of any test record we know of, so we had no expectation of matching the 0.015 per cent ±0.005 per cent and 0.02 cent flutter rating (and we do not use the DIN-B weighting that was the basis for the -77-dB rumble specification). However, we did measure a weighted rms flutter of 0.045 per cent and a weighted peak (DIN) flutter of ±0.07 per cent. Both figures represent excellent performance by any standards. The unweighted rumble was -32 dB, including both vertical and lateral components, and -37 dB with vertical rumble canceled. With ARLL weighting, the figure improved to -59 dB, a good figure though not quite the best we have measured. Both the flutter rate and the predominant rumble energy were in the 5- to 10-Hz range.

In general, the turntable performance was fully comparable to that of the better direct-drive units we have tested, being neither better nor worse in any significant respect. The speed, according to the crystal-controlled reference oscillator in our Meguro flutter meter, was 0.02 per cent fast, a completely negligible error. The vernier speed adjustment had a range of -18 to -8.5 per cent, and the speed did not change detectably, in either the fixed or variable mode, when we varied the a.c. line voltage from 95 to 140 volts. From a standing start, the turntable required 1 to 2 seconds to reach operating speed. It could be switched between its two speeds more quickly, taking less than 1 second to go from 33⅓/4 to 45 rpm and roughly 1 second to go back.

Although we could not measure the tone-arm bearing friction directly, the arm's tendency to balance unambiguously and float freely in any balance condition was indicative of very low friction. The effective arm mass (less cartridge) was within 0.02 gram of the indicated value. The tone-arm tracking error was about as low as can be measured visually with a stylus protractor, on average less than 0.3 degree per inch of radius, reaching a maximum of 0.4 degree per inch at a 6-inch radius. The effective arm mass (less cartridge) was only 14.8 grams. Though not quite as light as some specially designed low-mass arms, the DA-307 is substantially less massive than most current record-player tone arms. Since the arm was intended to operate compatibly with the relatively low compliance of the Denon 103D turntable, its mass could not have been further reduced without placing the resonance in the audio range. In our tests with the 103D cartridge the combination resonated at a nearly ideal 9 Hz with an amplitude of about 6.5 dB.

The antiskating had to be set about 1 gram higher than the tracking force for optimum correction. This is a very noncritical adjustment, especially with the Denon 103D cartridge, which has excellent tracking ability. The cueing device produced absolutely no lateral arm drift, returning the pickup to the same groove it had left even when we used the maximum available antiskating torque. The capacitance of the arm and signal wiring was exceptionally low, only 61 pF (picofarads) per channel to ground and 3 pF between channels.

Since it was evident that Denon had used the combination of a heavy base and softly sprung feet to isolate the system from conducted vibration, we expected the base isolation to be very good. Nevertheless, we were surprised to find out just how good it was. Unequivocally, the Denon DP-6700 had better base isolation against conducted vibration in the frequency range than any direct-drive record player we have ever tested. In fact, its margin of superiority was typically 20 to 40 dB, and often much more. Only one belt-driven turntable we have tested could match the DP-6700 in its immunity to feedback from conducted vibration, and that also was a large, heavy, and expensive unit.

Comment. Our comments on the Denon DP-6700 system must necessarily skirt the question of "how it sounds," since we are not reviewing the cartridge, which is mainly responsible for the audible output of a record-playing system (for the record, it was musical—from the musical—realistically, it sounded very, very good). More to the point is that so many things about the DP-6700 have been properly executed and so few have been overlooked or done incorrectly. As a matter of fact, we could find nothing about it that we did not like except, perhaps, its large size, which may complicate installation in some cases. Most of the things that impressed us are so obvious that it is hard to understand why every record player does not have them. The DA-307 tone arm has the finest manual cueing-lift device we have had the pleasure of using, with zero arm drift under any conditions (all that this requires is a high-friction surface on the lift bar to contact the arm tube and prevent slippage between them, a fact which seems to have escaped the notice of most record-player designers). Moreover, it is simple and straightforward to set up and adjust; one does not need an external stylus-force gauge or tracking-error protractor to be certain of getting optimum performance. The mounting for the DA-6000 turntable not only isolates it effectively against audio-frequency vibration and acoustic feedback, but is surprisingly effective at infrasonic frequencies. In other words, the DP-6700 is an impressively stable unit under any practical home-use conditions and does not have to be handled with undue delicacy to avoid jarring the pickup.

We could probably go on indefinitely, but the point should be clear by now. Denon has made a record player that shows full evidence of thoroughness and care in its design and construction. We would be willing to bet that the engineers who designed it actually used it to play records, and in the process weeded out what they did not like. (Continued on page 64)
The new Sanyo TP1030 may look like other direct drive turntables.
But it plays like no other you can buy. Because of a great arm. With a little muscle of its own.

The arm. The TP1030's low mass tonearm says "precision" from its rugged, light-alloy headshell to the micrometer-adjustable stylus force gauge. We counterbalanced it laterally, as well as vertically. The counterweight is heavier, and located closer to the pivot to reduce rotational inertia. The arm, with its anti-skating mechanism, rides in a bearing assembly that's virtually frictionless to provide superior tracking response.

The muscle. Most automatic turntables use a complicated linkage of gears, cams, and levers that "steal" power from the platter in order to operate the tonearm mechanism. While the arrangement works, it's far from ideal. So we gave the TP1030 a separate little DC motor and precision gear train just to operate the tonearm. No linkages to add friction or mass to the tonearm assembly. No slurring of sound when you reject a record as the shock load of the arm mechanism hits the drive motor. Instead the tonearm is picked up, positioned, and set down more gently than you've ever seen.

The rest. The TP1030's platter motor is special, too. It's an IC-controlled, direct drive servomotor that turns in incredible 0.03% wow & flutter and -70dB rumble specs. And, of course, the TP1030 offers electronic speed change with a built-in strobe and independently adjustable pitch on 33 and 45 rpm. Plus programmable operation that lets you choose automatic play of a single record, or automatic continuous repeat. Add other nice touches like complete LED status indication, a built-in stylus examination mirror, a base of real wood, and dust cover, and you might think this sophisticated turntable is out of your reach.

The prize. Surprise! The cost of this superb high fidelity component is just $170.00, which makes it the real value winner in luxury turntables today.

See the TP1030 and also what's new in Sanyo receivers and cassette tape decks at a nearby Sanyo audio component dealer.
out the kind of minor, irritating "bugs" that so often mar one's enjoyment of a product whose performance is otherwise satisfactory.

The Denon DP-6700 is a very expensive record player. Our experience with it suggests that its price is well justified. It probably won't sound any different from another much less expensive record player (using the same cartridge, of course), so long as you are only a listener and do not handle it yourself. When you do handle the tone arm and the other controls and feel for yourself how "right" everything is about this unit, even the sound may seem enhanced. This is a product made for audiophiles who can afford to indulge themselves with an exceptional product—one that was not built down to a price. The same, equally valid justification accounts for the continuing appeal of Porsche and Mercedes-Benz automobiles. A lesser product may also "do the job," but you can be sure that the experience of using it is just not the same.

Circle 109 on reader service card

The floor-standing Model 3.0 is Epicure's finest speaker system. The design goals were: flat response over a wide bandwidth, wide dispersion, low distortion, and excellent transient response. While few would dispute that these qualities are necessary for any really fine speaker system, the manner in which the Epicure engineers set out to achieve them is somewhat unconventional.

The rounded-edge, truncated-pyramid shape of the Model 3.0 resulted from the designers' decision that low time-delay distortion (that is, phase linearity) was a necessary prerequisite for the type of transient response they were seeking. Their studies convinced them that reflections from the edges of both conventional and "stepped" cabinets were major contributors to the "time-smear" effect they wished to eliminate. The Model 3.0's cabinet is free of the discontinuities that, in EPI's view, often negate the benefits of special physical driver arrangements. The enclosure was also designed to minimize cabinet surfaces around each driver so as to make it relatively "invisible" at the corresponding acoustic wavelengths. The shape of the cabinet places the drivers effectively in a single vertical line, achieving phase alignment without a stepped cabinet and the problems it is said to cause. In addition, the rounded edges of the cabinet further reduce the reflections that can take place when sound waves impinge on sharp edges.

The 10-inch acoustic-suspension woofer, which operates up to about 400 Hz, occupies the lower portion of the pyramid, a volume of about 2 cubic feet. The cone center is about 22 inches above the floor. Above it, in a separate sealed section of the cabinet, is the 6-inch-cone mid-range driver, which operates up to 2,600 Hz. In selecting a relatively large cone driver to cover the mid-range, Epicure departed from the general practice among speaker designers, many of whom prefer to use domes or small cones. These require either a relatively high crossover frequency or steep cutoff slopes if the system is to have a large power-handling capacity. The Model 3.0's mid-range driver operates as a small acoustic-suspension system with a low-frequency limit of about 75 Hz, which permits the mid-range output to roll off mechanically at a 6-dB-per-octave rate. The woofer's high-frequency response is rolled off by a network at a 12-dB-per-octave rate.

The tweeter of the Epicure 3.0 is a 3A-inch inverted-dome type, mounted in its own miniature enclosure (about 2 inches in diameter) at the top of the pyramidal cabinet. It is covered by an acoustically transparent, black foam-plastic cap that matches the grilles over the other drivers. The crossover between the mid-range driver and the high-frequency driver is at 2,600 Hz, with a slope of 12 dB per octave. Ferrofluid is used in the magnetic gaps of these drivers, both to damp resonances and to conduct heat away from their voice coils (thus improving their power-handling ability).

Space unfortunately does not permit a full discussion of the many novel and interesting features of the Epicure 3.0 system. A few, however, are worth mentioning. The nominal 4-ohm impedance has been designed to be as nearly resistive (uniform with frequency) as possible. The dispersion of the system at high frequencies is unusually good, as evidenced by the specification that the response from 32 to 10,000 Hz varies only ±3 dB over a 180-degree angle in front of the speaker (in the horizontal plane), while from 10,000 to 18,000 Hz the variation is only ±4 dB over the same angle. The speaker efficiency is fairly low, but it can be driven satisfactorily by amplifiers rated to deliver from 30 to 100 watts per channel continuous output (the speaker will withstand peaks up to 500 watts).

The Epicure 3.0 is 41% inches high and 161/2 inches square at the base, tapering to 81/2 inches square at the top. It weighs 87 pounds. The wood cabinet is finished on all four sides in oiled walnut, with the two black foam grilles on the front and the "cap" on top over the tweeter. Production models have a three-position high-frequency-level switch next to the tweeter, but our test sample lacked this feature. The connection terminals are underneath the enclosure. Price: $575.

Laboratory Measurements. The Epicure 3.0's overall frequency response, combining the semi-reverberant listening-room measurements and a close-miked woofer measurement, was flat within ±3 dB from 25 to 20,000 Hz. Considering the totally different conditions under which our data were obtained, we feel that the agreement with Epicure's rating of 32 to 20,000 Hz ±3 dB was gratifying.

Although we did not carry our measurements beyond 20,000 Hz, the output was rising as we approached that frequency. The only departure from "flatness" that we could see in the composite frequency-response curve was a depression, averaging only about 2.5 dB in amplitude, between 400 and 5,000 Hz. However, the reverberant measurement as we make it is not really precise enough to establish the "reality" of that small deviation.

There was no doubt, however, about the high-frequency dispersion of the Model 3.0. In our measurements it was indistinguishable from that of any of the "omnidirectional" speakers we have tested. There was essentially no difference between the response curves (Continued on page 66)
Let's set the record straight!

Stanton has had it all for more than 15 years.

The 881S has been acclaimed worldwide as the finest cartridge available. It embodies a unique combination of features developed by Stanton. After all, it was Stanton who pioneered the first Magnetic Stereo Cartridge — as well as the first CD-4 pickup produced in the United States.

### FEATURE BENEFITS

1. **Record Static Elimination System**
   - **Benefits**
     - A. Eliminates harmful static electricity at the record.
     - B. Eliminates static clicks and pops at the loudspeaker.
     - C. Enables the brush to do a proper cleaning job.
     - D. Permits the use of an Ungrounded Brush.
     - E. Eliminates electrostatic dust attraction to the stylus tip.

2. **“Longhair”® Brush**
   - **Benefits**
     - A. Cleans records efficiently.
     - B. Damps tonearm resonance.
     - C. Improves low frequency tracking.
     - D. Dynamically stabilizes tonearm system.
     - E. Aids in playback of warped records.

3. **Stereohedron™ Stylus Tip**
   - **Benefits**
     - A. Exceptional frequency response.
     - B. Superior protection of high frequency signals in the groove.
     - C. Longer record life.
     - D. Longer stylus life.
     - E. Better tracing ability.

4. **High Energy Rare Earth Magnet**
   - **Benefits**
     - A. Outstanding tracking ability.
     - B. Unequaled transient response.
     - C. Higher output with one tenth the mass of ordinary magnets.
     - D. Superior tracing ability.

Add it all up... and you see why Stanton is imitated... but unequaled!

Write today for further information to Stanton Magnetics, Inc., Terminal Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803.
Epicure's emphasis on low distortion has borne fruit, as shown by the bass-distortion measurements we made. At 1 watt (2 volts) input, the total harmonic distortion (THD) was well under 0.2 per cent at 100 Hz and increased very slowly with decreasing frequency to 0.45 per cent at 50 Hz and 0.75 per cent at 40 Hz. Even in the deep bass the woofer maintained its linearity; the distortion was a mere 2.2 per cent at 30 Hz and 5 per cent at 20 Hz. With a 10-watt input, the increase of distortion was slight, reaching 2.2 per cent at 35 Hz and 8.9 per cent at 20 Hz.

The impedance curve, except for a rise to about 25 ohms at the woofer resonance of 33 Hz, was at or near 4 ohms from 100 to 10,000 Hz and rose to about 7 ohms at 20,000 Hz. Clearly, this speaker will not present any unusual load conditions to any amplifier—for all practical purposes, its impedance is equivalent to the resistive load normally used when testing amplifiers.

*Comment.* The Epicure 3.0 has a distinctive sound character, and we spent hours listening to it and comparing it with other speakers in an effort to isolate and identify its special quality. What we heard was only partially explainable in terms of frequency response, which can account for the overall smoothness and a balanced sound that never screamed or honked, thudded or boomed. This is a "flat" speaker, to the extent that any speaker can be so described, and it does not emphasize or diminish any part of the audio-frequency spectrum. Still, we have heard other speakers that measured as flat or flatter, and they did not sound like this one.

The 3.0 is meant to be used free-standing, without reinforcement from room boundaries (although some interaction with the floor is probably unavoidable). Knowing the bass response, we were surprised how little apparent bass the Model 3.0 had—until such sounds as the drums in Stravinsky's *Firebird* made it plain that the speaker could deliver whatever the program called for with no strain whatever (we measured 200-watt peaks into the speakers on those drum beats!). The apparent lack of bass on ordinary program material indicates an absence of boom or artificial coloration in the upper bass, and this is one feature that sets this speaker aside from many others.

We suspect that the directional properties of the Epicure 3.0 (or, more accurately, the lack of directional properties) had the most to do with its sound quality. The speakers had a diffuse, blended sound that filled a hypothetical stage at the end of the room. This was strikingly obvious when we switched to other, conventional bookshelf speakers on that same wall, not far from the 3.0's. These speakers had an octave-to-octave sound balance and general sound quality not unlike those of the Epicure 3.0. Although the frequency response did not change much when we switched, the entire spatial distribution of the program did. The bookshelf speakers sounded like a pair of good compact speakers (which they were), but the Epicure 3.0's unmistakably opened up the end of the room, providing a sense of depth and ambiance similar to the effect of a good time-delay enhancement system. In fact, when we first listened to the 3.0's and noted this quality, we realized that our own time-delay system was operating (this is not desirable when one is trying to judge speaker quality critically). When we shut it off, the change in spatial distribution was remarkably small, almost as though the 3.0's were duplicating some of the effect of the delay system, though only in the front of the room.

This diffuse, open sound quality had no negative effect on stereo perspective. Quite the contrary: the Epicure 3.0 has an exceptionally well-defined "stereo image." We normally do not use that overworked and overemphasized expression, but this speaker really can position specific sounds in definite locations. We do not find this effect very often in live music, but it is certainly highly regarded by many audiophiles. For those who especially prize it, the Epicure 3.0 has this quality in full measure.

The Epicure 3.0 is not inexpensive, but it is very handsome and not so large that it is visually overpowering in normal-size rooms. The need to install the speakers well away from the walls should pose no aesthetic problems, since their shape is fundamentally that of a stable, free-standing structure and they look very much "at home" when so placed. The Epicure 3.0 is a very respectable entry into the ranks of top-quality speakers.
The most important piece of audio equipment you'll ever own.

Yours to examine FREE for 15 days.

Be our guest. Examine the AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA free for 15 days. You'll find out why it is considered the most comprehensive and authoritative book ever written on the subject. And you'll get a FREE $3.50 bonus book to keep no matter what!

The AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA is literally a one-book audio library. It has long been considered "the bible" by amateur stereo buffs as well as professional technicians. That's why you'll find it in constant use not only in home workshops and at stereo centers, but also in recording studios, broadcast booths and concert halls.

This giant reference book is over 3" thick, and packed with 1,757 illustrated pages. It features 3,645 questions and answers and a 50 page "instant-find" index for subject identification. It is truly the big one in audio electronics and it puts all the information you'll ever need right at your fingertips, chapter by chapter.

Send for the AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA today. If you don't agree that it's the most important piece of audio equipment you own, just return it within 15 days. You won't owe a cent. And no matter what you decide, you'll get a free $3.50 copy of The ABC's of Tape Recording to keep just for mailing the coupon.

FREE-BOOK FREE-TRIAL COUPON

Save postage & handling costs. Full payment enclosed (plus tax where applicable). 15-day return privilege still applies.

Yes, please rush me the AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA (#21465) for my free trial. I understand if not completely satisfied, I may return it within 15 days, and owe nothing. Otherwise, it's mine to keep for only $39.95 plus postage and handling and local taxes (where applicable).

And, whatever I decide, a copy of "The ABC's of Tape Recording" (valued at $3.50) is mine free!

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Mail to Audel
4300 W 62nd Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
A Division of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
R3C Receiver: Start out on the right receiver.

If you're about to build a super hi-fi system, you need a strong start. We recommend the R3C.

- Preamp, amp and AM/FM tuner. It's all the electronics you need in one compact, self-contained unit.
- And it has features normally associated with receivers twice the price.
- Examples: Loudness compensation to let you hear full bass and highs at low volume. Separate tuning and signal strength meters. They virtually guarantee perfectly accurate tuning.
- R3C. For a great system, start here.

T3U Tuner: The tuner that's accurate. In it's own quiet way.

An extremely wide, linear dial scale makes perfectly accurate tuning of FM stations as easy as a flick of the wrist.

Then once you get there, a steep quieting slope makes sure nothing comes through but the station. FM muting plus hi-blend for low noise make sure there's no doubt about it.

A tuning meter helps you visually to achieve the perfect center of the channel. You'll see signal strength. Not just hear it.

T3U. Use it with the integrated amp and you have a super high quality electronic system.

C3A Integrated Amplifier: The amazing, effortless, integrated amp. An amp and preamp all in one.

Most integrated amps pick one thing and do it pretty well. Well, that's not enough for the C3A.

- It can handle two tape recorders, with the ability to dub from either one to the other.
- But it's not just flexible. It's easy. Extra large, stepped volume control provides precise, graduated adjustment.
- Front panel headphone jack makes private listening simple.
- There's even an audio muting capability to adjust the amp to varying efficiencies of speakers.
- C3A. It can do anything you can do.

C3D Cassette Deck: The cassette deck with a mind of its own.

What's gotten into the C3D? A microcomputer chip.

- A chip that will prevent you from accidentally misusing the controls, and from stretching or tearing tape. A chip with a memory for finding a predesignated spot on a cassette. It's full, solenoid-operated logic control.
- There's more: Dolby** noise reduction, switches for maximum utilization of latest tape formulations, and optional accessory remote control.
- The C3D. What a mind.

Please send more information on the new SAE TWO by SAE

Name ____________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ____________________________

Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc.
P. O. Box 60271, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, Ca. 90060

* Dealer will determine actual price.  ** Dolby & Dolby Systems are Registered Trademarks of Dolby Labs, Inc.  † Per FTC Standards.

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD
WOMEN IN MUSIC

MAYBE it started the day primitive man first noticed that his mate's voice was different and, well... interesting. "Hey, that kid can sing!" he may have said in surprise. Perhaps he permitted her to join in post-hunt chants and such. From that day on, a career in music has been more acceptable than most others for a woman considering (gasp! shudder!) a professional career at all.

Someday, if all goes well, a study of "women in music" will be about as pertinent as one in music" will be about as pertinent as one of vegetarians or short people in the same field: sure, all three have idiosyncrasies, but when it comes down to making music, will that really matter? For now, irrelevant differences between men and women still matter enough that some institutions have had to devise interesting methods of protecting women (and minorities) from unfair, sometimes even unconscious discrimination. For instance, one-third of all major U.S. symphony orchestras now hold behind-the-screen auditions, and a pretty face or figure can no longer influence a vote either pro or con. Not surprising, the percentage of female members in these orchestras has gone up dramatically. According to Symphony News magazine, there are 36 per cent more women in all U.S. symphony orchestras than there were ten years ago, and today women make up more than 40 per cent of metropolitan orchestras.

Although music has long been open to women in ways most other fields haven't, it still has its female "ghettos" with boundaries clearly marked. Women have been accepted as vocalists and as keyboardists on instruments from the harpsichord to today's piano. They've been permitted to play ladylike stringed instruments such as the lute, the harp, the violin, and the modern guitar, and even to become pop composers. (Women classical composers are not significantly better received than their male counterparts; they're clearly marked. Women have been accepted as vocalists and as keyboardists on instruments from the harpsichord to today's piano. They've been permitted to play ladylike stringed instruments such as the lute, the harp, the violin, and the modern guitar, and even to become pop composers. (Women classical composers are not significantly better received than their male counterparts; they're well-known for their work in the field of music it's excellent. It will take more time, of course; it's still a rather novel idea, this one of equality based on something other than mere muscle. And though it goes against habits developed over thousands of years, if we can continue to civilize each other without relapsing into old ways, women are bound to enter the mainstream of professional and creative activity. All talent is still too precious to waste.)

Although women's accomplishments have been circumscribed and neglected in the past, the point of the "women in music" brouhaha is, of course, that they are at last getting in, not merely hovering in the doorway. Here's just a handful of the growing number of highly successful female professional songwriters: Betty Comden, Cynthia Weil, Dorothy Fields, Elizabeth Swados, Ellie Greenwich, Carole King, Micki Grant, and Carol Hall. The writer/performers are even more numerous, so no angry letters if I've left out your favorite: Carole King, Mary Lou Williams, Judy Collins, Gretchin Cryer and Nancy Ford, Joni Mitchell, Carla Bley, Carly Simon, Alberta Hunter, Janis Ian, Joan Baez, and Carole Bayer Sager.

Female performers, moreover, are hitting the charts as never before. A special feature in Billboard called "Starwomen" recently reported that they now often command 40 per cent of the pop charts, and that magical 50 per cent share of the audience is higher than ever before. No, generally not, at least not until quite recently. A telling example of the pervasive discrimination is that of Albertson's review of it (page 146) provide a resoundingly affirmative answer.

I obviously have a personal stake in women's being fully accepted in this business of music, but it must be acceptance as equals, with no condescension, no coddling. Mary Lou Williams, an outstanding jazz musician who is now a professor of music at Duke University, says it with astringent directness: "My career has been one-nighters with men all my life. I did some starving too. Today you run into these women getting in, and they can't cut it. They never went out of a woman. If you're good, you'll do the work." Williams is one of the few strong enough to have blasted through the extra barriers women face in an already difficult career, but determination and aggressiveness do not necessarily go hand in hand with talent.


As the doors have opened in all areas of the music business, women have not hesitated to walk in, becoming disc jockeys, recording engineers, and producers, but it's still a struggle. Liz Anderson, an engineer at Media Sound Studios, remembers a recording session with Mick Jagger: "He said he felt women have no place in the studio and should be home making quilts." Not a surprising statement coming from notoriously sexist Mick, who voiced a still unfortunately prevalent sentiment. I mean, some guys...

Women are having trouble getting into sales and attaining executive status in the music biz, but they are already doing thoroughly professional jobs as writers, photographers, and publicists. And they're getting credit for it too.

The overall prognosis for a healthy integration of the sexes in this country is good, and in the field of music it's excellent. It will take more time, of course; it's still a rather novel idea, this one of equality based on something other than mere muscle. And though it goes against habits developed over thousands of years, if we can continue to civilize each other without relapsing into old ways, women are bound to enter the mainstream of professional and creative activity. All talent is still too precious to waste.
An asymmetrical configuration, with both sides working together to create full, rich, balanced stereo. Throughout your entire room, not just someplace in the center between both speakers. The extended-range woofer faces forward, but the tweeter is angled sideward to bounce high-frequency sound off side walls. This produces the correct balance of reflected and direct sound that gives Bose Direct/Reflecting® speakers their live-performance quality.

The unique Direct Energy Control, an adjustable vane positioned in front of the tweeter, allows you to shape the sound of the Model 301 to fit the acoustics of your room. And unlike heavy, oversized, so-called bookshelf speakers, the Model 301 actually fits comfortably on a normal-size bookshelf.

The price? A little over one hundred dollars apiece. With the Model 301, you get a dimension of performance you can't buy in speakers costing twice as much. The Bose Model 301 bookshelf speaker. Probably the world's best selling. Certainly the world's best sounding.

For complete technical information on the Model 301 speaker system, write Bose, Dept. T, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701.
IRATE CONSUMERS

The way to put the fear of God into any classical record man is to tell him that he has a three o’clock appointment with an irate consumer. It isn’t that he fears a fight. There is no reason for a fight, for the chances are that he will agree with the irate consumer on whatever there is to be irate about. The fear comes in because, whatever the complaint may be, he knows he probably won’t be able to do much about it.

I except from the possible complaints all matters of opinion: that this conductor’s Beethoven is better than that conductor’s Beethoven; that this tenor was better suited to the role than that tenor; that the proper way to record such and such a group is ‘way back and with plenty of room ambiance rather than close up and detailed. I also except those matters beyond anyone’s control: that this orchestra is under contract to another company; that that soloist was booked solid so far in advance that it was impossible to include him in the project; and so forth. What is left is a problem profile delineated by a number of legitimate complaints, many of them small, that somehow show the classical record business to be a microcosm of the advanced technological society that somewhere along the line slipped its reins and has gotten away from all of us.

Record companies are of two types: too large and too small. There are certain difficulties that they share and others that are specific to each of them. The individual difficulties are these: the too-small company is too small, which is to say that there are too few people to do too much work, and the too-large company is too large, which is to say that the work is so subdivided, and the pieces of any project so widely scattered, that there is no one who can do anything about the whole.

Precisely at this point, the irate consumer who has written a letter—or letter after letter—to an offending record company should begin to realize why he has not received a reply. The man in the little company understands the offense and the problem, but has no time to answer the letter—if in fact he has had the time to read it. The man in the big company is sensitive to the indignation expressed in the letter, but he only partially understands the complaint and therefore has to look around the organization to find the proper person to understand the other part of it. In both cases there is an unseemly delay in response and the consumer becomes incensed.

If all this seems terribly familiar, it is meant to. The difficulties that plague a consumer dealing with an errant utility or a toy manufacturing company or a supplier of kitchen utensils plague him also in dealing with record companies. The problems those other companies have in rectifying honest errors and omissions have their parallel in the problems of record companies. Let us examine only a couple of these.

A consumer orders—and pays for—a record from a small company. The company is not really geared for mail order, but since it is small and its distribution is therefore limited, it has let it be known that it will fill such individual orders. But the record is not yet available to be sent. Perhaps there have been production problems, or licensing problems, or the master tape is tied up in customs, or whatever. The company can either deposit the check, hold it, or send it back. Sending it back requires a covering letter (or else the company might as well not be in business) which no one has the time to write. Holding the check invites an inquiring letter about whether it was ever received, and this must be answered by a letter of explanation that no one has the time to write. Depositing the check at least stalls things for a time, long enough, the company hopes, for the problems to have been surmounted and the record to have been made available. Eventually, of course, come additional letters not only from the irate consumer, but from consumer organizations, the Better Business Bureau, the local chamber of commerce, and a congressman’s office. All must be answered, but, it is to be hoped, only with the statement that everything has now been put right.

Take another case: a consumer buys, at a record store, an album put out by a large company. The album is supposed to include printed texts but it doesn’t, and the store is loath to open another album to see if the texts are present, or perhaps it doesn’t have another copy of the album. The consumer writes indignantly to the record company. The secretary who opens the letter may be put off by its indignant tone; it is, after all, not her fault. Surrounding that, she must then verify the fact that the album is supposed to contain texts. That much established, it seems from the outside that it would be a simple matter to walk over to where the texts are kept, select a copy of the proper one for album BZY 645328749XY, stuff it into an envelope, mail it, and make everyone happy. But record companies aren’t set up that way. The album texts are divided between the pressing plant (where, supposedly, they have all been inserted into the proper albums) and the warehouse. There may be a reference copy of the completed album in the record-company office, but you can’t take it. Instead, the company has to do much about it.

The one thing that isn’t done fast is to get the text to the complaining consumer. It will be done eventually, of course, but there is no one whose job is to do it. It’s not a battle, and some one or two or three people will have to take time off from what their jobs properly are to fulfill all the steps of the process necessary to get an extra copy of the texts from the warehouse into the mail to the proper address. Perhaps there will be time for an actual written answer to the original letter, perhaps not.

But it is when the consumer mentions disc-pressing defects that the record man—from large company or small—most tends to head toward the window. Record pressing is always done someplace else, by someone else (even when the record company owns the pressing plant), and even when test pressings have been checked and approved, things can (and often do) go wrong somewhere in the run. So the company lamely, but gamely, offers the irate consumer a new copy of the disc, fully aware that the new pressing may contain the identical flaws—or even different ones—but hoping against hope that it won’t. Pressing is the bane of the record industry, and when someone invents a new and foolproof way of pressing good records, the consumer problems of the record industry will largely disappear. There may even be time to answer all the other letters. But don’t bet on it. The prices we pay for our technological wonders are not all prefaced by dollar signs.
TRACTION OF FRONT WHEEL DRIVE

QUICK ACCELERATION

HIGH GAS MILEAGE RATING.

BUILT IN GERMANY

RACK AND PINION STEERING

LOTS OF BACK SEAT ROOM

SOLD AND SERVICED AT OVER 5,000 FORD DEALERS

WIDE HATCHBACK DESIGN

FIESTA. WUNDERCAR!

Imported From Germany.
Ford Fiesta is Europe's most successful new car in history. (Based on new car nameplate sales in the first 16 months.) It's an import buyer's dream. A car that's at home on the San Diego Freeway as well as on the high-speed autobahn. Fiesta—Wundercar.

Excellent Performance.
Performance is what Ford Fiesta is all about. With front wheel drive and Michelin steel-belted radials to help take you up hills, through mud and over ice and snow.

Rack and pinion steering for precise handling. And acceleration that will absolutely move you. In Ford tests, 1978 Fiestas accelerated from 0 to 50 MPH in an average of about 9 seconds. And their front disc brakes brought them from 50 to 0 MPH in an average of 3.3 seconds.

High EPA Gas Mileage Ratings.
Fiesta not only gives you great performance, but also high fuel economy ratings. 1979 EPA gas mileage estimates were unavailable at the time this ad was published. See your Ford Dealer for actual 1979 EPA ratings.

At Over 5,000 Ford Dealers.
Fiesta is sold and serviced at over 5,000 Ford Dealers and backed by Ford Motor Company, Dearborn, Mich. Test-drive a Fiesta and see why we call it Wundercar.

FORD FIESTA
FORD DIVISION
NEW AUDIO PRODUCTS

Ralph Hodges completes his survey of offerings at the audio industry's two most recent trade shows

Record Players

Some years ago most of the action in record players centered on automatic turntables. Then basic manual and single-play turntables began to come into their own. Next it was direct-drive and, ultimately, quartz-locked direct-drive. Most recently came automation and remote-control features, courtesy of ADC and its Accutrac machines. What is the trend in record players this year? More automation, this time from (among others) Optonica, an established master of automation techniques, whose ingenious microprocessor cassette decks have already caused quite a stir.

The Optonica RP-XI is a direct-drive turntable with a keyboard front panel to program as many as ten operating instructions into the internal microprocessor memory. A hand-held remote-control unit duplicates all the keyboard functions and communicates with the turntable itself via infrared light. The RP-XI can be programmed to play any bands on a record in any order, and since it employs a high-resolution laser device to scan the record, it is able to "count" individual grooves and thus even play preselected portions of bands. The scanning mechanism is physically separate from the tone arm, so that any phono cartridge can be used. A LED digital readout displays the programming status of the machine and indicates which instructions are being carried out at any given moment. The RP-XI is scheduled to be available some time next year, but the price—probably high—has not yet been decided upon.

More automation comes in the form of the four MP (microprocessor) belt-drive turntables in B.I.C.'s new VIA series. VIA (Variable Isolation Adjustment) refers to a readily accessible control that permits the user to "tune" the compliance of the turntable suspension for minimum acoustic feedback. It is a feature of all nine VIA machines, a line which includes a manual model, four changers, and four automatic single-play units. In addition, the two top changers and single-play units have microprocessors to handle all automatic functions and to govern platter speed precisely, the rotational rate being sensed by an optical system and fed back to the speed-control circuitry. A LED digital readout indicates speed and can also be switched to function as an electronic stop watch for timing recorded selections. Prices for the nine machines range from $100 to $320.

The five new Philips Project 7 belt-drive, single-play turntables also use a feedback system to regulate platter speed—it is, in fact, basically the same system used in their motional-feedback speakers. Platter speed is referenced to the frequency of a quartz-crystal oscillator through a phase-locked loop. The Philips machines range in price from about $150 to $300.

There are seven new models from Dual this year, three with record-changing capability and two (Models CS714Q and CS731Q) representing the manufacturer's last word (at the moment) in single-play turntable technology, with quartz-crystal phase-locked-loop platter drives. The Dual "antiresonance" filters" built into the tone-arm counterweight assemblies are user-tunable on these two top models, which are also available with an exceptionally low-mass phono cartridge designed in collaboration with Ortofon to achieve an effective total tone-arm/cartridge mass of 8 grams. Technologies new to the company to be shy about its eminence in the record-player area, contented itself with a mere nine (!) new models this year. Five are direct-drive models, two of them quartz-locked, and four are belt-drive designs. One of each category—the direct-drive SL-3350 and the belt-drive DL-235—change records, and seven of the machines have all controls accessible even when the dust covers are closed. The direct-drive units start at $180 and go up to $320, while the belt-drive models range from $100 to $180.

Micro Seiki's turntable line is now seven strong. Three models come with the new MA-707 tone arm, which has a sliding weight that can be used to establish an arm-cartridge resonance frequency of 10 Hz with virtually any cartridge of the user's choice (instructions for adjustment are provided by the company). Highlights include the $700 DQX-500, a strikingly designed machine in a circular format with an outrigger support for
Exhibition floor at the 1978 Atlanta IHF audio show

Pioneer’s record-player line this year is deeper by four direct-drive models and one belt-drive model. The direct-drive machines are all quartz-locked and feature Hall-effect controlled motors; model numbers are PL-630 ($400), PL-610 ($350), PL-560 ($275), and PL-540 ($225). The more elaborate units have meters to show the effects of their pitch controls. Marantz’s new top player, the quartz-locked direct-drive 6370Q, has a new tone arm with refined geometry for minimum lateral-tracking angle error, and a little reservoir in the pivot assembly to contain a special fluid for arm damping. Marantz has also added a second direct-drive machine, the 6270Q. Kenwood’s two latest turntable offerings are divided between direct-drive and belt-drive designs, with the $260 direct-drive KD-5070 featuring the manufacturer’s antiresonance resin-concrete base. The belt-drive KD-2000 with a floating suspension is priced at $145. All of JVC’s new turntable models are quartz-locked direct-drive, and one of them (the $270 QL-5) is available without tone arm as the QL-50 for $220. Sansui’s newest direct-drive turntable, the SR-5090, has a tone arm with a great deal of mass deliberately built into the pivot assembly.

Akai has joined the ranks of record-player manufacturers with its first five such products. Models at $300 and $250, the AP-307 and AP-306, are quartz-locked direct-drive machines. The belt-drive AP-100 is available at $130. Yamaha’s YP-D8, the company’s second direct-drive turntable, has a handsome ebony base and a price of $395. Garrard’s seven new introductions are led by belt-drive, single-play machines, the $210 GT35AP and the $165 GT25AP. A new direct-drive manual, the DD130, is priced at $160. Fisher has been at work expanding its “Linear Motor” series of direct-drive turntables; it now stands at three models with the addition of the MT6290C and the MT6224C.

ADC believes it has licked problems associated with turntable-base resonance with a “sandwich” type of base construction in which the physical characteristics of two dissimilar materials serve to damp one another. The top model employing the technique is the $250 direct-drive (quartz-locked) 1700DD, followed by two less expensive machines ($200 and $130). The technique has also been extended to three new top models in the Quanta line of ADC’s parent organization, BSR. Model numbers are 800, 700, and 600, and prices are $230, $180, and $130. Five new models have also been added to the BSR McDonald line, led by the $70 multi-play 250S with integral ADC magnetic cartridge.

Stanton has introduced a new record-playing system, the 8005A, with the company’s magnetic-suspension system for the platter and a new unipivot arm that will be available separately at a projected price of $150. The whole 8005A system, including Stanton 881S cartridge, is slated to sell for about $500. As part of its SAE TWO line, SAE now offers the T3T direct-drive turntable ($225) with front-edge-mounted controls. Lux has significantly enlarged its phono offerings, first with the $285 PD270 direct-drive turntable supplied without tone arm, with the TA-1 tone arm ($125) with switchable arm shafts for conventional and moving-coil cartridges, and finally with the 115C moving-coil phono cartridge with titanium cantilever and modified elliptical stylus, planned to sell at $195. Thorens’ newest turntables are the TD-115C and the TD-110C, both with new servo systems to control motor speed and compensate for variations in the load on the motor, and with improved versions of the “Isotrack” tone arm. The TD-115C has automatic end-of-disc shut-off and tone-arm lift; the TD-110C is a manual machine.

Five new Visonik turntables were announced at the IHF show, led by the $250 direct-drive DD-8200 and followed up by four belt-drive units priced from $200 down to $125. Series 20, the esoteric branch of Pioneer, offers the PLC-590 as its turntable; the unit is quartz-locked direct-drive and is supplied without arm, although mounting panels for the Shure/SME and other arms are provided. Mitsubishi has improved the direct-drive system and elaborated on the operating conveniences for the new DP-EC20 and DP-EC10 turntables, which retain a highly unusual feature: an optical system that detects disc diameter (and hence playing speed) by means of a light that shines...
Phono Cartridges

Phono-cartridge manufacturers, who generally do not introduce new models of their intricate little gems on a regular basis but rather as advances in technology permit, tend to maintain a low profile at the shows. Nevertheless, the latest cartridge products are always on display, and this year they included a few new introductions.

The MK III series from ADC encompasses a new version of the XLM in addition to four new models in the QLM series. A new cantilever structure and refinements in the shape and polish of the stylus are the major features, these reportedly leading to less record wear.

The Sonus cartridges, now organized under a "Gold" series and a "Silver" series, are all new for this year. The Blue, Red, and Green labels have been retained for the Gold series, all three models being identical except for stylus configuration (line-contact, elliptical, and spherical, respectively). The Silver series of two models offers line-contact and elliptical tips.

Thorens has brought out a moving-coil phono cartridge, the TMC 63/TMC 70, the two model designations referring to the different versions of the Isotrack tone arm that will accept the cartridge (the cartridge is fully integrated with the replaceable arm shaft for the appropriate tone arm, thus ensuring an ideal arm-cartridge relationship). For stylus replacement, participating dealers will exchange the entire cartridge/arm-shaft assembly for a new one. And Ortofon has introduced its least-expensive moving-coil cartridge yet, the MC 10, at a price just over $100.

Beryllium cantilevers distinguish the two new top-of-the-line pickups from Audio-Technica, the AT15SS ($150) and the AT20SS ($195). They also have new stylus configurations, referred to as "Shibata Plus." The new stylus assemblies ($75 and $95) will fit the previous A-T top-of-the-line cartridge bodies, affording an improvement in performance. Meanwhile, Osaka has brought out a phono cartridge with a carbon-fiber cantilever as part of its Moving Permalloy series. The $100 300 MP is joined by the $65 200 MP and the $35 100 MP to complete the line.

An exceptionally sturdy pickup for professional use is now being produced by Empire under the designation "Broadcast One." Grace has a cartridge, the SF-90, that is designed by a former autoworker, a man who fits the standard bayonet connector used on many tone arms. And the Grace distributor, Sumiko, has also announced a new line of cartridges under the Andante name. Goldring's G900 is an exceptionally low-mass cartridge (4 grams), made so in the interest of controlling tone-arm/cartridge resonance. Denon has also achieved a significant reduction in cartridge mass in its latest of its DL-103 moving-coil series, the DL-103D.

Nagatronics, a new name in the U.S. but one of the old-time Japanese suppliers of jewel tips for other cartridge manufacturers, is making its debut with a full line. The top Nagatron cartridge employs a ribbon (as in a ribbon microphone); it is, as far as we know, the first such design to appear. And Micro/Acoustics, Pickering, Shure, and Stanton displayed their current offerings, with Pickering announcing the XV15/625DJ, a rugedized cartridge designed specifically for rough disco use.

Video

The emergent video-disc player is not just a turntable, but rather the heart of a whole new playback technology for both video and audio programs. This year at CES, Matsushita (Panasonic) gave many their first opportunity to observe its "Visc" system in action. The system plays discs—recorded in real time and produced through conventional pressing techniques—of 12- or 7-inch diameters. Playing time is up to an hour per
side of video from the "Visc-II" disc, accompanied by two channels of audio. Among the most recent Matsushita introductions is their two-channel model, designated Nakamichi 1000 II "ZX", a prototype of which was shown at CES, along with a prototype of the 600 II "ZX", the proposed three-head machine for the broad-bias tape.

Both machines employed the Telefunken consumer noise-reduction system developed in cooperation with Nakamichi. Marantz had no comment on this controversy, except to introduce the new 5025 cassette deck with a Metalfine pushbutton discretely in evidence on the front panel. (Marantz also introduced a basic Model 5000 cassette deck, the S190 Model 1810 as part of the "Promotional" line, and under the Super scope name a line of portable three- and two-head cassette decks, with and without Dolby, at prices ranging from $120 to $240.)

The three-head, three-motor Model C-1 is Teac's new top-of-the-line cassette machine, incorporating a transport that has hitherto been reserved for commercial users. The $1,300 deck has dual capstans, complete solenoid switching of transport functions, and facilities for easy and optimum interfacing with an external dbx noise-reduction module. The same transport is available in three other new machines, the three-head A-800 ($700), the A-601R ($600), and the A-700 ($550).

Another three-head machine with a rather special transport is the Eumig CCD, which eliminates the capstan flywheel in favor of an optical scanning system that feeds back through a servo to correct the speed of the capstan motor instantaneously. The CCD also has another unique (to my knowledge) feature: voltage-controlled amplifiers for its gain stages, so that level controls do not handle actual music signals but only provide d.c. control voltages that adjust amplifier gain. Price: $1,300.

Three new cassette decks now grace the Pioneer lineup, the foremost of which (second in the total line) is the CT-F900, a $475 three-head machine with fluorescent recording-level indicators, a digital tape-counter/timer with LED readout, and various modes of memory rewind. The Pioneer CT-F700 has three meters, the third of which functions both as an aid in setting the deck's continuous variable bias and as a specially equalized peak-reading meter during recording. The third Pioneer machine, the basic CT-F500, has all the conventional cassette-deck features for a comfortable $175.

Newest of the Yamaha cassette decks is the TC-320, a $225 front-loading unit. And newest of the Technics cassette decks is the similarly equipped $200 RS-616, a modest follow-up to the very elaborate RS-M85 low-silhouette machine ($650) brought out earlier in the year. Hitachi's D-7500, the three-head design with the Hall-effect playback head, is now listing production, with the retail price estimated at $700. And Aiwa has brought out two new cassette decks, one of them, the AD-6900U, with the manufacturer's excellent two-tone system for bias adjustment as well as separate meter needles for peak and average levels, and the other, the AD-6300F, with bias fine-tuning for ferric-oxide tapes.

Front-loading cassette decks (Models 819 and 809) are now available from Dual. The company's "fade/edit" function has been included in the 819, along with a switchable
limiter to prevent overload on signal peaks. Akai has added one new cassette design, the GXC-706D, with front loading, a glass/crystal-ferrite head, and a price of $280. The three-head DT-30 from Mitsubishi has some features that parallel those of the more elaborate Aiwa machines, including a two-tone bias-adjust system and automatic switching of the deck into the record mode when the Mitsubishi DP-EC20 record player is used in association with it. A two-head Mitsubishi deck, the DT-10, has a meter calibrated for C-60 and C-90 cassettes that tells the amount of recording time remaining. The meter works by means of an optical system that senses the rotation of the supply hub.

A de luxe cassette deck (Model TA-680D) with a price of about $700 has been added to the Onkyo line to join the TA-630D introduced just recently. Kenwood's latest cassette decks are both front-loading machines with prices of $275 (Model KX-630) and $225 (Model KX-530). JVC appears to have no fewer than ten new cassette machines, ranging from the budget-price KD-10 to the $350 solenoid-controlled KD-3030, with one of them, the $360 KD-16361, being a stereo portable equipped with Super ANRS. A JVC exclusive found on the new $500 KD-85 is a display of twenty-five LED's that indicate peak recording levels in five different frequency ranges. The SAE TWO line has a cassette deck, the C3D ($400), with front loading and a solenoid-controlled logic-interlocked transport. Harman Kardon's top model, the hk3500, is a threearound, two-meter deck with an 8,000-Hz oscillator for trimming bias to the tape being used. A pair of two-head machines, the hk2500 and hk1500, have also been introduced by Harman Kardon.

Wireless remote control is now offered on two more Fisher cassette decks, the CR5150 and the $550 CR5125, both incorporating three heads. The CR5150's remote controller duplicates all transport functions (the CR5125's merely engages and disengages the pause function), and the machine has a large digital clock/timer built in. Also, Fisher remains one of the few manufacturers still actively working in the eight-track cartridge field, marketing a new Dolbyized deck, the ER8125, and a machine that will handle both cassette and eight-track, the ER8150.

Rotel's new RD-2200 has rows of thirteen LED's to indicate peak levels being fed to the cassette. Onotica's RT-650 is basically the company's impressive microprocessor cassette deck in black-panel form, with a price of $370. Lenco will shortly have a new cassette deck, the C 1202, seen at the shows in prototype form and expected to sell for just under $400. Another Lenco highlight is a new version of the RAC-10 cassette player/changer, this one with switchable Dolby noise reduction and a built-in monitor speaker. Denon's cassette deck, the DR-350, has a specially designed cassette well that promotes accurate alignment of the cassette. Sharp and Philips both have new front-loading machines (Models RT-1157 and N2535, respectively) priced at about $200. The Sharp deck incorporates the company's "Automatic Program Search System." And among several new machines from England are the strikingly styled Neal 362 Studio Cassette Recorder with three motors and adjustable bias, and the front-loading 7060 and 7070 from Amstrad.

Developments in open-reel include the replacement of Teac's classic four-channel "Simul-Sync" A-3340 with the new $1,300 A-3440. The new unit has the same general specifications as its predecessor but completely new transport, circuitry, and logic boards as well as a redesigned control layout. At $800, the new A-2300SR three-motor 7-inch-reel machine is the least expensive auto-reversing deck in the Teac line; the $1,050 A-3340SR is the corresponding model with 10½-inch reels. Finally, the A-6100 Mk. II is an improved version of Teac's half-track machine intended particularly for mix-down operations. Tandberg's impressive new TD 20A, a 10½-inch-reel machine ($1,200), incorporates the manufacturer's Actilinear circuitry and is unique in having a fourth motor used to engage the pinch roller and tape guides. It is a two-speed machine available in combinations of 3⅛, 7⅛, and 15 ips in half- or quarter-track formats. Bias is adjustable at the front panel, and Tandberg says it can easily be changed to handle metal-alloy tape when it becomes available in open-reel form.

Technics has created three new open-reel models, all taking 10½-inch reels and all equipped with the "Isolated Loop" transport. The $2,000 RS-1520US is a half-track model, while the TS-1700US at the same price is a quarter-track machine with automatic reverse. All three of Akai's latest open-reel offerings take 7-inch reels. The basic Model GX-4000D becomes the GX-4000DB when Dolby noise reduction is added. The GX-267D has three motors and six heads distributed around a central capstan to facilitate auto-reverse operation. Finally, the English-made Ferrograph has returned in the hands of Neal, once again offering its series of Logic 7 semi-professional open-reel machines.

Speaker Systems

As always, we were impressed—maybe even stunned—at the number of new loudspeakers at the shows, particularly at the CES. If everyone who attended the CES took a speaker home with him, we are certain there would be more than enough left over to provide canned music for every restaurant and cocktail lounge in Chicago. In the face of such a staggering multitude we must, as usual, confine ourselves to major manufacturers and highlights.

Marantz's MK II speaker line is now augmented by a new design with a 15-inch woofer, the Model 8, which also has a 5-inch
mid-range and a 1½-inch cone tweeter. Kenwood’s LS-Series-B line is new, with four
ported models employing woofers ranging in size from 12 to 8 inches in three- and two-
way configurations. Prices range from $300 each to $235 the pair. Pioneer also has new
ported systems, the two-way Project 80 and the three-way Project 120.

An interesting new subwoofer has been made a part of the Audio Pro line of Swedish-
made audio products from Intersearch. A built-in 150-watt amplifier presents the
subwoofer’s two 7-inch drivers with a complex source impedance (with certain of its
characteristics adjustable) that is able to electrically simulate the addition of mass and
mechanical damping to the drivers as required. The result is said to be an unusually
compact subwoofer with response and reasonable sensitivity down to 20 Hz. Price is
$695, which includes the crossover necessary to join the subwoofer to existing full-
range systems. Intersearch also offers their own full-range systems at prices from $157
to $295.

The Transar/atd from ESS has acquired a new amplifier to drive its remarkable
low-frequency transducer and also to adjust its relative output in 1-DB steps. Among sev-
eral new developments at JBL is the L220 system, the company’s first phase-aligned
product. The necessary alignment of the various drivers’ acoustic centers has been
accomplished by acoustical loading devices, so that the undesired effects from irregular
speaker-mounting surfaces are said to have been eliminated. JBL also has a new, inex-
pensive two-way design, the L19, together with a program under which its professional
studio monitors will be marketed by con-
sumer audio dealers.

Exotic cabinet shapes are meeting with favor amongst some major speaker manu-
facturers this year. The Epicure “Trilogy” is a three-way design with a 10-inch woofer
housed in a narrow truncated pyramid. The new Ohm 11 is similar in shape, with five driv-
ers mounted either on the top or the frontal surfaces and a price of $475. Design Acous-
tics’ D-12 “Dodecahedron” speaker has given way to the D-12A, again with a sym-
metrical twelve-sided enclosure, but now with an even greater variety of drivers (two
8-inch woofers, two 5-inch cone mid-ranges, one ½-inch dome mid-range, three ½-inch
cone tweeters, and two 1-inch dome tweeters) positioned irregularly but strategically
on its various external surfaces. Hemispher-
ical or spherical dispersion can be selected.

The Shahinian “Obelisk” has now gone into production. It features an 8-inch woof-
er, a 10-inch passive radiator, and three 1-inch dome tweeters in its internally complex en-
closure (externally it does resemble a squat
obelisk with vertical sides).

Phase coherence is still the byword at Technics, which has now prepared its large
systems—including the SB-E200 and SB-
E100—with horn-loaded mid-ranges and
tweeters for introduction to the market, and
also added some phase-coherent ported
bookshelf systems—the three-way Models
SB-X50 and SB-X30 and the two-way SB-
X10—at prices of $500 to $200 the pair.

B. I.C. has just established a loudspeaker
line outside the Venturi series. The new
designs, consisting of the Models 66 ($269), 44
($179), 22 ($135), and the two-way Model 11
($85), are all air suspension and have as their
object the achievement of moderately high
efficiency together with extended, uniform
frequency response.

Small speakers continue in vogue. Yama-
ha’s two-way NS-10M “Mini-Monitor” has a
7-inch woofer in a true bookshelf-size cab-
inet and a price of $130. The JVC S-M3,
another two-way, has a 4-inch woofer, a 1-
inch dome tweeter, and a price of $160 per
pair. The Hitachi HS-1 ($100) goes to a 4½-
inch woofer in a sealed enclosure. Akai’s
SW-7 ($145 per pair) has a horn tweeter
with a 5-inch woofer and no grille except for a perforated metal cover over
the woofer. And Aiwa’s SC-47E employs a single driver in a ported enclosure. Price:
$90 the pair.

The CM/530 is the latest in the series of “computer optimized” systems from Koss.
It has an 8-inch woofer and an 8-inch passive
radiator together with a 1-inch dome tweeter. The RH451 is the latest motional-
feedback loudspeaker from Philips, equipped with a built-in 30-watt amplifier, a
6-inch woofer, and a 1-inch dome tweeter. It
costs under $200. Mitsubishi has developed a sandwich-construction woofer cone of
aluminum honeycomb surrounded by glass fiber. This has led to the production of the
12- and 10-inch drive units used in the new
MS-30, MS-20, and MS-10 air-suspension
speaker systems, which are three-way
(MS-30) and two-way designs.

There have been great changes at ADS,
culminating in a Series II encompassing the
top-of-the-line Models 710, 810, and 910
(prices are $280, $360, and $660, respective-
ly), and three new two-way models, the 420
($109), 520 ($149), and 620 ($189). The com-
pany also has a plug-in 300-watt biampification
module for the 910 Series II in the
works.

Bozak, now reorganized under new man-
agement, has revealed the LS-300 ($260),
with an 8-inch woofer and cone mid-range
and tweeter, the first of a new series of
phase-coherent loudspeakers. B.E.S., con-
tinuing with its line of planar-diaphragm dy-
namic loudspeakers, has expanded to the
two-module D190 ($599) and the four-
module D280w ($997), which stands a full
76 inches high. The dbx Model 5000 is a sub-
woofer in a circular ported enclosure that,
with its built-in power amplifier, operates
from 23 to 100 Hz.

The Chartwell LS3/5A, marketed by Osa-
wa, is called the “Baby Monitor” as a result
of its compact dimensions, the largest of
which is only 12 inches. Another British de-
sign, the Leak 3090, is anything but com-
 pact, with a 15-inch woofer in a transmis-
sion-line enclosure and an upper sub-cab-
inet (it swivels) containing three more driv-
ers plus output-level controls. Suggested
price is $870.

Development of its top-of-the-line Model
330 three-way speaker system has led Avid
to redesign much of its existing loudspeaker
line to achieve the same goal—an object
Avid calls “Minimum Diffraction.” The res-
ult is five new models, all with specially
shaped “couplers” around the mid- (if pres-
ent) and high-frequency drivers, and all
without any raised front-panel surfaces that
might serve as secondary reflective sound
sources. The specific design goals of Ti-
fers’ “Sound Wall” speaker systems, Mod-
els HP 308 and HP 360, have resulted in a
pair of tall, broad floor-standing units only 4
inches deep. Dynamic drivers in multi-way
configurations are reportedly concealed
within.

The rack-mountable monitor speaker sys-
tem is a new concept represented most
prominently by Sansui’s “Cue Monitor
Speaker Ensemble” and Ultralinear’s
RM-19. Both are black-panel units the
approximate size of an integrated amplifier.
New Products...

Atlanta show visitor Stevie Wonder is greeted by IHF president Jerry Kalov.

The Sansui version is a stereo speaker system with two small drivers mounted left and right on the front panel. The Ultradine is a mono system with a pair of 4½-inch woofers and a central 1-inch soft-dome tweeter.

Synergistics' innovation for this year is the S-92 "three-piece" speaker system, consisting of a bass commode containing two 12-inch woofers and a pair of shallow panels with 4½-inch mid-ranges and film-diaphragm dynamic tweeters in a vertical array. Price is nominally $2,500 for the ensemble. The most modest of the Audioanalyst "PhaseMatrix" systems, the M2, is also becoming available at $139. Its small size invites car installation. Audioanalyst will also be offering a subwoofer, the "BassMatrix," at $249. Cizek already has a subwoofer, the MG-27 ($295), which can be used with an electronic crossover or the internal passive crossover supplied. Two separately enclosed 10-inch woofers are employed.

The two-way, air-suspension Euro 5 is the first of an emerging new line of Visonik speaker systems; it carries a price of $170. RTR's pyramid-shape PS/1 is called a "satellite" speaker system. This three-way design (8-inch woofer) is strongly recommended for use with the DAC/1 subwoofer with a response down to 16 Hz. "The Reference" is Hartley's most recent loudspeaker design, incorporating that manufacturer's formidable 24-inch woofer together with mid-range, tweeter, and super-tweeter drivers. And on the subject of tweeters, Burhoe Acoustics announces a new 1-inch unit with a compound-curve diaphragm and response rigorously specified up to 25,000 Hz. Presumably it will find wide employment in the various Burhoe designs.

CES gave the world its first look at the B&W DM2/II, a redesign of a highly successful earlier B&W model. The present system is three-way and supplied with an acoustically beneficial pedestal. Cerwin-Vega has a new truncated-pyramid multi-way system with a highly unusual looking hemispherical woofer diaphragm. It works well and very loudly—with a new 18-inch double-spider subwoofer—that has a stationary central dust cap. The Jennings Research Group has no fewer than thirteen models in its line. A somewhat smaller line of three models from BlackMax also includes the M5001 automotive two-way system. The BlackMax woofers have voice-coil bobbins of "polymid," a transparent synthetic material created by duPont that is said to be exceptionally temperature-resistant.

Qnsone is a relatively new company offering a series of column speakers with plenty of high-frequency sparkle. Acoustat has been around long enough to enter into a second generation of products, which it has with the Monitor, a large, full-range electrostatic with its own built-in amplifier that drives the electrostatics directly without an intervening step-up transformer.

The existing Acoustat X can be converted into a Monitor with a factory-available kit. Associated Sound is a very new company marketing the "Mr. Johnson" loudspeakers, top model of which is the Pentagon ($265), a multidirectional system designed to be used with either of two subwoofers priced at $275 and $325. The Metronome, another speaker system in the pyramid configuration, has undergone further modification and is now recommended for use with sophisticated add-on aluminum ribbons selling for $990 each.

An unusual loudspeaker, manufactured by Beta Sound, is an acoustically designed design available in two versions, the 1075 and the larger 1001 B, both in rather handsome cabinets integrated with large mid-range horns. The Point 3 System is a three-piece ensemble with a woofer commode that can serve as a coffee table.

PSB is a Canadian outfit aiming at the production of essentially conventional systems affording high performance for the money. Model designations (Avanté II, Passif II, etc.) are imaginative, and the line includes mobile-applications systems, the Alpha ($220 per pair). Other prices (per pair) range from $340 to $990. The new GLE Series of three two-way and three three-way systems is the latest news from Canton. Emanation, a young New England company, has four "residential" speaker systems on its roster and two "commercial" designs with generally higher power-handling ability. Sound Dynamics, meanwhile, will shortly be adding the Model 2183, described as a professional monitor system, with a price of $1,500. The consumer speaker line from TSS is now led by the T-4000 ($319), a two-way column design employing a 6-foot transmission line for its 8-inch woofer.

In its more elaborate designs, Analogue favors separate modules for its mid- and high-frequency drivers. In the new AL-6 and AL-7 speaker systems, modules for the dynamic units, and they are mounted in a curved screen supported above the woofer cabinet by a pole. Fulton Musical Industries favors speaker systems that use its FMI 80 as a mid-range/tweeter module, as does the new B Modular System, with two 8-inch woofers to provide the lowest frequencies.

AAL now has a mini speaker, the Micro 100, using a 4-inch woofer and a 1-inch dome tweeter in an aluminum cabinet. LTC continues with its Neoprene-loaded woofer that deliberately attenuates mid-range output while enhancing deep-bass response. The line is now three models strong, including a "tower" system, the $340 Model 100. Showco, a company that has spent most of its operating life in the commercial sound field, now also has a tower speaker for home use, the Pyramid S-200, with a downward-firing woofer and other drivers placed in various locations about the 42½-inch-high enclosure. The Clarke systems from New England Audio Associates comprise two triads and a tower. The Reference unit, with 8- and 12-inch woofers, respectively, and cabinet finishes of wormy chestnut.

While there are certainly enough domestic speaker systems to contend with, the invasion of overseas models continues with increased intensity. Ramko, an Israeli company, already has also has a multidirectional bass-reflex (three-way) loudspeaker, and it has announced its intention to create new designs to suit the preferences of the national and even regional U.S. market. The Unutra loudspeakers, including the three-way 2G-60 and 2G-40 (the latter with a 10-inch passive radiator), are products from Poland, the Hungarian Videoton continues to show an extensive line that includes some remarkable values, and the British are still coming. JR Loudspeakers arrived at the LPA subwoofer, presumably to be used with the diminutive JBA 250 "cyindrical" full-range systems. Mordaunt-Short brought the new "Signif... 

Accessories

If the various digital demonstrations overwhelmed the shows with quality, the mobile stereo equipment did the same with quantity. Marantz has entered this market in a big way, leading off with two versions of the CompuTuner, Models CAR-420 and CAR-410, microprocessor-equipped automobile receivers with digital readout for station frequency (which also functions as a clock), six preset stations that can be stored in the microprocessor, and built-in cassette players. A pair of similar units without microprocessor features is also available, together with an extensive line of car speakers. Jensen's car receivers, consisting of three models with cassette players and three more with eight-track facilities, all have Dolby-B noise reduction that functions for tape and for Dolbyized FM broadcasts. Four of the receivers can be switched into bi-amp operation, and the two top-of-the-line models for the respective tape formats include separate microprocessor circuitry. Jensen's prices range from $300 to $470.

Pioneer of America's KE-2400 ($270) also has memory features capable of presetting
five FM and five AM stations—a total of ten—and a conventional-appearing tuning dial that employs thirty-two LED's instead of a dial pointer. There is also a built-in cassette player. Other new POA products are the $250 KPX-9000 "Supertuner," also with cassette player, the similar $180 KPX-600 "Supertuner"; two new cassette players, the $140 KP-88G and $120 DP-66G, the former with Dolby noise reduction; and a host of new car speakers, including several three-way designs. The "Supertuners" and cassette players are designed to be used with separate Pioneer power amplifiers.

ADS has a new car speaker, the two-way 300C, which is an adaptation of its very compact Model 300 home speaker. Price is $150. Clarion has a 6 x 9-inch car woofer, the SK-103 ($150 per pair), with an outboard mid-range and tweeter. A somewhat smaller companion model is planned at $130. Additional new Clarion products include a cassette-player/receiver (Model PE-751A, $340) with such features as auto reverse and Dolby noise reduction, a new power-booster/equalizer, and several under-dash radio, cassette, and eight-track products. J.I.L. is similarly into cassette and eight-track, with seven new in-dash radio/tape combinations, two of which have digital readouts and memory features.

The "Linear-Drive" headphone series from Technics makes use of a new rectangular film-diaphragm driver and is said to employ special acoustical compensation. The three models are the EAH-810, the EAH-820, and the EAH-830; prices are $40, $60, and $80. Audio-Technica's ATH-1 "Gram Cracker" headset ($30) weighs in at just 4 3/4 ounces. It is a dynamic non-isolating design with "supra-aural" cushions. Analogue's AH-500, a two-way headphone, is supplemented by two less elaborate models, the AH-400 and AH-300.

The Nagaoaka line of record-care products from Osaka is quite extensive, featuring an adhesive roller to clean discs as well as a variety of sprays, brushes, adjustment aids, and tape-care items. At $10, Sound Guard's Stylus Care Kit is said to provide virtually everything needed for stylus care, including cleaning fluid, brushes, a device to blow away debris accumulations, and a magnifying glass. Empire has added to its "Audio Groome" line with an antistatic record mat, stylus cleaning fluid, a low-mass carbon-fiber headshell ($15), and connecting cables with gold-plated plugs ($11). A fifth Empire product, Disco Film, is applied to the record, cleans the stylus, and protects the record, cleans the stylus, and protects from accidental damage. Equipment racks and other storage systems bustled out all over again this June. JVC stepped in with five new models, four in a vertical format and one horizontal; one of them, the LK-1000, has a lockable glass door. The SAE R-1 ($200) and R-2 ($240) are all-steel vertically oriented racks on casters with standard EIA vertical spacing for equipment-mounting hardware. This manufacturer also offers stackable rack assemblies for its components as well as a cassette-storage rack.

Intra makes an attractive 19-inch rack with walnut side panels and a choice of fastening schemes. Levitation Systems bases its approach to components on a vertical pole stand to which brackets can be bolted at any height and spacing. A wide variety of accessories can be added to the basic system. Amstrad's SR 301 houses that manufacturer's equipment in a vertical wood compartment complex available in vinyl finishes of walnut, teak, and black. And the Gusdorf line of fine-furniture units for audio components goes on and on.

Addenda

Finally, we'd like to fill in a few omissions from last month's coverage. Teac has initiated a line of electronics with two integrated amplifiers, the 50-watt AS-M50 and the 30-watt AS-M30. Black or silver panels will be available, as will rack-mounting facilities. Prices are under $300 and under $200, respectively. A pair of matching tuners is also planned.

Burwen's Remote Variable Field Equalizer operates in six bands per channel and is a hand-held unit connected by a 20-foot cable to a "base-station" module incorporated into the audio system itself. Adjustments of up to ±44 dB are possible at the frequency extremes. Lux has made some significant additions to its Laboratory Standard Series, including a tuner, an integrated amplifier, a preamplifier, an equalizer, and stereo and mono power amplifiers. And Bose now has a relatively modest receiver and a turntable as part of the Model 360 prepackaged component system.

So there it all is for another busy year, awaiting delivery to your local audio emporium—which reminds me to add that a product's appearance at a trade show is no necessary guarantee of its immediate availability. Prototype designs can present problems in the production stages, suppliers can lag on the delivery of necessary parts, or dealer reaction can, on occasion, be too tepid to justify actual introduction of a product. There may therefore be a little wait before you see some of the products mentioned above "in the flesh." Please do not upbraid us for any such tardinesses or hound us for additional information. Further news about a given product's market destiny will be passed on to you in our New Products pages as we receive it.

As usual, we are making available a list of addresses of manufacturers mentioned in this report. A stamped, self-addressed long envelope sent to Stereo Review, Dept. CES, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016 will bring it to your mailbox. Peace and undistorted sound be with you.
What has Hollywood's first real superstar composer been up to lately?

By Eric Salzman

Los Angeles, April 9, 1974: Debbie and Cher flank Marvin at the Motion Picture Academy Awards to congratulate him on his three Oscars—one for the song *The Way We Were*, the others for the complete scores for *The Sting* and *The Way We Were*.

Marvin Hamlisch describes himself alternately as a chameleon and as a cassette tape recorder. Like the chameleon, which changes color according to its environment, and like the recorder, which changes its program each time a new cassette is popped in, Hamlisch is equally at home with and individually responsive to whatever environment he finds himself in, whether it is film, theater, or the recording studio. He is, of course, the adaptor of Scott Joplin rags for the soundtrack of *The Sting*, the composer of the award-winning Broadway musical *A Chorus Line*, the tunesmith on Carly Simon's pop hit *Nobody Does It Better* from the last James Bond film thriller and on Barbra Streisand's smash title song from *The Way We Were*. He is also the author of several major background scores.

Marvin Hamlisch is therefore Hollywood's first real superstar composer—but he lives in New York. Although he spends a good deal of working time in California, he makes frequent trips back to the East Coast. He explained why when I talked to him in his Manhattan apartment recently.

"Of course I have to come back. I live here. Anyway, the Yankees are losing; the Yankees need me."

At thirty-three, Hamlisch has scaled some heights, but he has not yet conquered all the peaks. Up until now he has written for some outstanding performing talents, Streisand, Simon, and Liza Minnelli among them. Now he is busy writing for a new and largely unknown singing talent: himself. He makes no claims for his vocal abilities, but, voice or no voice, he is putting together a solo album for Elektra. It is tentatively titled "How Do You Know When You Get There" and is scheduled for release in February.

"When I hit it big in the movies, I wanted to go back to my first love, the theater. When I hit it big in the theater, well, it was natural for me to want to do a club act and to go into the recording studio. Some of the best performing artists today do only their own material, so I can't write for them. I've done a good deal of club work by myself as well as with others. It's natural to be a singer/songwriter today."

Hamlisch muses about the media. "You can do the most tremendous scoring for films but it's the title song that counts. Film is unlike the theater, where you don't need a hit song to be successful. Writing a hit song gives instant gratification, instant celebrity—around the world in three months and all that. I love it, but I don't know if the rewards are everything they're cracked up to be. Musical shows have longevity; a good show goes on in music history forever. Writing for the theater is also artistically satisfying even though it's not really your show, you're not really in total artistic command. A good theater composer is always working toward the total success of the show, he's not just on his own musical trip."

Was he talking specifically about *A Chorus Line*? "Shows don't have hit songs much any more because show music usually doesn't have that strong rhythm which will get the music onto the pop stations; rock is just not a really theatrical rhythm. Also, you can't do in the pit what you can do in the modern recording studio—you can't get that sound."

In the theater, he works from a concept—"what the song will do for us, what the theatrical context will be." In a non-theatrical situation, he usually works from a single line—the title or refrain. In both cases, his lyricists fill in the words to the music that Hamlisch has written around the basic idea.

Hamlisch might be described as a kind of musical Woody Allen, a com-
A child prodigy who entered Juilliard at a young age, Hamlisch was maneuvered to film the scene leaving Hamlisch out. The real break came when Hamlisch began to be recognized for his talent. He has since written scores for a number of films, including The Sting, which earned him an Academy Award. Hamlisch has also been involved in the music industry, working on records and stage productions.

Marvin Hamlisch started early as a child prodigy who entered Juilliard at the age of seven and spent eleven years there. He had—and still has—the kind of natural musicality that retains everything and recapitulates the essence of a song. Hamlisch's nervous temperament did not suit him to become a performer of other people's music. His own preference in music was, from an early age, pop, and his plunge into the world of contemporary music is laid-back, extraordinarily clever but kinky, and a tremendous, natural egoist. He is laid-back, extraordinarily adroit and versatile in his field, and very much a New York City product. Hamlisch takes justifiable pride in his versatility. He sees himself as a kind of musical technician who can turn out anything as required and, furthermore, turn it into instant gold. He even boasts of his ability to—dread word—compromise; that is, to shape any idea of his own into exactly what is needed. And yet, underneath he has a very definite image of himself as an old-fashioned pop-song romantic.

"I believe," he says with more than a trace of fervor, "in making people cry, in strong melody, in the old-fashioned romantic tradition. Some people think G7 to C is horrendous, passé. I think G7 to C can be wonderful." His method is simple: write a strong, traditional melody and then give it a contemporary beat. The beat gets it on the radio and out to the millions; the strong, traditional underpinnings give it—or so he hopes—a chance for longevity.

"You see," he confides, "I really want to write standards, not just the hit of the moment."
In 20 Years of Sound There's Been Nothing Like Our Programmable Digital Time Delay Computer.

When Audio Pulse introduced the first digital time delay, people could hardly believe their ears. The computer system restored a convincing "concert hall" ambience to recorded music.

Now that we've introduced the remarkable Model Two, with its built-in amplifier and affordable price, we're even more convinced that you must hear it.

So, instead of telling you about the quantum leap it represents, or going into its ability to restructure your room electronically, or how you can own one for less than $540 ... instead of all that, come in and take the "Blindfold Test For Ears." Then tell us what you think. We're betting you'll choose our product with your eyes closed. Because there hasn't been an advance in sound since stereo to match it. And we're giving away the designer blindfold to mark the occasion.

- Does the added dimension of depth seem more real?
- Does it have the ability to acoustically change the size and shape of the room?
- Does it change the sound characteristics of the room?
- Can it be adjusted to make a room sound more live?
- Can it enrich bass tones?
- Does it improve the solo performance?
- Can you get a sense of realism without high volume?
- Does it improve mono recordings?

Tear this out and take it to your Audio Pulse Dealer. You can find him by calling toll-free (800) 423-4386.
In the continuing search for the perfect "you are there" sound experience, audio designers' attentions now turn to

**TIME-DELAY SYSTEMS**

Over the last two years a new category of audio component has appeared on the market: the time-delay system. First introduced by Sound Concepts and Audio/Pulse, it immediately won wide acceptance among advanced audiophiles. Six more manufacturers have now introduced time-delay units, and more may enter the field in months to come.

What is the purpose of delaying an audio signal? How does such delay improve the fidelity of reproduced musical sound—if, in fact, it does? How do time-delay units work? How do you use them? What are the principal differences between the various units on the market? Though none of these questions have short answers, it is possible to develop a rough understanding of what time delay is designed to do and how it does it through a comparatively brief examination of the subject.

**The Underlying Theory**

It is sometimes supposed that the objective of high fidelity is to "bring the musicians into the listening room," and, indeed, there are some kinds of music with which this would be appropriate: a solo folk singer, a string quartet, or a piano, if reproduced perfectly, would sound right at home in the living room. But a symphony orchestra, a rock band, a pipe organ, or a Handelian chorus would not. Even if you could fit such sound sources into a normal-size living room physically, they would not sound good there. The pleasure we take in hearing these sound sources depends critically on the acoustical character of the environments in which we hear them. So, in reproducing these kinds of music, the objective is to create the illusion that the listener is present in the environment where the music is taking place—in a nightclub with a jazz combo, in a concert hall with an orchestra, in a cathedral with a pipe organ and chorus.

When you hear live music—whether in a nightclub or a concert hall—only a small part of the sound comes directly from the stage to you. Most of it goes everywhere else—toward the stage paneling, up to the ceiling, out to the walls of the hall—and these surfaces...
are at least partially reflective. The live-performance environment therefore bathes the audience area in reflections from almost every direction and available surfaces—walls, balconies, columns, ceiling, and even the floor. Depending on the reflectivity of these surfaces, the sound may stay alive in the air, bouncing from reflective surface to surface, for as long as a second or more before the reverberations fade away into inaudibility.

Two important differences distinguish reflected sounds from direct sounds: (1) reflected sounds arrive at the listener's ear from all directions—from the sides, from above, and from behind—while direct sounds arrive only from in front; (2) direct sounds arrive at the listener's ear first, while reflected sounds arrive after delays of some milliseconds. Sound travels through air at a speed of approximately one foot per millisecond (0.001 second), so a reflected sound which travels an extra distance of, say, 20 feet arrives approximately 20 milliseconds later than a direct sound. Both of these characteristics relate to a special aspect of human hearing and affect our perception of sound.

How does the ear respond to the arrival of direct and reflected sounds from differing directions? In controlled experiments listeners have been exposed to a primary sound in front plus secondary sounds arriving from various angles—in front, from the sides, and from behind. The figure on page 91 (box) shows how strong a secondary sound has to be in various locations in order to be audible over the primary sound coming from the front. Those arrivals from in front or in back of a listener must be nearly as strong as the direct primary sound or they will be "masked." But if the secondary sound arrives from any direction to the sides of the listener, it can be quite weak and still be audible. Therefore, when we hear live music in any acoustical environment, the front-to-back reflections are largely masked by the direct sound from the stage, but the many lateral re-

---

**CONSUMER AUDIO TIME-DELAY SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model Name of Number</th>
<th>Advertised Price</th>
<th>Type of Circuit</th>
<th>Longest Initial Delay, milliseconds</th>
<th>Dynamic Range of Weighted SN Ratio, dB</th>
<th>Bandwidth, kHz</th>
<th>Number of Initial Delays</th>
<th>Reverberation Density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analog &amp; Digital Systems, Wilmington, Mass. 01887</td>
<td>ADS 10 Acoustic Dimension Synthesizer</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>Delta mod. with shift registers</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advent Corp., Cambridge, Mass. 02139</td>
<td>Model 500 SoundSpace Control</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>PCM with RAM</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>See note</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model Two</td>
<td>$540</td>
<td>Delta mod. with RAM</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bozak, Inc., Norwalk, Conn. 06854</td>
<td>Model 902</td>
<td>$975</td>
<td>Bucket brigade</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>See note</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Linear Corp., Lynnwood, Wash. 98036</td>
<td>Model 6000</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>Bucket brigade</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>See note</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc. (SAE), Los Angeles, Calif. 90012</td>
<td>Model 4100</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>Bucket brigade</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Concepts, Inc., Brookline, Mass. 02146</td>
<td>SD-550</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td>Bucket brigade</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concert Machine</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>Bucket brigade</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Technical Products Corp., San Antonio, Texas 78216</td>
<td>2AS/A (kit)</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>Bucket brigade</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Except where specified, prices include only the delay unit; a second pair of speakers and stereo amplifier are required, typically raising the system cost by $200 to $400.

*Provision of multiple initial delays maintains Haas-effect fusion with long delay and increases echo density in the reverberation.
flections can be rather weak and still contribute to our perception of the sound field.

Of course, if a reflected sound arrives a long enough time after the original sound, we will hear it as a separate echo no matter what direction it comes from. But at shorter delay times an important process called “fusion” occurs. The ear has a short-term memory in which each sound is stored for about 1/20 of a second (50 milliseconds) and is compared with succeeding sounds. Whenever two similar sounds arrive less than 50 milliseconds apart, they are “fused” in the brain into a single sound which is perceived as coming from the direction of the first-arriving sound. This is called the “precedence” or Haas effect. (Continued overleaf)

**Notes**

1. Price includes 100-watt/channel amplifier and pair of 110 loudspeakers. Features: selectable bandwidth, voice-canceling, reverb, six-channel mode, randomized (between channels) output, front delay mix.

2. Full-bandwidth output (delayed to 7 kHz with undelayed higher frequencies mixed in). Bass and treble controls. Reverb echo density converges to reduce flutter-echo.

3. Randomized (between channels) outputs. Optional six-channel or eight-channel operation. Contour (bass boost) control. Front delay mix.


5. Price includes 35-watt/channel amplifier and pair of speakers. Model 901 without amplifier and speakers available for $625. Bandwidth varies from 2 to 7 kHz depending on delay and treble-contour settings.

6. Output includes short delay with 6-kHz bandwidth mixed with long delay at 3-kHz bandwidth. Includes spring reverberator for long delay (up to 4 seconds).

7. Variable front delay mix. Direct feed-through for decoded four-channel signals.

8. In mono, 50-millisecond sound. Variable front delay mix, treble control, optional direct feed-through for decoded four-channel signals. Available as SD 560R with rack-mounting panel.


10. Noise figure not weighted; may include ultrasonic clock leakage. Unit available only as mail-order kit for experienced builders. Direct/delay mixing. Clock has control input for special effects.

**HOW TO DELAY AN AUDIO SIGNAL**

In any real acoustic space the reflected ambiance sounds arrive at the listener’s ear slightly later than the direct sounds from the stage. In electronically recreating the experience of being in an acoustic space, we cannot delay an electronic signal by reducing its speed; in electronics, signals usually travel through a circuit at the speed of light or they don’t travel at all. So we must stop each signal, “quick-freeze” and store it briefly, and then re-release it without altering its character or quality. Two quite different means of accomplishing this became available to audio designers at about the same time. One involves digital circuitry; the other, more-or-less unconventional analog circuits.

- **Digital:** This operation is accomplished by encoding the audio signal into digital form (that is, into a series of pulses and “non-pulses”). The audio signal itself is not delayed—only the pulses, which contain a coded representation of the audio signal. Either of two general techniques may be used. In PCM (pulse-code modulation), groups of pulses and non-pulses comprise binary numbers (made up of 1’s and 0’s) expressing the amplitude of the audio waveform voltage from instant to instant. In DM (delta modulation), pulses are produced in a continuous series rather than in groups, and the order of the pulses represents the moment-to-moment changes in the audio-waveform voltage.

In either case, the resulting pulses are fed into a “memory”—digital storage cells like those used in computers. Here, either of two kinds of storage may be used. In the first type, a “serial shift register,” the cells are lined up in a row; each pulse enters the first cell, is then shifted into the second cell while another pulse enters the first and so on. Since the cells are connected in series, the pulses emerge from the last cell in the same order as they entered the first. The second type of digital storage is the “random-access memory”; as its name implies, the RAM gives the designer greater flexibility, since pulses can be retrieved from any cell. When the pulses emerge from the digital memory, they go through a digital-to-analog converter that re-creates the audio signal.

- **Analog:** This approach employs an integrated-circuit device specifically designed for signal-delay purposes: it is called an “analog shift register” or, more familiarly, a “bucket brigade.” Instead of sending a digital pulse code into a memory as a representation of the audio, in this approach the audio signal itself is chopped into fine bits which are fed through a serial shift register. When the bits emerge at the other end they are reassembled into the audio waveform.

In essence, a bucket-brigade IC consists of hundreds of tiny capacitors functioning as storage cells for small packets of electronic charge. Beyond that, operation is basically that of a serial shift register (see above)—or like a row of fire-fighters handing buckets of water down the line to the fire.

In both analog and digital delay lines, the length of the delay is determined by two factors: (1) the number of storage cells in the memory and (2) the speed of the electronic “clock” that moves signals from cell to cell. In some time-delay units a front-panel control enables the clock speed to be varied to change the delay times; in other designs, output taps at various points in the memory provide a selection of delays.

The cell-to-cell signal transfer is not perfect; with each shift a bit of signal is lost. Thus, a potential problem is that frequency response and signal-to-noise ratio may be noticeably poorer as the delay length is increased. In a digital delay line, imperfections in the pulses don’t matter, as long as the pattern of the pulses is recognizable, the decoder will reconstruct the whole audio signal with the same quality at all delay lengths. (Of course this advantage in the digital approach may be offset if limitations in the decoder add noise or distortion to all of the reconstructed signals.) Thus, in both analog and digital circuits, canny engineering is required in order to obtain audibly good results, and “complaner” noise-reduction systems essentially similar in principle to the Dolby B technique are therefore normally built into consumer time-delay devices, adding that much more to their complexity.

This complexity is one of the reasons that any hopes for dramatic decreases in the prices of time-delay units are probably unjustified for the foreseeable future. The technology required to make a complete time-delay unit in one integrated circuit (IC) is still at least several years away from being perfected. A typical digital delay line may use as many as thirty IC’s for its memory alone, and additional IC’s will be required for the digital converters, the electronic “clock,” and the analog audio circuits, plus whatever noise reduction is employed.
...TIME DELAY

THIS MONTH'S COVER

Time-delay units: (1) Sound Concepts Concert Machine; (2) Audio/Pulse Model Two; (3) ADS 10 Acoustic Dimension Synthesizer; (4) Phase Linear Model 6000; (5) Bozak Model 500 (superseded by Model 902); (6) Southwest Technical Products 2AS/A; (7) Audio/Pulse Model One; (80) SAE Model 4100; (9) Advent SoundSpace Control; (10) Sound Concepts SDS50. Photographed at the Vanderbilt Museum, Centerport, New York.

When live music is heard in a large acoustical space, the cumulative strength of the dozens of reflected sounds reaching the listener's ear during each note may exceed the strength of the direct sound from the stage. But because the reflected sounds arrive later than the direct sound, we are often not conscious of them (although long-delayed reflections will be consciously perceived as a reverberant "tail" to the sound). Those delayed, reflected sounds that arrive less than 50 milliseconds after the direct sound (or after each other) fuse with the direct sound of each note of music, adding loudness, fullness, and three-dimensional "depth" to the perceived sound. These are the special qualities that a concert hall or other large space can lend to music and that a small listening room cannot.

This three-dimensionality, so familiar in live performances, has largely eluded audiophiles and their reproduced music for years. What makes it so difficult to attain? Mono and even stereo reproduction are unsuccessful in providing it, for reasons suggested by the figure on the facing page. Although mono and stereo recordings frequently contain a wealth of ambiance information, in playback it will come—along with the direct content—from the speaker or speakers up front, where it is most subject to masking. Increasing the recording's reverberant content in an attempt to "unmask" it is no help; the sound becomes cavernous and even more remote from the listener, whereas the real object is somehow to get the listener acoustically into the auditorium with the performers.

As has been known for at least a decade, this "you-are-there" illusion can be fully achieved only by enveloping the listener with an ambient sound field, and several approaches are possible. Binaural sound, specially recorded for reproduction through headphones, can be brilliantly effective. Four-channel sound was originally an attempt to bring about this listener envelopment with loudspeakers and special recordings. At its best it was—and is—quite effective (unfortunately, four-channel became embroiled in controversies largely peripheral to its ambiance-creating abilities). In addition, there have been special loudspeakers designed to propagate ambiance within typical listening rooms, and, largely as a fall-out from four-channel, various techniques have been devised for extracting or synthesizing ambient information from conventional recorded material. These extraction/synthesis schemes can work well, particularly when additional rear (or side) speakers are used to handle the derived signals. But they depend totally on the content of the recordings used, and some programs do not have enough out-of-phase ambiant information to yield much of an effect at all. The crediblity of the result is also affected by the placement of the ambiant speakers. If they are too close to you, the precedence effect may occasionally cause them to be heard as the primary sound source, thus disrupting the spatial presentation. In some listening rooms it may not be possible, of course, to place them at a sufficient distance, but there is a solution: the introduction of time delay can accomplish exactly the same thing as locating the ambiant speakers at the necessary distance. It can also accomplish other things, as we shall see.

What Time Delay Does

When evaluating the time-delay units on the market it is helpful to remember that there are two distinctly different design goals which their designers may be trying to achieve: ambiant recovery or ambiant synthesis.

In 1970 E. R. Madsen announced a

USING A TIME-DELAY SYSTEM

Optimizing the performance of any one-time-delay system obviously depends on the circuit design and what controls are available, but there are some few general principles that apply to all of them.

O Installation: Though it is electrically possible to connect some of the delay units through the tape-monitor loop of an amplifier or receiver, they are most conveniently connected between the preamplifier and the power amplifier or between the "preamp-out" and "main-in" jacks of modern receivers and integrated amplifiers. The delay unit accepts the signal from the control preamp and provides separate outputs to the front and rear amplifiers. Just about any amplifier with adequate power output can serve for the rear speakers, and some delay units have suitable rear amplifiers built in.

With this arrangement, the rear volume control on the time-delay unit simply adjusts the relative balance between front (direct) and rear (delayed) sounds; once set, it should not need frequent readjusting. The main amplifier's volume control becomes a "master" volume control for the entire system, raising and lowering the level of all four speakers simultaneously. Similarly, the tone controls affect the signals to all speakers equally, and the same is true of any equalizer or dynamic processor connected to a tape-monitor or external-processor loop of the system.

Choosing amplifier and speakers: Delay-channel speakers should not call attention to themselves with a brilliant sonic personality. Indeed, since they are not intended to be noticed as sound sources at all but are rather stand-ins for the walls of the acoustical environment where the recording was made, a neutral personality is preferred. Most important, the delay-channel speakers should have a smooth mid-range, preferably similar in overall balance to the mid-range of your main stereo speakers, so that the delayed sounds will blend in well. Excessive deep-bass and top-trebble response is usually irrelevant, but the bass-reinforcement potential of time-delay will be best realized if the speakers are not conspicuously bass-shy. Finally, the delay-channel speakers should have fairly wide dispersion, thus creating a uniform ambient field rather than beaming their output at the listener.

How much power is needed for the delay channels? People disagree. Some users report satisfaction with 15-watt-per-channel secondary amplifiers. Several
normal playback is "hidden" from us (and even mono) recordings, which in hall ambiance contained in many stereo dependently by others: that the natural discovery that had also been made in-room by distant speaker placement.

be achieved in any domestic listening which the performance takes place.

milliseconds, 50 milliseconds, or even more, with a corresponding enlargement of the perceived "spatial" in which the performance takes place. This is a much greater delay than could be achieved in any domestic listening room by distant speaker placement.

Note that at delays longer than 50 milliseconds or so, Haas-effect fusion may no longer occur, and the delayed sound may be heard as a distracting slap-back echo. Therefore, when longer delays are set up (for cathedral-like spaciousness), some designers arrange that the delay line be "tapped" so as to provide additional shorter delays. This will avoid sonic gaps exceeding the psychoacoustic fusion limit, and it is one of the reasons why the majority of delay units provide two to four "initial" delays rather than one. Of course, when playing slow, sustained music this consideration is not important.

The "ambiance extraction" technique can yield an effect far beyond what you'd expect, but it is successful only when there actually is natural ambiance contained in the recording. You can expect to find such ambiance in most recordings of classical music, some jazz-band discs, and on-location "live-performance" recordings of all kinds of music. But many popular recordings are quite "dry," having been studio-produced in such a way as to eliminate authentic ambiance entirely. Delay will deepen and enrich such sound, but if you want to open it up, to effectively move the musicians out of the dry studio into a more acoustically spacious locale, then more processing is required. To create this larger ambiance, many delay units are designed to add synthesized reverberation as well as time delay.

Reverberation effects can be generated by feeding the output of a delay line back to its input so that the signal is recycled back through the delay, at increasingly lower levels, until it simply fades away. All of the available delay units contain this feature, usually with the feedback going to the opposite channel to simulate lateral reflections bouncing back and forth. This type of reverberation must be used conservatively if a natural effect is to be preserved; if turned up to a clearly audible level, simple electronic reverber has a characteristic hard, "twangy" sound.

But various tricks can be used by designers to improve the realism of synthesized reverberation. They can recycle multiple initial delays (rather than one) and arrange the various delay lengths so that, when recycled, they pile up on one another and yield a naturally high "echo density." Or they can make the delay irregular or random to avoid the "flutter echo" twang or chatter caused by evenly spaced delays. Finally, it is possible to make the outputs incoherent (unrelated to each other in phase or in time), thus enhancing the sense of spaciousness. Sometimes mechanical reverberation devices are resorted to—springs, for example.

As you can see from the table of home (rather than professional) time-delay units on page 88, designers have employed a variety of approaches to synthesized reverberation. For example, the Sound Concepts and Bozak manufacturers recommend that the secondary amplifier have at least one-fourth to one-half the power output of the main stereo amplifier. And two manufacturers insist that you may need fully as much power for the delay channels as you do for your main stereo channels—especially if the time-delay speakers are less efficient than the main stereo pair, as they may be if they are smaller.

Setting the delay-channel level: There are various ways of judging how loud to play the delayed channels. At first you will probably run them unnaturally loud to revel in the big, spacious sound. Then, as you become accustomed to hearing the sound of acoustic space around you, a lower level will seem more "right." A simple guide is to turn up the delayed channels until the rear speakers become audible as distinct sound sources. Then slowly turn down the rear-output level until the rear speakers disappear into the ambient field—and stop. If you have any doubt about whether the rear speakers are really contributing anything important, switch them off and you will hear the three-dimensional ambient sound field collapse toward the front wall.

Speaker placement: The accompanying figure suggests that the optimum location for ambient-field loudspeakers is at the sides of the room at an azimuthal angle approximately 90 to 120 degrees away from the front on each side. However, the speakers will still be effective over a rather broad range of angular locations extending from 45 to 150 degrees. The only locations to avoid are those directly in front of and directly behind the listener (the peaked colored areas).

Least masking of ambient sound occurs if speakers are to the sides.

Suitable recordings: A time-delay system is a device for improving the realism of good recorded sound. It is not a substitute for good recordings. Especially with delay systems intended mainly for ambiance extraction rather than ambiance synthesis, the realism of the final result depends very much on the quality of the ambiance information hidden in the recording. With all time-delay systems, the most thrillingly realistic results are obtained with recordings made in good acoustical environments with "honest" stereo recording techniques. Live concert tapes are most consistently impressive with time delay; the quality of three-dimensional realism they deliver must be heard to be believed.
units are intended primarily for recorded-ambiance extraction, while the Audio/Pulse and Phase Linear units have a relatively higher proportion of their circuitry devoted to the creation of reverberation (ambiance synthesis).

In general, both goals—ambiance recovery and ambiance synthesis—are valid, and both are well served in the various time-delay models available. In most cases the operating controls have sufficient flexibility to deal with the available range of recordings. With some recordings (made in good acoustical environments) it is best to turn off the synthesized reverberation and use pure delay to provide the natural ambiance and three-dimensional realism.

With most recordings, however, experience shows that a blend of both approaches yields optimum results: initial delay to extract the hidden three-dimensionality in the recording, plus a modest amount of delayed reverberation to enrich and extend the recorded ambiance, placing it in natural acoustic perspective around the listener.

Some of the features in time-delay units may not have an immediately evident purpose and therefore deserve comment:

- **Front delay mix** involves mixing some delayed reverberation into the front speakers to add depth and realism to mono discs.
- **Low coherence** refers to the fact that in ambiance synthesis the added reverberation can tend to sound quasi-monophonic if the two reverberation channels have identical characteristics. Appropriate circuitry can be used to alter one or both channels, resulting in an incoherence that is more spacious and diffuse in quality.

Incidentally, although Acoustic Research is not currently marketing a consumer delay unit, two other manufacturers are already applying a clever trick discovered by psychoacoustician Paul Milner while using AR's experimental sixteen-channel delay system: if the delayed sound has a bandwidth of at least 6,000 Hz, undelayed higher frequencies can be mixed into the rear channels to extend the effective bandwidth without causing psychoacoustic confusion in localization.

---

**THE AUDIBLE BENEFITS OF TIME DELAY**

The effect of a time-delay system on the quality of reproduced sound is both dramatic and subtle. It is most dramatic when the delay system is switched off and the entire three-dimensional ambient sound field appears to collapse into the front wall of the listening room. The delayed sound does not call attention to itself when it is on, but listeners experience a profound sense of sonic deprivation when it is removed. The sound of conventional two-channel stereo seems flat, dull, and artificial by comparison.

On the other hand, switching on the delay system does not produce an immediate blaze of sonic glory to reward your investment. Typically, it yields a gradually perceived “rightness” of sonic texture and an apparently expanded listening space. The effect of the delay is simply too natural to be spectacular. If you walk into a room where a properly adjusted time-delay system is in use, you may not even be aware of its presence. Everything simply sounds uncommonly realistic.

Some delay units, of course, can be made to be quite spectacular. By cranking up the longest delays, wide bandwidths, maximum reverberation, and increased delay-channel levels, thrillingly huge spaces can be simulated. The experience of hearing an enormous cathedral echoing around one’s head while one sits in a cozy living room is not soon forgotten. But most listeners find that after the first week or two they adopt more conservative settings of all of the controls, producing a system sound that is unobtrusively natural.

The first thing you may notice is the way time delay “opens up” reproduced sound, giving it an unconfined, airy, unboxed, spatially free quality. The sense that the musical sound is alive in the air all around you, rather than being projected from a box, goes a long way toward establishing that elusive sense of uncompromised realism audiophiles yearn for. In acoustics this is called “envelopment,” the sense of being immersed in the sound field.

More astonishing is the way time-delay adds depth and three-dimensional realism to the stereo image in front of you. Even though time-delay systems normally do not affect the signal going to the front stereo speakers in any way, the presentation of ambiance to the ears from side-oriented speakers transforms the perceived character of the front stereo image as well. Voices and instruments become rounded, three-dimensional, with increased stage depth behind them and even an improved separation of details in some recordings.

Although time delay is in no sense a substitute for a dynamic-range expander, it has a surprising effect on perceived musical dynamics. It is well known that nonlinear distortion of an audio signal produces a sense of psychological strain that affects the perceived loudness of reproduced sounds. It may be that the spatial distortion of two-channel stereo has a similar effect. Whatever the cause, listeners report that by reproducing a three-dimensional ambient field around the listener, the time delay produces a sensation of “presence,” “punch,” and dynamic impact that loudness alone never quite provides. The sense of presence and depth remains convincing at low levels as well, a boon for late-night listening. In fact, many listeners find the differences between ordinary stereo and time-delayed ambient stereo even more strikingly dramatic at modest listening levels than when the ears are being overwhelmed with sonic power.

The final (and for some listeners most valuable) benefit of time delay is that it restores an unexpected degree of solid realism to the reproduction of low frequencies. In most listening rooms the distribution of bass energy is quite uneven due to “standing waves” which produce peaks and valleys in the bass response of the system. The common practice of locating both stereo speakers along the same wall reinforces these aberrations. But adding time-delayed bass energy at the sides of the room tends to even out the standing waves, with a palpable increase in low-bass definition and power. Surprisingly, this occurs even with loudspeakers having limited low-frequency response.
"There's only one reason I ever smoked. Good taste.

"So when I switched to low tar, I wasn't about to give that up. If you don't smoke for taste what else is there?

"But there was all that talk about tar.

"Unfortunately, most low tar cigarettes tasted like nothing. Then I tried Vantage.

"Vantage gives me the taste I enjoy. And the low tar I've been looking for."

Vince Dougherty

DEAR STEVE:

While attending a Hot Tuna concert in 1970, I ingested several Quaaludes and a bottle of Boone’s Farm wine, fell down a flight of stairs, and smacked my head into the knee of a nearby usher. As a result, I was in a coma until just three months ago. Upon awakening, I found much had changed (apparently I missed the Revolution), so I had to catch up on my reading (fortunately I had a life-time subscription to Stereo Review, and all my back issues were piled neatly by my respirator). I am readjusting to contemporary life fairly well, but one thing does have me confused. I keep coming across references to some kind of music called either punk rock or New Wave. What is it? Should I like it? And why don’t they play it on the Ed Sullivan Show?

Power to the Opposite Field,

Trippy Von Winkle
Sleepy Hollow General Hospital
Tarrytown, N.Y.

still shows no sign of abating and the species has not yet defined itself. But if you want to get a handle on what all the yammer is about, I hope my comments will serve your purposes—or at least make a little light reading while you’re still in the hospital.

THE first thing you should understand is that punk, like rock itself, means many things to many people, and although for a short time it may have had circumscribed, definable limits, that’s no longer true. In fact, the term “punk rock” is by now as nearly meaningless as, say, “Romanticism.” It is useful only in that it allows for easy, inexact classification of numerous musicians of widely divergent attitudes and stylistic persuasions. However, punk did not spring full grown out of the air. Like Alex Haley, it too has roots. The difference is that his were in Africa, while punk’s were in Hollywood.

“Spiritually,” and especially as a visual style, punk began in the movies in the early Fifties with James Dean and Marlon Brando. It was introduced into rock-and-roll by Elvis Presley, whose demeanor in those days would most likely shock the sweet old ladies who frequent current Elvis-impersonator acts. Elvis got a lot from Dean and Brando, and it’s easy to visualize him as either the misunderstood teenager of Dean’s Rebel Without a Cause or as the motorcycle hood of Brando’s The Wild One. Presley’s resemblance to them was not lost on teenagers of the period. All of this is relevant to our discussion because the recent resurgence of interest in Fifties rockabilly, the music made by Elvis’ label-mates at Sun Records, is largely owing to the fact that punk bands, especially in New York City, have rediscovered the stuff with a vengeance. But there are other punk progenitors. As far as anybody can tell, the term “punk” was first applied to a particular school of pre-Beatles rock bands operating in the Northwest—outfits like the Sonics, the early Paul Revere, and most of all the Kingsmen, whose highly successful hit Louie Louie is even now the true test of a rock fan, the easiest way to separate the men from the dilettantes. Loud, raucous, stupid, flouting all known canons of good taste, this school remained pretty much a regional phenomenon, but through the great success of the Kingsmen’s quintessential garage record, it made an indelible impression, for good or ill, on anyone who came into contact with it at an impressionable age.

Later on, fledgling rock critics began using “punk” to describe the music made by a whole slew of groups who, in the wake of the British invasion, had formed their own garage ensembles, gone on to become local sensations, and released various one-shot hits emulating (poorly, in most cases) their British betters before returning to the just obscurity of history. The seminal punk band in that regard was Chicago’s Shadows of Knight, who looked like the Stones and sounded like the Yardbirds with arthritis, but just about ever high school of the period had an identical band, and if you rummage through your old 45 collection, you’ll undoubtedly uncover a small-time hit waxed by some group whose members once sat in front of you in Driver Ed.

Critic Dave Marsh now claims that the very first use of the term in print came in a review he wrote of a performance by Question Mark and the Mysterians, famous for their all-time imbecile smash 96 Tears, which had only two chords. This was a particularly influential work because of its cheapo organ sound, which reappeared later on Elvis Costello and Blondie records. At any rate, the Mysterians were clearly of the same school as the Shadows. Other notables of this genre included the Swinging Medallions (a drunken fraternity band from the Deep South), the Castaways (a Texas outfit who, if you want to listen, sound amazingly like Talking Heads), the Knickerbockers (four greasers from Bergenfield, New Jersey, whose Lies is still the best Beatles imitation of all time), and the

Steve Simels explains (but does not apologize for)

PUNK ROCK

DEAR TRIPPY:

Glad to hear you’re recovering. As to your last question, sorry to break it to you so brutally, but not only has the Sullivan Show been canceled, Ed himself is now hosting the Great Variety Show in the Sky (one assumes Elvis is a frequent guest, and that God is not as offended by his bump and grind as the CBS censors were in 1957).

Your other questions, however, require fuller explanation, and consequently I’m going to share my reply with Stereo Review’s readers. I hope you don’t mind. While I’m sure that many of them are indeed aware that a motley crew of musical Visigoths has been making noises at the gate of the Rock Establishment for the last few years, it’s likely that at least a couple of them may think the term “New Wave” refers to French art films of the early Sixties or that a punk is something little kids smoke behind the barn. The following explanation of punk is in no way definitive since the horde of new bands and the

94
Barbarians (the first kids in their area, somewhere in Connecticut, to grow their hair long and the only group whose major claim to fame was a drummer with a hook for a right hand). Most of these wonderful period relics can be found collected on Sire's excellent 'Nuggets' collection (Sire 3716).

But punk as an idea really became institutionalized only after the emergence of one Iggy Pop (né Stooge), who is to the New Wave roughly what James Brown is to r-&-b: the Godfather. The music on Iggy's first two albums, unlike the prevailing Woodstock Nation efforts of the day (1969-1970), sounded like the death throes of an industrial society, all fuzz-tone and wah-wah, the lyrics equal parts terminal boredom and teenage frustration. The cover pictures showed us a scuzzy bunch of leather- (or vinyl-) jacketed geeks with bad teeth working very hard at looking sullen. Iggy was canonized early on by the Detroit press corps, who saw him as the last authentic rock madman, and he was scoffed at by the editors of Rolling Stone, who saw only a pretentious third-rate Jim Morrison clone. They were both right, but no one could deny that he was some kind of (for want of a better word) phenomenon, and, as a result of his pioneering, punk rock became a useful generic description, part of our common language if not of our shared listening habits.

Around this same time, however, there were waiting in the wings two other barbarian hordes, ready to set the stage for the New Wave that now confronts us: the pub contingent in London and the glitter crew in residence at New York City's Mercer Arts Center.

In New York a lot of the attitudes that have come to represent the New Wave—contempt for older bands, disregard for conventional instrumental virtuosity—were originally exemplified by the New York Dolls (and, indeed, Dolls singer David Johansen has gone on to become a sort of Grand Old Man of the current scene). Although the Dolls were identified at the time as decadent pansexuals in the tradition of such avatars as David Bowie and Lou Reed, underneath the make-up was clearly a punk band struggling to get out.

In London, things were a lot more professional. Bands like Ducks Deluxe, Brinsley Schwarz, Dr. Feelgood, and others could not only play well, but were clearly part of an ongoing main-
stream rock tradition. They too, however, shared a punk attitude of “let’s get back to good basic music and to hell with laser beams.” Their penchant for short hair and mod clothes (check out the cover of the Feelgoods’ “Down by the Jetty” to see what I mean) was an important visual influence.

But the climate wasn’t yet right, and neither contingent amounted to much. The pubs dried up, and Mercer Arts fell down (the roof caved in, actually). The Dolls stiffed in Middle America (probably because of far too many extravagant claims made for them by overzealous, chauvinistic New York critics), and by the end of 1974 it seemed that it was all over. But that was an illusion. Back on New York’s Lower East Side, a hundred little moron bands who had arrived too late to cash in were working feverishly to reverse the tide.

One of them, the embryonic Television, convinced the owner of a decaying Bowery saloon called CBGB (short for Country, Blue Grass, and Blues) to let them loose on his tiny stage. A year later New York was the rock-and-roll capital of the world, at least in terms of media attention and sheer numbers of unrecorded working bands (some new, some Mercer Arts veterans). Word went out across the country through a teenage underground linked by fanzines and an occasional farsighted radio station: anybody who can play three chords on a guitar can start a band.

What finally brought punk out of the dumper was the fact that English kids got wind of what was happening, and for a variety of reasons—including a pop mania that has always far exceeded ours, as well as a particularly messed-up political and economic situation—turned it into something of their own. The Ramones, who are almost a cartoon of a punk band, visited England in 1976 and were totally misinterpreted. Instead of seeing them as satirists, as older veterans pretending to be pinhead hoodlums, the British took the Ramones’ studied teenage cool at face value. English groups and fans latched onto the idea of punk not as entertainment or even Art, but as an alternative to the drabness of their own lives, as a way of addressing social issues and attracting attention to themselves and their problems. English punk, as it developed almost literally overnight, had an Angry Young Man undercurrent to it that was so palpably real that even some rock fans who thought the music itself fairly mediocre found themselves unaccountably responding to it. Hence, in a dizzying succession, the Sex Pistols, the Damned, the Clash, the Buzzcocks, the Stranglers, the Vibrators, and on and on.

This is not to say that much of the activity was anything other than the traditional rock-and-roll game of épater les bourgeois, or shock the old foggies enough and the kids will buy your records. Punks sticking safety pins through their cheeks (a startling though certainly unintentional metaphor), reports of violence at punk clubs, and the nasty Sex Pistols saying naughty words on British television, being dumped by two record companies and banned by the BBC—all of that made for great copy. The sensationalist British newspapers ate it up, and in less than a year they turned punk into a national obsession. The bands themselves claimed self-righteously that they were above such hoary hypaxes. But that too is an old gambit: rule number one at rock manager’s school is that a front-page headline in an evening paper is worth all the rock-press coverage in the world—but
derfully imaginative studio band whose live shows are, to these ears, more uneven than the Grateful Dead’s. Hell’s incredibly pretentious street-poet act, on the other hand, will someday seem as hilarious as Jim Morrison's acid raps.

**TUFF DARTS (SIRE SRK 6048). ROBERT GORDON: Fresh Fish Special (PRIVATE STOCK PS 7008).** Robert Gordon has yet to back himself out of the artistic corner of his Fifties fetish, but at least he's trying. His old band, Tuff Darts, is an obnoxious mainstream metal aggregate that peddles sexist lyrics and a stage act similar to what Sha Na Na now does on the tube. Avoid at all costs.

**DEAD BOYS: Young, Loud and Snotty (SIRE SRK 6038).** Some say that this adequate bar band, which four years ago was probably doing Mott the Hoople covers, is the most exciting act to emerge from the whole scene. Not me.

**TALKING HEADS: More Songs About Buildings and Food (SIRE SRK 6058).** An eccentric mixture of Sixties funk and SoHo minimalism; admittedly for special tastes, but somehow it works. Plus Tina Weymouth, the cutest bass player in rock (sorry, guys, she’s married).

**BLONDIE: Plastic Letters (CHRYSALIS CHR 1166).** Deborah Harry’s sex-kitten routine strikes me as more cabaret than punk, and although the band plays an intriguing mishmash of Sixties pop styles with a certain verve, the end result hardly transcends the admittedly less-than-serious sources. Good mindless fun, though.

**DEAD BOYS: Young, Loud and Snotty (SIRE SRK 6038).** Some say that this adequate bar band, which four years ago was probably doing Mott the Hoople covers, is the most exciting act to emerge from the whole scene. Not me.

**TALKING HEADS: More Songs About Buildings and Food (SIRE SRK 6058).** An eccentric mixture of Sixties funk and SoHo minimalism; admittedly for special tastes, but somehow it works. Plus Tina Weymouth, the cutest bass player in rock (sorry, guys, she’s married).

**THE JAM: This Is the Modern World (POLYDOR 6129).** Because of a couple of reasonable early Who imitations, these guys have conned a lot of people into taking them seriously as something more than a Sixties nostalgia band. Rubbish. Boring tunes, contrived social consciousness, and I pass.

**THE STRANGLERS: No More Heroes (A & M 4659).** Misogyny, watered-down Doors organ licks, and a big So What. They are nonetheless currently the hottest live act in England. To me, inexplicable on all levels.

**ENGLAND:**

**EDDIE AND THE HOTRODS: Life on the Line (ISLAND 9509).** An energetic, brash young blues-based band lurching toward pop to good effect.

**ELVIS COSTELLO: This Year’s Model (COLUMBIA JC 35331).** The most compelling rocker out of England since John Lennon, perhaps, or merely the most interesting singer/songwriter since Warren Zevon. Decide for yourself.

**SEX PISTOLS: Never Mind the Bollocks, Here’s the Sex Pistols (WARNER BROS. K-3147).** I never saw these guys, and you probably didn’t either, so none of us is qualified to say whether or not session cats played all this stuff. Never mind. Their rise and fall is the most amazing story in rock history. For all that, however, they are probably more important as an influence than for their music.

**SHAM 69: Tell Us the Truth. (SIRE SRK 6060).** Okay, guys, I will: don’t give up your day jobs. Punk already reduced to a formula.

**NICK LOWE: Pure Pop for Now People (COLUMBIA 35329).** Somewhere between the National Lampoon and Paul McCartney, Lowe is proof positive that there is rock after Thirty. Brilliant.

**GENERATION X (CHRYSALIS CHR 1169).** Their hearts are in the right place, but that’s about it. Punk pretty boys for hip prepubescents.

**THE CLASH (CBS import).** Most critics who’ve attended their live shows come away seeing God, but on record at least they veer most confusingly between the slightly ragged and the excitingly anarchic. You’d do well to wait for the American version, which will include some recent (and very fine) singles.
"Virtually all punk singers favor the most determinedly proletarian English dialects they can muster...."

...don't admit it. And it is possible that one or two of these outfits, notably the Clash, may even have been—how you say—sincere.

Not that it matters. All this publicity, coupled with the fact that the Pistols’ Johnny Rotten had bona fide star quality (which cannot be said of Joey Ramone) caused the London scene eventually to overshadow what had happened on New York’s Bowery. As a result, many people now believe that the English invented punk in the first place. Indeed, Elvis Costello, one of the unclassifiable not-quite-punk types who has been lumped with the movement anyway, has announced with a straight face that “there’s never been a decent American rock band,” echoing the anti-Americanism that runs throughout the New Wave. As a result, many people now believe that the English invented punk in the first place. Indeed, Elvis Costello, one of the unclassifiable not-quite-punk types who has been lumped with the movement anyway, has announced with a straight face that “there’s never been a decent American rock band.”

If we can believe advance reports, America’s industrial heartland, the Akron/Cleveland area, is where the future of the New Wave lies. Stiff Records, the independent label whose alumni include the Damned and Elvis Costello, is now readying a push behind several groups from that area. Most of them are dada-ist art-rock groups who owe far more to such vaudevillians as Captain Beefheart and King Crimson than to Iggy or Johnny Rotten. What hasn’t changed, though, is that the big commercial breakthrough has still failed to occur. Very few of the hard-core punks have cracked the charts. In America, only the Ramones and Patti Smith have made it. And in England, despite number ones for the Pistols and the Stranglers, the Clash, who have received a press more unashamedly supportive than that accorded any act in recent memory, sell just moderately well.

Sales figures, however, are beside the point. Sturgeon’s Law, that 90 percent of everything is crap, is just as true for punk as for any other new-laid music, but punk was and is something to cheer about nonetheless. A recent Forbes article on the record business pointed out that more people than ever are buying albums, but that they’re all buying the same kind of music, and consequently there are no longer the specialized audiences necessary to support a small hit that is outside the mainstream. This is a depressing prospect, and punk has been the first concerted effort by people who are passionate about their music to break the stranglehold that the major labels and their bland, market-researched superstars have on our listening habits.

Certainly there’s no question that punk has brought about a long-overdue re-evaluation of the relationship between rock performers and their audiences, and it has also alerted us once again to the dangers inherent in too much cozy rapport between musicians and the industry. In general it has given us all a tremendous, energetic kick in the butt. So if, as Lester Bangs suggests, rock-and-roll since Kiss and Peter Frampton has been about “the pacification of a generation which does not want to rebel against anything except the possibility of missing out on an upwardly mobile job opportunity,” then punk/New Wave may well be what its most enthusiastic boosters think it is: the single most important musical development of the Seventies.

And, oh yes, Trippy—you can dance to it. Hope you’re out of bed real soon.

Love,

Steve Sinel

Johnny Rotten

Sid Vicious

Elvis Costello
Onkyo TA-630D Cassette Deck with the Exclusive Accu-Bias System.

The reason you waited to buy one.

With cassette hardware and software changing constantly, a lot of you have been waiting. Holding out for top technology. You've got it. Onkyo's TA-630D with our exclusive Accu-Bias is here. And it's the only cassette deck with adjustable bias in a two-head configuration. Which right there offers lower distortion, better low frequency response and little or no crosstalk. That's a lot, but there's more.

You know how important it is to have optimum bias when you record. Too low a bias signal and you have distortion. Too high a bias signal and you lose high frequency response.

Other cassette decks have adjustable bias and equalization, set at the factory for average conditions. Onkyo doesn't believe in playing averages. And gives you Accu-Bias.

Accu-Bias is Onkyo's exclusive system. It works with a pair of reference signal generators built into the TA-630D. Feed these signals to your tape, and read the reproduction signal on the meters. If bias is off for that cassette tape, you compensate with continuous, variable settings until you get an absolutely flat frequency response. It's that simple...and you get the best high frequency response, least distortion and lowest signal to noise ratio.

You get all that because the bias signal primes your tape as the recording is made, and every manufacturer's tape is different. Even when equalization is correct, if the bias is incorrect, it results in producing peak or losing the high frequency characteristic. Again, this depends on the tape used...all of which respond differently.

Does it work?

After all the effort Onkyo's gone to so you can have the only two-head continuously variable bias control you might expect fantastic sound.

You've got it. You've got frequency response of 20-15,000 Hz on normal tape, 20-18,000 Hz with FeCr and Cr02.

S/N ratio with FeCr is 58dB, going up to 68dB with built-in Dolby* NR System. Wow and Flutter are negligible at 0.055% WRMS by use of a DC servo motor for constant speed.

There's still more, but you'll have to find out from your Onkyo dealer. Be prepared for a stunning cassette listening experience and features found only in higher-priced decks. Listen for the difference Accu-Bias makes and find out what keeps Onkyo a step ahead of state-of-the-art.

*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

Eastern Office: 42-07 20th Ave., Long Island City, NY 11105 (212) 728-4039
Midwest Office: 935 Swert Drive, Wood Dale, ILL. 60191 (312) 595-2970
West Coast Distribution Center: Daneri Industries, Inc. 20000 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-6501
Canada: Sole Distributor, Tri-Tel Associates Ltd., Ontario Canada

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD
You paid a lot for good specs.

Now spend a little more and hear them.

Just because you put a great deal of money into your tape deck, it doesn't necessarily mean you'll get a great deal of sound out of it.

Unless of course, you're using the tape that's engineered to get the most out of high-performance equipment. Maxell.

Maxell is specifically designed to give you extended frequency response, the highest possible signal-to-noise ratio and the lowest distortion of any tape in its price range.

Which is why people who own the finest tape decks use Maxell more than any other brand.

Of course, there are other reasons. Like the fact that every Maxell tape has a unique non-abrasive head cleaner. And a full warranty that covers the one thing other manufacturers don't cover. Everything.

Try Maxell.

It's sure to make the sound that comes out of your tape deck worth every penny you put into it.
DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON was wise to base its new recording of Puccini's La Fanciulla del West on the opera's 1977 Covent Garden revival. With the exception of Sherrill Milnes, the casts for the new recording and for the London stage production are identical. It is therefore not surprising that the set captures a smooth and tautly controlled performance—and La Fanciulla is just the kind of opera in which ensemble work is crucial.

Zubin Mehta's leadership was highly praised by the English critics—praise evidently deserved, for the recording testifies to his authoritative direction. There is passion and excitement here, yet the music never seems to be overdriven. Puccini's shrewdly written score has its share of surefire emotional climaxes, but Mehta manages to create an incendiary moment even out of the tense confrontation between Rance and Sonora in Act I, a scene that sometimes passes in the theater, as it has in recordings, almost without notice. Chorus and orchestra perform beautifully, and they are supported by effective production touches—faraway voices, storm effects, and other sounds of nature—that are judiciously done, without excess.

Placido Domingo seems ideally cast as Johnson/Ramerrez, the improbable bandit. His physical appearance may be against him, but that is immaterial in a recording; he finds so much poetry in this music, combines ringing tones with such melting phrasing and exemplary musicianship, that he is quite persuasive enough to win our hearts as well as Minnie's. In the role of the heroine, Carol Neblett matches a fetching presence with gleaming tones. Vocally she cannot be faulted, but the colors she uses to depict the many sides of Minnie's character are not really strong enough. Sherrill Milnes characterizes Jack Rance very well: a brooding gambler, a Wild West Scarpia without the latter's elegance but with a sense of fair play unknown to that Roman scoundrel. He is vocally impressive most of the time, though the climax of his brief aria, 'Minnie, dalla mia casa,' is rather effortful.

I don't know what the term "idiomatic performance" might mean in an opera in which California miners are given Italian melodies to sing, but these Covent Garden stalwarts acquit themselves nobly. If I single out Francis Egerton (Nick), Malcom King (Larrens), and Glynn Howell (Wallace) for special mention, I do it only because...
the cast is too large for individual praise by role.

Comparing this brand-new edition with London's OSA 1306, I find that the nearly twenty-year-old set holds up astonishingly well in all respects, even sonically. One can easily score a few points in favor of Domingo over the less malleable Mario del Monaco, or find Milnes more vivid in portrayal (if not necessarily in voice) than Cornell MacNeil, but the two performances are, on the whole, on the same level. The superiority of Renata Tebaldi's Minnie, however, is unchallenged in the later recording, particularly in that peerless second-act poker game. But the new set will have its partisans too, and rightly so, for it does eminent justice to a very effective opera.

—George Jellinek

PUCCINI: La Fanciulla del West. Carol Neblett (soprano), Minnie; Sherrill Milnes (baritone), Jack Rance; Placido Domingo (tenor), Dick Johnson; Francis Egerton (tenor), Nick; Robert Lloyd (bass), Ashby; Gwynne Howell (bass), Jake Wallace; Jonathan Summers (baritone), Sonora; Robin Leggate (tenor), Joe; Malcolm King (bass), Larkens; Paul Crook (tenor), Harry; others. Chorus and Orchestra of the Royal Opera House Covent Garden, Zubin Mehta cond. Deutsche Grammophon 2709 078 three discs $26.94, © 3371 031 $26.94.

Vivaldi's Seasons: New Concentus Musicus Performance Outclasses Everything of Its Kind

MAY as well say it right out: Nikolaus Harnoncourt's performance of The Four Seasons with the Concentus Musicus of Vienna is so different and, in my opinion, so far outclasses everything of its kind that has preceded it that Vivaldi and Baroque music will just never be the same again. Of course, we all know The Four Seasons—the Nutcracker Suite of Baroque music. Or do we? As played in this new Telefunken recording, it's a very different work and a very different ball game.

The rediscovery of Baroque music BB&H (Before Bach & Handel) goes back a good many years, but it really hit big in this country in the Fifties when a pit musician by the name of Max Goberman announced that he was recording the complete works of Vival-
changes and other interpretive twists and turns. In short, one might say that this music really cooks, Baroque-'n'-roll style! The analogy is not as far-fetched as you might think. A bit of performance-practice style with feeling and vernacular swing turns out to be the tonic (no pun intended) that should rejuvenate the aging Baroque revival.

The imaginative fantasy of The Four Seasons—fully brought out here for the first time in my hearing—obviously dominates this set, but there are many charms in the other works: the two oboe concertos, the Storm at Sea, The Hunt, Il Piacere (here translated as "Joy"), the minor-key concertos which Harnoncourt connects with the Commedia dell’ Arte tradition. Alice Harnoncourt’s performances as violin soloist are so much a part of the total feeling and conception that their occasional roughness will hardly be noticed. Oboist Jürg Schaeftlein, playing on an eighteenth-century instrument, is equally an outstanding soloist and a crucial part of this unique ensemble. The recording quality is first-rate, and the accompanying booklet includes an essay by Harnoncourt giving a very convincing explanation of his approach to the music. But, ultimately, it is not the musicological thesis, accurate though it may be, that wins the day, but the musical validity of its realization. It is not often that one hears a performance that really does turn a familiar piece of music into something fresh, exciting, and new, but that is the case here without a doubt. There have been other idiomatic and excellent recordings of The Four Seasons (particularly CRD 1025, reviewed in January 1977), but this one of the complete Op. 8 stands, to my mind, by itself.

—Eric Salzman

Little River Band: One of Two Rock Bands That Effectively Mix Jazz and Rock

One of the problems music journalists occasionally encounter is the problem of praise. How do you effectively salute a group (or a performer) that simply knocks you out? It is, unfortunately, much easier to tick off a band’s sins and shortcomings, and when trying to do the opposite the journalist runs the risk of sounding insincere, or, even worse, gooey. The reader will therefore please take this problem into consideration while I attempt to explain why the Little River Band is so bloody good. They are one of the two rock bands I’ve ever heard who effectively mix jazz and rock: Little River Band is Australian and the other, Motherlode, was Canadian. (Just why outlander groups should be artistically successful in mixing jazz and rock while such home-grown bands as Chicago are commercially successful with a bad blend escapes me.) Little River Band’s arrangements and its instrumental and vocal performances are downright delicious. The ensemble sound blends like the colors in an oil slick, and the solos are beautifully conceived and delicately understated. That’s for sure. But I’m not so sure whether the material itself is as good as it appears to be. Divorced from the musical performances, the lyrics tend toward the pedestrian—though the construction of the melodies shows solid workmanship. Whatever doubts may spring into my mind about the material, however, another playing of the album soon dissolves them.

Perhaps what is most appealing about the Little River Band is that they don’t require the listener to work—he is neither asked nor expected to grant the group any artistic handicaps or to work himself into a preconceived emotional state before hearing the music. Little River Band is in complete control of itself and offers the listener an entertaining, fully realized, artistic package. Listen to this album and prepare to be hooked.

—Joel Vance

The Little River Band: David Briggs (top left), Beb Birtles (front), Glenn Shorrock, George McArdle, Derek Pellicci, Graham Goble

Little River Band: Sleeper Catcher. Little River Band (vocals and instruments). Shut Down Turn Off; Reminiscing; Red-headed Wild Flower; Light of Day; Fall from Paradise; Lady; Sanity’s Side; So Many Paths; One for the Road. HARVEST SW-11783 $7.98.

Egberto Gismonti: A Scope Far Beyond the Limits of Jazz and “Popular Music”

BRAZILIAN multi-instrumentalist Egberto Gismonti, who last year dazzled and delighted my ears with his first ECM album, “Dança das Cabeças,” has done it again. His new release,
“Sol Do Meio Dia”—which is dedicated to the Xingu Indians of the Amazon basin and their chief, Sapain, who taught Gismonti to play the flute and was his guide through the jungle—is a triumph against modern technology (that is, all that electronic funk pap some record companies seem bent on grinding out these days), a magnificent, exotic excursion into a world of hauntingly beautiful, timeless music.

Gismonti is clearly a romanticist, and most of his music is a soulful, delicate weave of Brazilian folk elements and modern jazz—not the slick, commercialized combination Stan Getz and João Gilberto gave us a few years back, but a more esoteric blend. Nana Vasconcelos, the percussionist who contributed so vitally to Gismonti’s previous album, plays an equally important role on “Sol Do Meio Dia,” which also features Norwegian saxophonist Jan Garbarek on one selection, Café, and appearances by fellow ECM regulars Ralph Towner and Collin Walcott. The addition of these musicians gives the new album a more varied sound— you’ve simply never heard anything quite like Sapain, which features Gismonti, Towner, and Walcott blowing into bottles (à la the old Southern jug bands) and blending that sound with whoops from Gismonti and Vasconcelos. Gismonti’s two piano pieces, Coração and Baiao Malandro, reflect opposite ends of the emotional spectrum, the first being a solemn, introspective solo, the second a voluminous, rhapsodic foot-stomper (with Vasconcelos subtly contributing on the berimbau), and both surpass Gismonti’s brilliant keyboard work on the “Dança das Cabeças” album.

I don’t know how well Polydor promoted Egberto Gismonti’s first album, but I hope Warner Brothers (ECM’s new distributor) goes all out on this one. Gismonti is a uniquely talented performer whose scope reaches far beyond the limits of jazz and whatever else comes under the heading of “popular music.”

—Chris Albertson

EGBERTO GISMONTI: Sol Do Meio Dia. Egberto Gismonti (eight-string guitar, wood flute, kalimba, piano, voice, bottle); Jan Garbarek (soprano saxophone); Ralph Towner (twelve-string guitar); Nana Vasconcelos (berimbau, percussion, voice, bottle); Collin Walcott (tabla, bottle). Café (Processão Do Espírito); Dança Solitária No. 2 (Voz Do Espírito); Coração (Saudade); Raga (Festa Da Construção); Kalimba (Lua Cheia); Palácio De Pinturas (Construção Da Aldeia); Baiao Malandro (Fogo Na Mata/Mudança); Sapain (Sol Do Meio Dia). ECM ECM-1116 $7.98.

Schubert’s Last and Greatest Quartet by The Quartetto Italiano: Indispensable

The last and greatest of Schubert’s string quartets—No. 15, in G Major, Op. 161 (D. 887)—is heard far less frequently than its two immediate predecessors, the beloved A Minor, Op. 29 (D. 804), and the D Minor (D. 810) whose slow movement is based on Death and the Maiden. The G Major has no sobriquet, no associations with Schubert’s songs, and, although it is in a major key, the music is starkly and unremittingly tragic, without the leavening of conspicuous lyricism that has made the other two quartets and the great Quintet in C Major so much better received. There is little effort to please here; instead we have an unanguished outcry such as Schubert rarely permitted himself (there are near-parallels in the Piano Trio in E-flat, particularly in the slow movement, but that work does not reach the stage of tragic exaltation that informs this one).

I cannot recall a performance of the G Major Quartet, on records or live, in which the first-movement exposition repeat was taken, as it is in the new recording by the Quartetto Italiano—but that is only the least of the distinguishing features that set this version apart from all the others available now. One might think that this substantial repeat, especially played with the intensity the Italians bring to the music, would upset the balance of the work (the timing for the first movement in this performance is just short of twenty-three minutes), and/or that so much intensity piled upon intensity would leave the listener exhausted before the second movement can get started. But, in a curious sense, the repetition, in which the intensity is not relaxed a whit, somehow serves as its own resolution, and there is less of a sense of headlong plunge into the development. This austere, majestic, uncompromising music easily sustains these proportions; indeed, after hearing this performance, one might say it demands them.

In the remaining three movements one is taken by the expressiveness achieved within the prevailing framework of aristocratic self-control, by the exquisite delicacy in dynamic shading and the molding of phrases—a delicacy which is neither self-conscious nor in any way inhibiting to the strength and drive of the performance. The subtlety in the opening of the scherzo, to cite only one point, actually projects more demonic excitement than performances that go for speed and glitter: the tautness and tension are remarkable, and so is the beauty of the Italians’ tone, in the work’s most hectic passages as well as the ideally realized slow movement.

While comparisons are really beside the point in the face of this sort of music-making, I could not help finding even the Melos Quartet’s admirable statement of this work (in Deutsche Grammophon set 2740 123) a little heavy-handed and unimaginative after hearing this one, and the Amadeus (DG 139 103), for all its elegance, doesn’t begin to plumb the depths reached by the Italians. Philips has given the Quartetto Italiano quite an edge in terms of son-
ics, too, with splendid clarity, impeccable balance, and just the right degree of warmth to provide the most lifelike au- ral setting. In its thirty years plus of distinguished performances (with no change in personnel), the Quartetto Italiano has given us nothing finer than this; it is about as close to Schubert’s heartbeat as any recording of his music has yet brought us—which makes it about as indispensable as any record could be.

—Richard Freed


Alan Parsons and Eric Woolfson Offer Musical Trips for The Seventies

I had a hard time deciding what category to file the Alan Parsons Project’s new album “Pyramid” under. Moon Rock? Space Rock? Rock Trek? What we need, I think, is a new record bin labeled “Mood Music of the Seventies” for music written, played, and recorded by and for people who like to listen with the utmost concentration and in complete immersion—who like, in short, to take trips.

With the release of its latest Arista disc, the Alan Parsons Project has clearly earned a top spot in this new category. The song What Goes Up (Must Come Down) is getting heavy and much-deserved airplay these days, and it epitomizes what engineer Parsons and co-producer Eric Woolfson can do: combine soaring, lushly orchestrated melodies, intriguing lyrics, good solo instrumental work, choral voices, and a heavy rock beat into a thoroughly absorbing musical experience. No wonder. Parsons’ previous credits include the Beatles’ “Abbey Road,” Pink Floyd’s “Dark Side of the Moon,” and other highly acclaimed LP’s.

What Goes Up follows in the Moody Blues/late Beach Boys tradition, of course, but there are others just as good that won’t let you down either. There’s The Eagle Will Rise Again, for instance: the words are incomprehensi- ble—and unimportant, for the song is almost hypnotically beautiful. Pyra- mania (that’s not a misprint—the title refers to the pyramid fad, not to fires) tongue-in-cheekily suggests that “You can keep the edge of a razor as sharp as an/Eagle’s eye, you can grow a hedge that is vertically straight/Over ten feet high, all you really need is a pyramid and just a little luck.” And the now almost conventional “I’m-a-star-but/ I’m-lonely” number called Shadow of a Lonely Man can take its place with the best of its kind.

A tendency toward stylistic incon- sistency may explain why Parsons’ previous effort, “I, Robot,” was more a technical masterwork than a musical accomplishment: it simply failed to communicate a unified and cohesive musical idea. Only one cut on “Pyram- id”—One More River—makes dist- racting noises; it aims for straight rock and ends up breaking the album’s mood. But that’s just a small quibble. Everything else the Project does this time out they do well. What’s more, they’ve performed some engineering magic that fully measures up to the de- mands of the mood. Listen especially to the harpsichordish opening of The Eagle Will Rise Again, or to the space- age, Ted Weems whistling of the opening and closing themes of Can’t Take It with You. There’s also a tambourine accompaniment to the latter that is so realistic you can practically hear each “ping” as the metal jingles connect. The more I listen to “Pyramid,” the more I like it. You can’t say that too of- ten these days about anything, so light up, lay back, let go, and listen.

—Edward Buxbaum

LYNN ANDERSON: From the Inside. Lynn Anderson (vocals); orchestra, Buddy Skipper arr. Rising Above It All; Touch and Go; Back to the South; Sometimes When We Touch; and four others. COLUMBIA KC 35445 $5.98, © CA 35445 $6.98, © CT 35445 $6.98.

Performance: Easy
Recording: Excellent

Lynn Anderson long ago edged into the kind of thing Crystal Gayle and Dolly Parton are getting so much notice for now: popping the country-girl image. Anderson has a nice voice and a seemingly effortless way of using it, and there are a lot of violins and few fiddles backing her. The result, when the songs are reasonably good, as they are in this case, is a nice MOR album—except here the singer seems to be listening to the words, which MOR singers don’t ordinarily do. Nice MOR albums usually have an all-pleasant/nothing-memorable quality, but in this case you may be able to latch onto When You Marry for Money (“...you earn every penny you get”), not because it’s that good a song but because of the bizarre amount of orchestration they’ve given it. I’d like to hear the whole thing again with the orchestra laid off.

THE BACKALLEY BANDITS. The Backalley Bandits (vocals and instrumental accompaniment). Stayin’ Ain’t Crossed The name “Count Talent and the Originals” disc he has extended that concept to a group. The name “Count Talent and the Originals” own tributes to master guitarists of other eras, apparently for sheer pleasure. On the present disc he has extended that concept to a group. The name “Count Talent and the Originals” pokes fun not only at group names in general but also at the very idea of broad commercial success.

The jolly crew on board for this outing includes vocalist/bassist Roger Troy, whose intmate and casual style is always a delight; he’s featured on You Was Wrong (written by Bloomfield) and I Need Your Loving, a recreation of the 1960’s rhythm-and-blues hit by Don Gardner and Dee Dee Ford. Bloomfield takes the vocal on his own Peach Tree Man, sounding very much like Randy Newman. Nick Gravanites essays Saturday Night, and Anna Rizzo leads the wassail on Sammy Knows How to Party. “Count Talent” is a delightful, candid, and relaxing album—one you ought to have in your collection to play for special friends when they want to hear the real stuff.

THE BOONES: First Class. Cherry, Lindy, Debby, and Laury Boone (vocals); orchestra. I’m a Believer; Let Me Be Lonely; Father’s Arms; Perfect Love; Dance; and six others. LAMB & LION LL-1038 $6.98.

Performance: Debby’s show Recording: Good

Debby Boone takes the lead vocal on six of the ten songs here, and while none of the material can hold a candle, so to speak, to You Light Up My Life, she comes across as a consistently appealing performer with a nice emotional tug in her lyric readings. This is particularly obvious in her run-throughs of such pale things as My Love Will Never Change and Caught in This World, both by Chris Christian and both with the lyric and melodic consistency of peanut butter. That she is able to bring a hint of life and passion to them is what makes her so interesting as a singer. Her sisters Laury, Cherry, and Lindy take turns on the other tracks, and the only one who comes a real cropper is Lindy in I Love You More Than My Rock and Roll, in which she sounds like she’s bellowing her
message from a descending elevator in a coal mine. Cherry and Laury stick to sweetness and light, which becomes them, and which, in the small doses here, isn’t that cloying. P.R.

DAVID BROMBERG BAND: Bandit in a Bathing Suit. David Bromberg (vocals, guitar, mandolin, fiddle); Dick Pegy (guitar, banjo, mandolin, fiddle); John Firmin (reeds); Curt Linberg (trombone); other musicians. If You Don’t Want Me Baby; Queen Ellen; Sweet Sweet Sadness; Peanut Man; and five others. FANTASY F-95555 $7.98, © 8160-95555(H) $7.95, © 5160-95555(H) $7.95.

Performance: Disappointing
Recording: Very good

Man does not live by funk alone, David Bromberg, and slathering it over with eclecticism can get old too. I think the biggest problem with “Bandit in a Bathing Suit” is that the songs mostly don’t give Bromberg’s band much to hang anything on—several are notoriously tuneless. The first side is called “mostly electric,” the second “mostly acoustic,” and I don’t care much for dividing up the songs that way, either. Sweet Sweet Sadness on the first side, a little electric, is the high point. Side two has a lot of funky lyrics, some picking that doesn’t quite jump out at you in the usual Bromberg way, and more weak tunes. Bromberg seems to have all kinds of bands incorporated in this one. He does a nice near-jazz instrumental called Peanut Man that’s all too brief, and then it’s fiddles and banjos in the next cut. Maybe he can keep it straight, what his band’s sound is, but me, after listening to this, I’m wallowing. Wallowing’s not much fun without good tunes. N.C.

LISA BURNS. Lisa Burns (vocals); instrumental and vocal accompaniment. Soul Deep; When You Walk in the Room; Love Gone Bad; Victim of Romance; In the Streets; Slow Burn; and four others. MCA-2361 $6.98.

Performance: Déjà vu
Recording: Evocative

Talk about mixed emotions. When I listen to Lisa Burns I don’t know whether to sneeze, laugh, or shed a tear for my lost youth. She obviously tries to sound like Ronnie Spector of the Ronettes, and the production of this album is a facsimile of producer Phil Spector’s “wall of sound” bravura, the kind of corny whim-wham of the early Sixties that rock historians still speak of with reverence. Not that Spector’s productions didn’t work. Who could resist the Righteous Brothers’ You’ve Lost That Lovin’ Feeling or the Ronettes’ Be My Baby? They were examples of superb female singing groups I’ve heard in any year, measured by any criterion. Though there are only three of them, they emit a wall of sound that would be admirable for a choir, and the range of their voices is so rich and broad in texture as to cover the full spectrum of musical passion.

There might be an inclination to compare them with the old Supremes, considered by some the greatest “girl group” of all time, but HJ&S are cut from their own very distinctive cloth. While ample room is allotted for solos, no single voice or personality dominates their sets. Instead, they function as a cohesive unit, moving in and out of the music with exceptional deftness, punctuating the longer statements with bursts of beautifully harmonized ensemble singing. They seem to hold an assortment of rhythms in the palms of their hands, using them as they wish to achieve the greatest impact.

Happily, all the promise HJ&S showed on their first set for London, “What’s on Your Mind,” has been fulfilled on their thoroughly outstanding new album, “What Have You Done for Love?” The pace varies from that of the sweet ballad That’s the Way, through kickers such as the title song, to the two most captivating tracks, a dazzling rendition of You Can’t Hide Love (previously done by Earth, Wind & Fire) and Hide-a-Way (which Bill Withers wrote and produced just for them). Furthermore, their zest and forcefulness are matched by background instrumental arrangements several cuts above the average. All the elements merge here into a thoroughly dazzling, thoroughly delightful whole. May they sing on and on and on.

—Phyl Garland

HODGES, JAMES & SMITH: What Have You Done for Love? Hodges, James & Smith (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. What Have You Done for Love? The San Francisco Rag; You Can’t Hide Love; Falling in Love; Hide-a-Way; You Know Who You Are; That’s the Way; Here Is Where Your Love Belongs; Seems So Long; Darling, I Promise. LONDON PS 713 $6.98, © 8 713 $7.95, © 5 713 $7.95.
It's a new Bob Dylan album and you can't help thinking about, uh, you know, the div-er-sity. So, hell, let's talk about it. A high-price Boston analyst at a medium-price cocktail party once told me two things that seem to apply here: there is no way to go through a divorce without getting depressed, whether one consciously recognizes it or not, and artists often use their depression more creatively than they use their happier moments. If the man is right, then the ingredients might be right to make this new Dylan album a powerhouse. And it is. The further implication in this, for those who like their logic tied up in a square knot, is that Dylan not only figured to be down a bit when he conceived and executed "Street-Legal," but is indeed an artist. And he is.

Those in the faction that's always yipping "What do you see in him?" at the rest of us who used to yip for him to get back to protest songs, topical songs, to "regain his social conscience," were of course looking, and they attempt to describe, between imagery and image, the difference between words and the things they attempt to describe, between imagery and image. Those who used to yip for him to get back to protest songs, topical songs, to "regain his social conscience," were of course looking for politics rather than art. Well. Sticking to craftsmanship and politics would work for some people (although I believe it actually was involved in the death of a few of our troubadours), but Dylan has had, as he has been trying to tell people, work to do. In the very old days, some attention was paid to those who influenced him—various bluesmen, various poets, and Woody, of course, but damned few outright politicians. Like others who started out as journalists but were really literature people, Dylan probably sensed the trap which music. I tell you, if A. J. Weberman, the guy who used to analyze Dylan's garbage, is still criss-indexing Dylan's lyrics, he's going to have a field day with this album.

As for the world situation, he looks at an era (just once) rather than at the latest thing in Newsweek and asks—in a song that suggests he's read Carlos Casteneda—"Señor, can you tell me where we're heading?" Lincoln County War Road or Armageddon?" Again, if you're a specifics freak and don't mind how trivial your specifics get, you can read an esoteric richness into that: the Lincoln County War was a contributing factor, you might say, in the life of Billy the Kid, the subject of the movie Pat Garrett and Billy the Kid, in which Dylan appeared and for which he wrote the music. I tell you, if A. J. Weberman, the guy who used to analyze Dylan's garbage, is still cross-indexing Dylan's lyrics, he's going to have a field day with this album.

What else you have with it depends on what you want, to some extent. Unless what you want is humor and a squeaky harmonica. Listen lightly and you hear a new sound—not radical, but different and rather nice. Listen more intently and you find ideas about that old favorite, the human condition, and a richness of expression borne on one of the bona fide styles of our time... though you'll still be bothered by the excess of chorus. But if he had given it to us raw, some of it might have bitten back. He knows what he's doing even when he doesn't know what he's doing. That's one definition of an artist.

—Noel Coppage

He knows what he's doing even when he doesn't know...

Powerhouse Dylan

BOB DYLAN: Street-Legal. Bob Dylan (vocals, guitar); Ian Wallace (drums); Jerry Schell (bass); Billy Cross (guitar); Alan Fasten (keyboards); Steve Douglas (saxophone); other musicians. Changing of the Guards; New Pony; No Time to Think; Baby Stop Crying; Is Your Love In Vain?; Senator (Tales of Yankee Power); True Love Tends to Forget; We Better Talk This Over; Where Are You To Go?; Journey. Columbia JC 35453 $7.98, © JCA 35453 $7.98, © JCT 35453 $7.98.
You put an Air Guard pilot into a jet that tears down the runway faster than a race car.

But you don't let him go it alone. You back him up with the finest radar technicians, engine mechanics, weather experts. Air Guard men and women who've learned their skills at the best schools money can buy.

And that's where you come in. Become a part of the professional Air Guard team. Learn any one of hundreds of skills. Skills vital to your country's defense. Skills that are vital to your future.

See your local Air National Guard recruiter. Or call us, toll-free, 800-638-0936 (except in Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico). In Maryland call 301-981-3610.

We Guard America's Skies.

NATIONAL GUARD
The Guard belongs.
MARSHALL CHAPMAN: real triumph over real inhibitions

until the sententious sandbag of Harry Chapin's newest album drops on you. I tell you, these beached remnants of the Sixties are getting windier than a baked-beans and sauerkraut agape conference. Perhaps the true flavor of Chapin is best illustrated by a few samples of his lyrics, such as "And I know you're frightened/By my laughter/But you're not afraid/To hold my pain" from It Seems You Only Love Me When It Rains. Or "If you try to look/But you don't touch/Then you won't touch/But you'll never feel/And if you don't feel/You'll never cry/And if..." from If You Want to Feel. Chapin's music is as lethargic as his verse, and by the end of this album I felt like one of those floating bodies in the ads for Coma.

P.R.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT
MARSHALL CHAPMAN: Jaded Virgin. Marshall Chapman (vocals, guitar); instrumental accompaniment. Turn the Page; The Island Song; You're the One for Me; I Forgot to Put the Music On; A Thank-You Note; and four others. Epic JE 35341 $7.98, JEA 35341 $7.98, © JET 35341 $7.98.

Performance: Coming through
Recording: Good

Marshall Chapman is to Waylon Jennings as Patti Smith is to Mick Jagger; that is, she does what some had thought was a man's thing on the stages of country rock. It's true that Marshall, and for that matter her whole band, would be more believable if she didn't try so hard to sound tough, but there's more than that streak of personality coming through—and in this album she has some fine tunes to wrap it all in, starting with Bob Seger's Turn the Page. Anyway, a certain amount of strutting comes with the job, as males have defined it, and so does a certain amount of real triumph over real inhibitions, make no mistake about that. Chapman is gutsy in addition to being able to act that way, and when she tells you women get horny too, by George you believe it. Here her band, as produced by Al Kooper, gives her mostly a hard rock sound, which is a good enough start, but I think ultimately she has to have a band sound that's just hers, the way Waylon does, the way Willie does, the way Mick does. This is edging up on it, though, and shows you plainly enough that Marshall Chapman has something and will be around for a while.

N.C.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT
CHESTER AND LESTER: Guitar Monsters. Chet Atkins and Les Paul (guitars, vocals); other musicians. Limehouse Blues; I Want to Be Happy; Over the Rainbow; Meditation; Lazy River; I'm Your Greatest Fan; and five others. RCA APL1-2786 $7.98, CD APS1-2786 $7.98, © APKI-2786 $7.98.

Performance: Excellent
Recording: Excellent

Like the first album pairing these two master guitarists, this second outing is a thumping de-
There's logic to our front panel. Most sophisticated receivers keep you guessing when it comes to operating the controls. Not the Fisher RS2000 series. We've engineered a unique "Panel Logic" system with an illuminated, computer-like display that tells you at a glance what the receiver is set up to do.

The RS2010, below, has great performance specs like superb 1.7 $\mu$V (9.8 dBf) FM sensitivity, and plenty of power (100 watts min. RMS per channel, into 8 ohms, 20-20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.09% total harmonic distortion). Other models are available from 45 to 150 watts per channel.

Listen to the Fisher RS2000 series receivers. Once you do, you'll never be satisfied with the sound of a receiver without an equalizer.

Available at selected audio dealers or the audio department of your favorite department store. For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free in the continental U.S.: 1-800-528-6050, ext. 871 (in Arizona, 1-955-9710, ext.871). For a copy of the new Fisher guide to high fidelity, send your name and address and $2 to: Fisher Corporation, 21314 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

© 1978 Studio Standard and The first name in high fidelity are registered trademarks.
The Tom Petty Synthesis

Now here's a truly magnificent anomaly: a late-Seventies rock band peddling a mid-Sixties synthesis that sounds like neither a history lesson nor a pastiche. When you think of all the bands that have attempted this in the past and failed despite lots of native talent, and when you consider with a shudder the hordes of similar failures the rise of Power Pop as a critically sanctioned concept will inflict upon us, you can only shake your head. The archetypes Petty and the Heartbreakers do (they've obviously done their homework), none of these tunes strike you as being too clever for their own good. If you don't believe that any of this is possible (and just between you, me, and the wall, until Petty's last album neither did I), listen here to Magnolia, or I Need to Know, or When the Time Comes. Then consider how exciting it's going to be when Petty finally transcends his influences—which, if his rate of growth continues apace, should be only two or three albums from now. And then thank your lucky stars that, with the Eighties less than a year and a half away, we have one more classic rock-and-roll band trying to give radio back to the kids and to help all of us make the transition to the More Interesting Times it now seems reasonable to expect are ahead.

—Steve Simels

TOM PETTY AND THE HEARTBREAKERS: You're Gonna Get It. Tom Petty and the Heartbreakers get away with this kind of seemingly old-fashioned music. The answer, perhaps, is that it's simply a matter of personal taste. The archetypes Petty draws on—the Stones and Roger McGuinn—are, to my ears at least, a lot more vital than the pop influences, the Beatles in particular, that almost everybody else has tried to rip off the Raspberries on down have reworked. Which is to say that Petty's stuff seems a lot less candy-coated, and you can be sure that he will never go the Eric Carmen route and start grinding out overblown, Elton Johnish MOR papabulum. He's a rock'n'Roller.

But I suspect there's more to it than that. Even when Petty's being as superficial as any other revivalist, it's a lived-in superficiality; he seems truly to believe in all this stuff with the same fervor and intensity you find in all the great ones, from Chuck Berry to Bruce Springsteen. Even the relatively uninspired things on his group's new album, "You're Gonna Get It," seem less like creative failures than good-natured filler, like the B-sides of old British Invasion singles or the deliberate joke cuts on Byrds albums. And for all the formal perfection of what Petty and the Heartbreakers do (they've obviously done their homework), none of these tunes strike you up and swings more. There is some clowning things a bit more seriously here, while Atkins, "Chester and Lester"; he seems to be taking a little less frisky and boyish than it was on Paul make the most of them. Paul's playing is sturdy melodies that offer dozens of opportunities for improvisation, and Atkins and Paul make the most of them. Paul's playing is a little less frisky and boyish than it was on "Chester and Lester"; he seems to be taken off guard by the speed and precision of the rest of the band, and Atkins is a little more frisky and boyish than he was on his own. But he still sounds like the back-up singer he used to be, reticent (or something) about stepping forward and taking charge of a song. When you hear the singer is about to nod off during Bye Bye Love, you tend to brace yourself with some very strong coffee (or something) for the slow ones—and you tend to wish she would too. But Hello Love, Goodbye finds her a little more actively passive, and it is a lovely exception to the above grousing. She does have the voice, pretty enough on the high notes and with a truly rare beauty on the low ones. But the star of the show can't just have it; she's also got to do it.

N.C.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

DERRINGER: If I Weren't So Romantic, I'd Shoot You. Rick Derringer (vocals, guitar); Kenny Aaronson (drums, vocals). It Ain't Funny; Midnight Road; If I Weren't So Romantic, I'd Shoot You; EZ Action; Sleeper; and six others. BLUE SKY JZ 35075 $7.98, JZA 35075 $7.98, JZT 35075 $7.98. Excellent Performance: Recording: Good

By all odds this is Rick Derringer's best album. It is also one of the best straight-ahead rock albums of the decade. The instrumental performances are lean, tight, and muscular, the vocals are flexible and confident, and the material is "way out." Rita has the voice, rock and roll songs. All the selections are good, no-nonsense rock, but the three standouts are the title tune (music by Derringer, lyrics by Alice Cooper and Bernie Taupin), Warren Zevon's Lawyers, Guns and Money, and Derringer's EZ Action. Derringer, bassist/vocalist Kenny Aaronsen, and drummer/vocalist Myron Grabochamer have done right by themselves as artists while performing a public service: they have put life back into rock.

J.V.

FOREIGNER: Double Vision. Foreigner (vocals and instrumentals). Hot-Blooded; Back Where You Belong; Blue Morning, Blue Day; Double Vision; I Have Waited So Long; and five others. ATLANTIC SD 19999 $7.98, TP 19999 $7.98, CS 19999 $7.98. Excellent Performance: Recording: Excellent

Foreigner is currently the hottest act in the pop-record business. This, the group's second (Continued on page 116)
It's midnight. You're losing, and your roll is critical. Click. The music stops and so does your concentration.

Introducing the you-don't-have-to-stop-what-you're-doing switch. No matter what you're doing, it has to be more interesting than getting up to turn over a cassette. So now you don't have to. The tape will automatically reverse itself and play side two, then shut off. In Auto-Repeat mode, the tape plays until tomorrow, or whenever you turn it off.

Read this if you can't live without knowing how we combine quality and convenience. Some people just want to listen to good sounds. But if you're interested in how it happens, a specifically designed TEAC transport mechanism makes the auto-reverse and auto-repeat functions work with incredible precision. Independent capstans pull the tape in either direction. And our newly-designed head-shift mechanism has solved a problem that's plagued the industry for over a decade: how to achieve reversing convenience without sacrificing channel crosstalk. Now, with the A-601R, you can get one-way sound performance from a two-way machine. What's more, we've further improved sound quality by utilizing our new "Sendust" head which combines the permeability of metal with the wear factor of ferrite.

There's a single simple source of information. All function indicators, including direction lights, are located on a central panel which also includes a solenoid-controlled direction switch. So one glance tells you what's happening. And then there's Memory Stop, Mic/Line Mixing, 3-Stage Bias and Equalization Selections, Precision VU Meters, a Timer Switch and all the other reliable features you've come to expect from TEAC. TEAC tape decks are first. Because they last.

TEAC
First. Because they last.

TEAC Corporation of America
7733 Telegraph Road
Montebello, CA 90640

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The A-601R can play longer than you can. Automatically.

Wow & Flutter: 0.07%
Signal to noise ratio: 65dB with Dolby
Frequency Response: 30-16,000 Hz (Cr02/FeCr)
30-14,000 Hz (Normal)
Only good music. Music without distortion. If your turntable is a BSR Quanta turntable. You see, with the introduction of the Quanta models 600, 700 and 800, BSR has created a turntable base with virtually no resonance.

NoMORE BAD VIBRATIONS.

Not one little vibration thanks to the isolation of the resonance-tuned suspension feet.

No acoustical feedback. Just beautiful sound. And that's only the beginning.

On every BSR Quanta turntable is an S-shaped statically balanced tonearm. Viscous damped tuning for perfectly smooth arm movement. And on the Quanta 800 is the most accurate Quartz Phase-Locked Loop direct drive motor in existence. The quartz generated pulsed LED strobe display provides visual monitoring of the speed.


The opening track here, Hot Blooded, first released as a single, begins with a familiar chug-chug guitar figure like the one used in 1969 on Gimme Gimme Good Lovin', a bubblegum hit with rhythm-and-blues overtones, and both songs are about a fellow in search of fluff. Compare Blue Morning, Blue Day with Six O'Clock, which John Sebastian wrote for the Lovin' Spoonful, and you'll find them cousins. You're All I Am is very much in the manner of Paul McCartney (in the days when he was worth hearing), and Tramontane, an instrumental that is more or less a gilded riff, reminds me of the Band's Chest Fever. The material was written during a long and hectic road tour, and some of the songs seem to have been dashed off to meet the deadline of a recording date. (The sound, by the way, is excellent; engineer Keith Olsen, who co-produced, is also responsible for the fine, clean sound on Fleetwood Mac's "Rumours" album.) None of the material approaches Cold as Ice, the hit single from Foreigner's first album.

So what accounts for the 1.3 million pre-orders? Well, Foreigner is easy to listen to and enjoy. A heavy schedule of personal appearances kept up the momentum of the first hit album and preconditioned the audience for Double Vision, which was released at the beginning of the summer when everyone was ready for summer madness and looking for music to feed or augment it. Finally, the rock audience is no longer looking for heroes to worship but for entertainers. Ideology and fervor are swell things, but they don't leave you much time for dancing.

J.V.

DEAN FRIEDMAN: "Well, Well," Said the Rocking Chair. Dean Friedman (vocals, guitar); instrumental and vocal accompaniment. Rocking Chair (It's Gonna Be All Right); Shopping Bag Ladies; Don't You Ever Dare; The Deli Song (Corned Beef on Wry); S & M; and four others. LIFESONG JZ 35361 $7.98, ® JZA 35361 $7.98, © JZT 35361 $7.98.

Performance: Challenging
Recording: Good

Dean Friedman hit the charts last year with the hilarious Ariel, a song about a typical teenage tryst which was written with wit and bite. I missed his first album, alas, and on the second, again alas, there isn't anything that (Continued on page 118)
An inside look at Jensen's Total Energy Response.

You're looking at the heart of one of the most uniformly accurate sound reproducers made today. A Jensen Lifestyle Speaker. Unlike many speakers that require special on-axis listening positions—or others that bounce the sound all over your room—Lifestyle is engineered to deliver a wide spectrum of musical information throughout the listening area. In proper perspective. With all the depth and imaging your source material is capable of. And at real-life volume levels. That's what Total Energy Response is all about.

In fact, for perfectly integrated speaker systems and total quality control, we make every element that goes into the manufacture of our Lifestyle speakers. From the heavy duty magnets to our handwound, high power voice coils. Even the computer-designed crossover network. And of course, all of our precision woofers, midrange drivers and 170° dispersion dome tweeters.

But please, give a critical listen to these speakers in person. We think you'll agree, a notably superior design concept has resulted in audibly superior sound reproduction.
An open and shut case for buying Maxell LN tape.

The case in point is this twelve slot cassette storage file.

It's free when you buy this special package of four Maxell Ultra Low-Noise cassettes. Some of the world's finest all purpose tape.

That way you'll not only have recordings that are free of dropouts and noise, you'll have a great place to keep your tapes safe and sound.

Case closed.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An open and shut case for buying Maxell LN tape.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The case in point is this twelve slot cassette storage file.

It's free when you buy this special package of four Maxell Ultra Low-Noise cassettes. Some of the world's finest all purpose tape.

That way you'll not only have recordings that are free of dropouts and noise, you'll have a great place to keep your tapes safe and sound.

Case closed.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An open and shut case for buying Maxell LN tape.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The case in point is this twelve slot cassette storage file.

It's free when you buy this special package of four Maxell Ultra Low-Noise cassettes. Some of the world's finest all purpose tape.

That way you'll not only have recordings that are free of dropouts and noise, you'll have a great place to keep your tapes safe and sound.

Case closed.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An open and shut case for buying Maxell LN tape.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The case in point is this twelve slot cassette storage file.

It's free when you buy this special package of four Maxell Ultra Low-Noise cassettes. Some of the world's finest all purpose tape.

That way you'll not only have recordings that are free of dropouts and noise, you'll have a great place to keep your tapes safe and sound.

Case closed.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An open and shut case for buying Maxell LN tape.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The case in point is this twelve slot cassette storage file.

It's free when you buy this special package of four Maxell Ultra Low-Noise cassettes. Some of the world's finest all purpose tape.

That way you'll not only have recordings that are free of dropouts and noise, you'll have a great place to keep your tapes safe and sound.

Case closed.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An open and shut case for buying Maxell LN tape.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The case in point is this twelve slot cassette storage file.

It's free when you buy this special package of four Maxell Ultra Low-Noise cassettes. Some of the world's finest all purpose tape.

That way you'll not only have recordings that are free of dropouts and noise, you'll have a great place to keep your tapes safe and sound.

Case closed.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An open and shut case for buying Maxell LN tape.
The Pile Driver: It's just no match for the Heil Driver.

Ever since "talking machines" first started talking, speakers have produced sound by pushing the sound waves out of the speaker with a diaphragm. Sometimes referred to as a "driver." Or "pile driver." This system has definite disadvantages. To reproduce sound faithfully, the driver has to have very rapid rise time (acceleration) and decay time (deceleration). But the mass of the driver is so great, it fights against its own immense inertia. So sound gets blurred. Parts of notes get clipped short. The only solution is to reduce the mass of the driver so it can react more quickly. And that's exactly what Dr. Oscar Heil has done.

The Heil Air Motion Transformer* is the heart of Lafayette's new Criterion Series 3000 speakers. The Heil Driver is simplicity itself. It has just one moving part. Rather than "push" the air out, it "shoots" it out.

The faster a driver reacts, the higher the fidelity. The Heil Driver reacts incredibly swiftly. It actually transfers sound energy to the air more than 5 times the speed of its own motion! There is no blurring or clipping of notes. No ragged top ends. No rounding off of the initial "attack." Every note is clear.

**Trademark of ESS Inc.

* The CRITERION 3001 incorporates a 10 in. heavy duty woofer in a ported book shelf cabinet. It delivers a deep, solid bass and high efficiency.
* THE CRITERION 3002 is a small tower design which couples the 10 in. woofer acoustically to a 12 in. passive radiator. It delivers a deeper, tighter bass.
* THE CRITERION 3003 is a larger tower design featuring a 12 in. heavy duty woofer coupled acoustically to a 12 in. passive radiator. It has an even fuller, deeper bass and greater power capacity. All 3 are equipped, with a variable high frequency Brilliance Control to tailor treble response to the acoustics of any room.

We predict that your reaction to the Criterion Series 3000 speakers featuring the remarkable Heil Driver will be the same as ours. In a word: "Heil-lelujah!"

FREE 1979 CATALOG. Lafayette's catalog is all new for 1979! 172 illustrated pages - half in full color. Features our complete line... everything Lafayette makes or sells. Write Lafayette Dept. 11108, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N.Y. 11791.
Audio-Technica dealers. cleaners. Try it today. Just $12.95 at all
the AT6002 that was left behind by other
the groove for the smallest particles.
inner reservoir helps to dissolve stubborn
deposits to prevent static build-up.
Our unique carbon fiber brush helps conduct static charges away, making
groove cleaning easier. And the incredibly small 6 micron diameter reaches deep into
the groove for the smallest particles.
Immediately behind the brush, our velvet pad captures and holds dust particles as
you play. And moisture released from an inner reservoir helps to dissolve stubborn
deposits to prevent static build-up.

This 4-way attack on dirt (brush, pad, liquid, and conductive path to ground) is
uniquely effective. For proof, clean a record with any other system. Then “play” it with
the AT6002. You’ll find dirt removed by the
Our unique carbon fiber brush sweeps
each groove literally hundreds of times as
the record plays, just before the stylus touches the groove. The carbon fiber brush
helps conduct static charges away, making
groove cleaning easier. And the incredibly small 6 micron diameter reaches deep into
the groove for the smallest particles.

Immediately behind the brush, our velvet pad captures and holds dust particles as
you play. And moisture released from an inner reservoir helps to dissolve stubborn
deposits to prevent static build-up.

This 4-way attack on dirt (brush, pad, liquid, and conductive path to ground) is
uniquely effective. For proof, clean a record with any other system. Then “play” it with
the AT6002. You’ll find dirt removed by the AT6002 that was left behind by other
cleaners. Try it today. Just $12.95 at all Audio-Technica dealers.

Our unique carbon fiber brush sweeps
each groove literally hundreds of times as
the record plays, just before the stylus touches the groove. The carbon fiber brush
helps conduct static charges away, making
groove cleaning easier. And the incredibly small 6 micron diameter reaches deep into
the groove for the smallest particles.

Immediately behind the brush, our velvet pad captures and holds dust particles as
you play. And moisture released from an inner reservoir helps to dissolve stubborn
deposits to prevent static build-up.

This 4-way attack on dirt (brush, pad, liquid, and conductive path to ground) is
uniquely effective. For proof, clean a record with any other system. Then “play” it with
the AT6002. You’ll find dirt removed by the AT6002 that was left behind by other
cleaners. Try it today. Just $12.95 at all Audio-Technica dealers.

popular motifs punctuated with tastefully ap-
plied, lilting, r-&-b-flavored rhythms. He
has an engaging vocal style and a rather high
voice with a light quality that permits him to
bounce about on the notes with apparent
ease, most notably here on Everlasting Love.
There are a few moments, as in I Go for You,
when he sounds fairly like a Marvin Gaye
minus the heavy sensuality, and occasionally
the Bee Gees’ influence is unmistakable, but
overall he is not derivative or imitative of any
particular artist. For the most part, the fare
here is late-adolescent romantic—without be-
ing gratingly squeaky-clean in the Osmond
vein. The vocal backgrounds (some contribut-
ed by older brother Barry, who also helped
produce the disc) are blended in skillfully to
enhance rhythmic flow, but the instrumentals
are strictly functional and attain no distinc-
tion. This is certainly not “blue-eyed soul,”
to use that pejorative phrase; Andy Gibb’s
music is more deeply rooted in middle-of-the-
road pop.

Gibb is a bit bland for my taste, but his abil-
ity to be pleasant without easing into anything
that might be remotely construed as offens-
ive, or even arousing, might be his ace in a
period when no one seems to want to make

too many musical waves. In this respect, he
might well be the perfect popular troubadour
for the relatively quiet late Seventies. P.G.

THELMA HOUSTON AND JERRY BUT-
LER: Two to One. Thelma Houston, Jerry
Butler (vocals); instrumental accom-
paniment. If It Would Never End; Find a Way; We Owe
It to Ourselves; Never Gonna Get Enough; and four others.
MOTOWN M7-9031 $6.98.

Performance: Together again
Recording: Satisfactory

“Two to One” has all the ingredients that
made this pair’s first duet album so appealing:
minus the heavy sensuality, and occasionally
“Two to One” has all the ingredients that
made this pair’s first duet album so appealing:

Millie Jackson (vocals); instrumental accom-
paniment. Go Out and Get Some (Get It Out’cha System); Keep the Home Fire Burnin’;
Logs and Thangs; Put Something Down on It;
Here You Come Again; and four others.
SPRING SP-1-6719 $7.98.

Performance: Clean
Recording: Good

Well, the first lady of raunch is with us again,
but from the contents of this album it appears
that someone must have told her to cool it on
the raw references that have become her stock
in trade; the patter she offers us here is a
pretty pallid blue. The comments interwov-
en with the songs on “Get It Out’cha Sys-
tem” would not even merit a “Parental Guid-
ance” rating, much less a tantalizing “X.”

The beat is good, and Millie blasts into each
track with the earthy gusto that qualifies her
as a first-rate r-&-b belter, even without the
raw references that have become her stock
in trade; the patter she offers us here is a
pretty pallid blue. The comments interwov-
en with the songs on “Get It Out’cha Sys-
tem” would not even merit a “Parental Guid-
ance” rating, much less a tantalizing “X.”

The beat is good, and Millie blasts into each
track with the earthy gusto that qualifies her
as a first-rate r-&-b belter, even without the
raunch. Maybe a cleaned-up Millie is more
suitable for airplay, but I, for one, prefer her
when she lets it all hang out.

RECORDERING OF SPECIAL MERIT
KISS: Double Platinum. Kiss (vocals and in-
strumentals). Strutter ’78; Do You Love Me;
Hard Luck Woman; Calling Dr. Love; Let Me
Go, Rock’n Roll; Deuce; Detroit Rock City;
She; Beth; Makin’ Love; and ten others.
CA-SABLANCA NBLP-7100-2 two discs $11.98. @
NPL-7-7100 $13.98, © NPL-5-7100 $13.98.

Performance: Better than need be
Recording: Good

Facts first: Kiss went to England and remixed
each side of their earlier albums to come up
with discs more punch in these new versions, so
they are executed. The second side is better
than the first: Butler stirs up some genu-
ine steam on Never Gonna Get Enough, and
Houston gives full vent to her fine voice on
Don’t Pity Me. But in comparison with their
earlier album, this one is a bit tepid. P.G.

MILLIE JACKSON: Get It Out’cha System.
Millie Jackson (vocals); instrumental accom-
paniment. Go Out and Get Some (Get It Out’cha System); Keep the Home Fire Burnin’;
Logs and Thangs; Put Something Down on It;
Here You Come Again; and four others.
SPRING SP-1-6719 $7.98.

Performance: Clean
Recording: Good

Well, the first lady of raunch is with us again,
but from the contents of this album it appears
that someone must have told her to cool it on
the raw references that have become her stock
in trade; the patter she offers us here is a
pretty pallid blue. The comments interwov-
en with the songs on “Get It Out’cha Sys-
tem” would not even merit a “Parental Guid-
ance” rating, much less a tantalizing “X.”

The beat is good, and Millie blasts into each
track with the earthy gusto that qualifies her
as a first-rate r-&-b belter, even without the
raunch. Maybe a cleaned-up Millie is more
suitable for airplay, but I, for one, prefer her
when she lets it all hang out.

P.G.
Power-hungry speakers have finally met their match.

If you're enthusiastic about today's less efficient, super-accurate speaker systems, you know you need a very efficient, super-power receiver to drive them.

And if your ears are good enough, you know the value of lots of power to handle critical musical passages with any speaker system.

That's why we created the new KR-8010. With 125 watts per channel, minimum RMS both channels driven at 8 ohms, from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.03% total harmonic distortion, you've got all the power you really need.

But more important, the KR-8010 gives you an extremely clean, low-distortion signal at the same time.

For example, the signal-to-noise ratio through the phono input is the best you'll find on any receiver (90 dB). Its overall frequency response is matched precisely to the RIAA curve ± 0.2 dB. And the tuner delivers sensitivity and selectivity that you'll really appreciate in signal-crowded cities.

To shape that signal into music, the KR-8010 offers a full range of front-panel controls usually found only in esoteric separates and recording studios. Like tape dubbing while listening to another source. And dual FM muting levels. MIC input and fade control. Bass, treble and midrange tone controls. And more.

The point is simply this: At $675.00, the KR-8010 is made for the listener who demands as much from his receiver as he does from his speakers.

Next time you're at your Kenwood dealer listen to your favorite speaker with the KR-8010.

We think that your ears will finally meet their match.

*Nationally advertised value. Actual prices are established by Kenwood dealers.
TODD RUNDGREN did an interesting thing this past May. He went into New York’s Bottom Line for a week-long engagement and, in cooperation with the Visiondisc Corporation, came up with an audio/video souvenir of his final two performances, now available as an hour-long cassette titled “Live/Special.” (This makes him, by the way, the first major rock artist to get in on the forthcoming home-video revolution, as noted in these pages in our August “Bulletin”). If I were critic Jon Landau, I’d probably greet the finished product this way: “I have seen the future of live recorded rock-and-roll and it is wonderful.” But I’m not, so I won’t. What I will say, however, is that I have seen the future and it’s an awful lot of fun.

The Rundgren show, as thus immortalized, is a very satisfying mixture of slickness and spontaneity, the kind of thing that both video aficionados and rock purists should get off on equally. The sound was mixed by Rundgren himself, and it is wonderful (the cassette, unfortunately, due to the limitations of current hardware, is in mono, but it is state-of-the-art as far as that goes, and the Visiondisc people have Rundgren’s stereo mix in abeyance for the time when the hardware catches up). To his credit, Todd has resisted the temptation to do a Peter Frampton and doctor the tapes into relative perfection. So we do get an occasional out-of-tune guitar or missed cue, but we also get that sense of risk taking and audience communication that is the major pleasure of a live performance. And the camera work is as good as if not better than anything you’ll see on the small screen manages to humanize Rundgren with most of that this time out and returned to the irresistible pop tracts about unrequited love that made his initial reputation, the guy inside him clearly remains intact, so it is the spatial limitations of the medium, it would seem, that so convincingly create the impression that Todd is both endearing and intelligent. Scaled down in this way, his troubling obsessions seem mere eccentricities, charming rather than arrogant. This frees the viewer to concentrate on both his strengths (fine guitar playing, real skill as an arranger and leader) and weaknesses (cleverness for its own sake, a flaky stage demeanor that demonstrates what a Flower Child throwback he is), and as a result one gets a sense of Todd’s overall artistic vision that is far more enlightening than any live album or concert documentary could ever be. In short, this is not just a record of some good music with accompanying pictures—it’s good musical television, a hybrid whose full potential, it appears, is just beginning to be realized.

My only real complaint (you know there was going to be one, didn’t you?) concerns the special visual effects. Bill Etra, who handled those, generally sparing in his approach, thank the Lord; most of the time they effectively illustrate the music, and they even maintain one’s interest when the music gets a little out of hand. Even at their best, though, they are hardly more sophisticated technologically than the kind of trippy psychedelic gimmicks that were de rigueur for rock visuals during the halcyon days of Haight Ashbury. And I should add that I’m less than impressed with all that video “art” everyone and his dog Eric seems to be doing in SoHo these days. But, since the nature of the performance Rundgren puts on does have more than a little in common with the rock/theater pieces of the mid and late Sixties (check out the pantomime stuff on Eastern Intrigue and you’ll see what I mean), perhaps Etra’s approach is deliberately anachronistic and the only way to go. I suppose I should reserve judgment on that score until I see some more of Visiondisc’s productions. That caveat aside, however, this strikes me as an exemplary presentation of an artist good enough to deserve no less. I came away from it wishing I had been at the Bottom Line last May and, given my reservations about Todd the performer, that means that somebody is doing something right. I suspect that if you already like him a little, “Live/Special” will make you fall on your face.

And let’s see now . . . while we’re on the subject, how about video cassettes of Elvis Costello, or Bruce Springsteen, or the Rolling Stones, or Bob Seger, or Neil Young, or Warren Zevon, or Graham Parker, or Tom Petty, or Talking Heads, or Jackson Browne, or . . . well, you get the picture, I think (no pun intended). Any takers out there?

—Steve Simels

TODD RUNDGREN: Live/Special. Todd Rundgren (vocals, guitar, piano); the Hello People (vocals); Moogy Klingman (keyboards); John Siegler, Kasim Sultan (bass); John Wilcox (drums); Wouldn’t Have Made a Difference; Black and White; Zen Archer; Can We Still Be Friends?; Couldn’t I Just Tell You; Black Maria; Range War; Cry Wolf; I’m So Proud; Ooo Baby Baby; La La Means I Love You; I Saw the Light; Eastern Intrigue; Love in Action; Hello It’s Me; Just a Victory. Visiondisc: RTR-946-3444-M, sixty-minute video cassette (mono) available in both Beta max and VHS formats, $34.95 slow speed, $44.95 fast speed (from Visiondisc Corp., P.O. Box 102, Cooper Sta., New York, N.Y. 10003).
Sheer pleasure from Plymouth.

There are a select few cars that cause drivers to experience a certain excited anticipation even before an ignition key is turned. This is one of them. It’s called Sapporo and it’s one automobile that’s built for those people who feel that driving need not be mundane.

Sapporo offers an impressive list of standard features, including the exclusive Silent Shaft engine, one of the smoothest and quietest 4-cylinder powerplants available anywhere. And with our MCA Jet System, an engineering marvel that utilizes air injection, Sapporo will get you some great mileage along with your great performance.

Sapporo... the incredible sport coupe that was designed to afford drivers something they may not have experienced for a long time... sheer pleasure.

See the sophisticated sport coupe from Plymouth.

*EPA estimates based on Sapporo’s 1.6 litre engine and manual transmission. Your actual mileage may differ depending on how and where you drive, the condition of your car and its optional equipment. California mileage lower.
If You Have the Means, Nikko Has the High End

We’re talking to those whose lifestyle says “high style.” If that’s for you, so are Nikko Audio’s professional series stereo components.

The Alpha III DC power amplifier features high/low advanced power MOS-FET circuitry which enables it to produce a resounding 80 watts per channel* or a low 0.006% THD. Complete with LED readout to monitor the pulse of power in each channel. If you like to get involved with shaping the destiny of your music, the 10 band per channel (+/-12dB boost or cut) EQ 1 graphic equalizer lets you adjust your audio system to suit your room acoustics and your taste.

The Gamma V synthesized digital FM stereo tuner features automatic (or manual) tuning with LED station frequency readout that is as accurate as the state-of-the-art permits.

Yet, as “high end” as Nikko’s components are, the “means” it takes to acquire them is surprisingly low. Call this toll-free number for the name of your Nikko dealer and find out for yourself: (1) 800 423-2994.

Nikko Audio
For Those Who Take Their Stereo Seriously
Nikko Electric Corp. of America, 16270 Raymer St., Van Nuys, CA 91406 • (213) 988-0105
*both channels driven into 8 ohms, 20Hz to 20kHz

"If a listener can hear 'Cords' and be transported, then I've succeeded..." 

On two widely-acclaimed albums, Larry Fast has been the one-man synthesizer show called Synergy. Now, he’s made a brilliant new album—CORDS.* "The title," says Fast, "refers to patch cords and musical chords. On CORDS, I’m trying to combine prototype technology—including the first recorded use of a revolutionary guitar synthesizer—with a musical approach that will affect people emotionally—If a listener can be transported by the music... then I’ve succeeded."

CORDS. By Larry Fast's Synergy. Listen. And be transported.
On Passport Records and GRT Music Tapes.

Manufactured and distributed by Arista Records.

A worthwhile investment? Kiss? Isn’t that a contradiction in terms? No, not really. It is tempting to write Kiss off as merely the heirs to the audience commanded in the early Seventies by Grand Funk Railroad and later by Alice Cooper—the teenage rowdies to whom a bad Rolling Stone review of their heroes amounted to a badge of honor. It’s tempting, but it’s not entirely accurate, because for sheer crass exploitation of its fans Kiss is in a league by itself. But that’s what makes Kiss such a healthy phenomenon: they’re so upfront about being a scam.

Beyond that, though, Kiss’ music is actually a lot better than it needs to be. These guys play with a fair amount of style, humor, and intelligence, and their records, if not works of art, are at least going to be remembered as endearing period classics, much like the ridiculous (and in retrospect obviously satirical) surf/car singles of Jan and Dean. A large part of rock is a gigantic, ludicrous joke, and nobody in this decade has understood that better than Gene, Ace, Paul, and Peter. Granted, that doesn’t have quite the same sound as John, Paul, George, and Ringo, but who in his right mind would want it to? "Double Platinum" is recommended to residents of the Teenage Wasteland everywhere. S.S.
In a high performance sound system, the single most important element between your record and your ears is the cartridge.

That's why Sony went to a lot of trouble to create a highly original MC (Moving Coil) cartridge so superbly sensitive, the sound hardly seems to be coming from the record at all.

It uses a unique, simple figure-8 coil generating mechanism newly developed by Sony. To minimize resonance, it adopts an extremely intricate carbon-clad cantilever, etc. The result—almost incredible sound transparency.

And that's only the beginning of the sophisticated technology and loving care Sony has lavished on the astounding XL-55 Pro.

We're convinced it was worth the extra effort. And we can back our claim with some pretty impressive statistics. But why read statistics when you can listen to the real thing?

Hearing is believing.
that I don’t care much for the sound of her voice. There is an irritating, caterwauling edge to it that was not apparent on her group albums, possibly because of the vocal mix provided by Nona Hendryx and Sara Dash. This is not to say that her latest set has no redeeming qualities. In fact, it is a considerable improvement over her debut solo disc.

As might be expected, there are several tracks here that aren’t much to listen to but might pass muster as “exercise music” in the run-of-the-mill disco vein, among them Save the Last Dance for Me and You Make It So Hard (To Say No). Eyes in the Back of My Head is an amusing romper in which Patti’s nasal Minnie Mouse voice seems appropriate. But she is sufficiently skilled to alter her tone when she cares to. On Monkey See, Monkey Do, it is tempered to an appealing cuteness; on Quiet Time, the stridence falls within the acceptable range for gospel-flavored pop fare; the surprising softness of her voice on Little Girls might lead a listener to believe that some promising outsider had barged in on the session and snatched the microphone away from Patti. An unanticipated treat is a successful excursion into salsa on Teach Me Tonight (Me Gusta Tu Baile), in some respects the most interesting track to be found here, with nice support from Sheila Escovedo on timbales and Willie Colon on congas.

In sum, “Tasty” demonstrates Patti LaBelle’s potential as a solo performer, and at this point it appears that versatility is likely to become one of her assets. If she continues to move in this direction, my misgivings may well turn into outright respect for her talent—if not her voice. P.G.

LITTLE RIVER BAND: Sleeper Catcher (see Best of the Month, page 103)

KENNY LOGGINS: Nightwatch. Kenny Loggins (vocals, guitar); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Nightwatch; Easy Driver; Somebody Knows; Angelique; Down in the Boondocks; and four others. COLUMBIA JC 35285 $7.98, © JCA 35285 $7.98, @ JCT 35285 $7.98. Performance: Smooth Recording: Very good

There’s a nice melodic flow about this, but it’s all a bit overdone and slick for me. The songs range from Joe South’s unpretentious Down in the Boondocks to some of Loggins’ own most flamboyant noodlings yet, but they’re all gussied up just a bit too much, and everything seems such a production that your attention is arrested by the wrong parts. There’s music in it, all right, but it’s under an overlay of studio sophistication and careful planning. It’s as if there’s a transparent wall between Loggins and the listener.

LOUISIANA’S LE ROUX. Louisiana’s Le Roux (vocals and instrumentals). Take a Ride on a Riverboat; Love Abductor; New Orleans Ladies; Crazy in Love; Slow Burn; and five others. CAPITOL SW-11734 $7.98, © 8XW-11734 $7.98, @ 4XW-11734 $7.98. Performance: Smooth Recording: Very good

You know how it is. Sometimes you’re impressed with the musicianship more than you like the tunes, and even though you have to admit the tunes aren’t bad, there’s something that seems to come up short in one or another of them at just the wrong time. This album makes a great a cappella start, as Le Roux is strong on vocals, individually and, especially, together. But the songs that are attractive in the pretty sense, like New Orleans Ladies, tend to be thin and not so lively, and the “interesting” ones, like Love Abductor, are the kind that seem increasingly homely as they become increasingly familiar. Everywhere the lyrics are somewhere between early Poco and disco, meaning the less attention you pay to them the better off you’ll be. But the musicianship is there, and so is a sound, and there’s a lot of promise. When Le Roux gets its songs together as well as it has got its band together, it’ll be all right.

DAVE MASON: Mariposa de Oro. Dave Mason (vocals, guitar); instrumental accompaniment. Don’t It Make You Wonder; Searchin’; Warm and Tender Love; Share Your Love; and seven others. COLUMBIA JC 35285 $7.98, © JCA 35285 $7.98, © JCT 35285 $7.98. Performance: Treading water Recording: Very good

Dave Mason’s too old for his mother to have been enraptured by Fleetwood Mac just before he was born, and too old to have been taken with Boz Scaggs’ “Silk Degrees” in his formative years. Nevertheless, it sounds like the goal here was to slip five or six cuts unobt

(Continued on page 128)
The AIWA AD-6900U.
Super specs and sound quality we defy any reel-to-reel to beat. Plus a lot of extras.

For openers, the AD-6900U delivers a frequency response of 20 to 20,000 Hz and an S/N Ratio of 68 dB using FeCr tape with Dolby® on. And only 0.04% WOW and FLUTTER (WRMS).

The exclusive AIWA Flat Response Tuning System (FRTS) gets sensational sound out of any kind of tape on the market.

With just the push of a button, FRTS will use its own circuitry to measure the precise bias level of any kind of tape and adjust for the flattest possible response. And with the built-in 400 Hz and 8 kHz oscillators, the AD-6900U offers the most precise test recording possible, so you know exactly what to expect before you record. Coupled with AIWA's exclusive combination 3-head V-cut design, you can expect absolute optimum results in recording, playback and test.

The AD-6900U features Full Logic operation and exclusive Double Needle Meters.

Full logic feather-touch push button controls and dual motor operation make the going easy, and the feather-touch operation with Cue and Review can't be found on any other cassette deck. And no other reel-to-reel or cassette deck offers Double Needle Meters that combine both VU and Peak functions on each meter.

Plus a full array of extras, including AIWA's exclusive SYNCHRO-RECORD.

When you use the AD-6900U with AIWA's AP-2200 turntable, Synchro-Record activates recording automatically when the record is cued, and stops when the tone arm lifts. Microline mixing, oil-damped cassette ejection, Double-Do by Noise Reduction with fully adjustable calibration, optional RC-10 remote control, low profile design and your choice of rich wood side panels or tough rack-mount handles make this deck an unparalleled value.

The AD-6900U is the absolute deck. When you hear it, when you use it, you'll agree it's UNREEL.

Distributed in the U.S. by: AIWA AMERICA INC., 35 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074 • Distributed in Canada by: SHRIRO (CANADA) LTD.

*Cable is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD
It sounds like music
An incredibly solid 30 Hz low end gives you bass response not found in any other speaker of this size. This is clean bass. It isn't phony. There is no "hump" around 80 Hz to give the impression of bass when there really isn't any. What's on your source material is what you're going to hear—accurately.

There is no caricature at the high end either. Both front and rear-firing tweeters give you the uniform total acoustic power output that takes you into an "alive-music" environment.

When you buy your next pair of speakers, do your own favor—audition the Interface: B's. If your criteria is musical accuracy, the Interface: B's are what you'll buy.

Electro-Voice®
600 Cecil Street
Buchanan, Michigan 49107

CIRCLE NO 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

“...And I want that tape recorder right out in the open where everybody can see it...”

trustively into the programming of the average FM rock station. That just might happen, and there's nothing wrong with "Mariposa de Oro" technically, but I can't make a very deep connection with it. In fact, it suggests that unrelieved good taste and technical facility can leave you just as hungry as too much grossness and ineptitude. But, one at a time, the songs should slip into radio programming as easily as a Big Mac slips down a teenager's throat.

RONNIE MILSAP: Only One Love in My Life.
Ronnie Milsap (vocals, piano); instrumental accompaniment. Let's Take the Long Way Around the World; Back on My Mind Again; Only One Love in My Life; I'm Not Trying to Forget; No Relief in Sight; and five others. RCA AFL 1-2780 $7.98, ® AFS1-2780 $7.98, ® AKF1-2780 $7.98.

Performance: Good
Recording: Good

Funny thing: country singers who play the piano don't sing slow songs very well (unless you count Charlie Rich as a country singer). Ronnie Milsap does it better than most, although there's a lackluster Once I Get Over You here to blemish this one. Not that it would otherwise be blemish-free, but it has, as they say, its moments. Milsap is one of the blacker-sounding country singers, and his repertoire doesn't sound quite like anyone else's, country or pop. Yet the songs are mostly fairly simple ones. He's been one of the toasts of Nashville in the last few years, possibly for the very reason that he sounds a lot more pop than country, which fits right in with Nashville's lust for urbanity. Here Milsap performs as well as usual, but the thing excites me about as much as day-old bread does when I'm not in one of my lean periods. The one that's supposed to be exciting, Too Soon to Know, with its vocal uppercuts and orchestral didoes, is definitely the low point. But then the profile never gets very high anywhere. It's a professional job, though, with several cuts that would go well on the radio somewhere between Grace Slick and Johnny Paycheck.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

NATI MISTRAL Y LOS GEMELOS. Nati Mistral (vocals); Los Gemelos (vocals, guitars, percussion). Callecita Encendida; Zamba de Valderrama; Caballo de Paso; Adios a la Llana; Luna Tucumana; and five others. ALHAMBRA CPS 9553 $5.98 (from Alhambra Records, 552 West 27th Street, Hialeah, Fla. 33010).

Performance: Excellent
Recording: Good

If critics had the power the public attributes to them, the name of the great Spanish singing actress Nati Mistral would be a household word. "If Nati Mistral were American," Richard Dyer wrote in the Boston Globe, "Barbra Streisand would be looking for work." In the February issue of STEREO REVIEW, Peter Reilly included a Mistral album on his list of the best records of the stereo era and referred to her as the Maria Callas of the Spanish song. And wherever I could publish, I have been frothing at the mouth about her for years. She remains, however, in this country at least, a connoisseur's singer, a favorite of critics, and a cult figure for a small but avid American following.

This new album, recorded in Spain by Discos Columbia and released here by Alhambra Records, is an impressive addition to Miss Mistral's discography and an important addition to any Latin or international collection. It consists of ten folk-influenced popular songs from various parts of the Spanish-speaking world, all new to her recorded repertoire. They show off the beauty of her voice, her musicality, her superb diction, and her phenomenal interpretive gifts. I like all ten songs.

(Continued on page 130)
Motorola introduces the complete sound system for your car.

The TC887AX In-Dash Cassette with AM/FM Stereo, the EQB 3000 Graphic Equalizer, plus 3-way and 2-way speakers.

This new system from Motorola® gives you 30 watts of output and a sound that can sound as good as many home stereo systems.

The TC887AX has cassette features like automatic reverse for continuous play of the cassette without removal and reinsertion, locking fast forward to advance the tape quickly and quietly, locking rewind to rewind the tape and repeat a program, and direction indicator lights. Plus push-button tuning, a local/distance switch, balance control for adjusting right and left channels, a fader control for adjusting the front to rear sound level.

The Motorola EQB 3000 Graphic Equalizer has been designed specifically for the varying automotive environment. It compensates adequately for car acoustic levels, speaker placement and ambient road noise. With five frequency bands from 60 Hz to 10,000 Hz, and a fader, it enables you to tailor the sound to your preference.

The Pow-R-Handler™ Professional Series 3-way speakers have 20 oz. one piece magnets and one inch aluminum voice coil for superior heat dissipation. The 2-ways are co-axial speakers with 10 oz. one piece magnets.

And this is just one of the many systems you can create with Motorola components. Listen to them at a dealer near you. And start getting sound in your car that can be as good as the sound you get at home.

To find the dealer nearest you, write: Market Relations Manager, Motorola, Inc., Automotive Products Division, 1259 East Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, Illinois 60196.

Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola Inc.
The Bozak 902 Time Delay System is by far the best way to increase your listening pleasure, regardless of your components, source material, or room. No matter how good your equipment is, it will never reproduce the lifelike dimension of a concert hall performance. What you're presently missing, and what the Bozak 902 electronically recreates, is the reverberant sound and special ambience of a live performance. The complete system greatly benefits from Bozak's thirty years of designing and manufacturing professional sound equipment. It includes a delay unit with integrated amplifier, plus two specially designed indirect radiating speakers. For literature write to Bozak Inc., P.O. Box 1166, Darien, Conn. 06820.

THE NEW BOZAK 902 TIME DELAY SYSTEM.
MAKES YOUR GREAT SOUNDING SYSTEM SOUND EVEN BETTER.

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSTANT SHELVING
You assemble Kirsch Shelving in minutes with just a twist of the wrist. Ring-Lock® construction assures stability. Modular design lets you start small and add on as your needs grow. Available in Kirsch kits or components in a choice of stain-resistant, vinyl-laminated finishes. For shelving brochure and dealers near you, write Kirsch Co., Dept. DR 1078, Sturgis, Mich. 49091.

THE GREAT SPACEMAKER
CIRCLE NO. 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

but I am especially fond of Amor Marinero (Sailor's Love), a sinuous tango that brings out her vocal flexibility and dynamic range, and Cisne Cuello Negro (Black-Necked Swan), which she sings with a dazzling display of power, phrasing, and long breath.

The singing twin guitarists Los Gemelos, Miss Mistral's frequent collaborators, provide suitably idiomatic backing, and the sound is fine. There are, alas, no texts or translations for gringos, but whether you know Spanish or not, if you appreciate good singing you'd better get this record.

—William Livingstone

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

MARTIN MULL: Sex and Violins. Martin Mull (vocals, guitar); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Birds Gotta Swim; I Haven't the Vegas Idea; The Mother-in-Law Song; Westward Ho!; Cleveland (Revisited); and six others. ABC AA-1064 $7.98, @ 8020-1064 (H) $7.95, ® 5020-1064 (H) $7.95.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Very good

Martin Mull is a humorist and actor who started in the early 1970's with a series of Warner Brothers albums that won him a cult following. His satire on blues singers (in which he played a ukulele with a baby bottle for a "slide" guitar effect and sang white as white can be) was brilliant. In the past few years he's become nationally known through several syndicated TV series—first Mary Hartman, Mary Hartman, in which he played a villain, then Fernwood 2 Nite, and now America 2 Nite, the latter two being talk-show spoofs with Mull as host.

Mull's humor is based on exploding the pretensions of people who don't have any right to their pretensions—small-town rubes looking for a hot night in Las Vegas, a clod who's proud of his trailer home, a big-town nerd trying to be Continental in sexual affairs. Mull's portraits of these people are distressingly accurate, cleverly written, and well performed. On "Sex and Violins" he satirizes the recording industry by introducing a character purportedly from the record company. This person assures Mull that the album won't sell, but I sure hope it does. Martin Mull is a very funny fellow.

J.V.

JANE OLIVOR: Stay the Night. Jane Olivor (vocals); orchestra. Honesty; He's So Fine; Solitaire; Song for My Father; The Right Garden; and five others. COLUMBIA JC 35437 $7.98, ® JCA 35437 $7.98, JCT 35437 $7.98.

Performance: Tame
Recording: Elaborate

Whoever is guiding Jane Olivor's career is sending her up the garden path to the just-another-girl-singer gazebo. It would be sad to think of her languishing there, because she does have talent and that extra little something that makes a star. In the beginning of her career, not very long ago, she quickly became a cult figure with her intense, extravagantly dramatic performances that suggested Piaf and Streisand simultaneously. Whatever her faults were then—a rampant tendency to ham it up, a hyperenergetic, Moscow Art Players concentration that made a mortal storm out of every line—at least she had enorm—(Continued on page 132)
Here's another Empire 698 Turntable dashing off the assembly line.

It takes 1 1/2 hours to make an Empire turntable. Each one stands over 80 separate inspections before it reaches the end of the line. And after the assembly is done, we test it some more. Wow and flutter, rumble, and speed accuracy are electronically confirmed to meet specifications before final approval. It's not a fast way to finish a turntable, but it's a great way to start one.

Empire Scientific Corp., Garden City, New York 11530
CIRCLE NO. 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The original Sonus cartridge established a new standard in high definition phonograph reproduction. Yet we believe there is even further room for improvement in this often-overlooked area of high fidelity. So we have taken the original Sonus cartridges and refined their designs, taking full advantage of the latest in materials and techniques. Sonus Series II cartridges are the result of these new design developments.

The new Sonus Gold consists of three models with identical bodies and styli assemblies, differing only in the form of their diamond tips. The new Sonus Silver comes in two stylus types, and shares all the qualities of their more costly counterparts, yet still can offer a dramatic improvement in sound reproduction overall. Both series employ a transducer system characterized by reproduction of exceptional accuracy, clarity and definition. For full details and a recommendation of which model is correct for your particular system, we suggest a visit to the Sonus dealer nearest you, or write us.

SONUS

High Definition Phono Cartridges

SONIC RESEARCH, INC., Sugar Hollow Rd.
Danbury, Conn. 06810

SONUS SERIES II.

THE BEST

KEEPS GETTING

BETTER.

amous vitality and a certain lust for center stage that precluded boredom.

Here Oliver sounds so soft-spoken, vulnerable, and dazed with the wonder of her own feelings as she swoons through each song that one quite expects to find a little puddle of remorse under the speakers. The Piaf influences have been expunged and the remaining Streisand is the Streisand of Evergreen, leading to saccharine readings of such mush as Neil Diamond's 'Solitaire' and Jason Darrow's 'Honesty.' Oliver collaborating on writing two songs here, Let's Make Some Memories and The Right Garden, which are as drippy as Evergreen itself. But she has so narrowed her interpretive range that one can almost sing the next phrase ahead of her. P.R.

ALAN PARSONS PROJECT: Pyramid (see Best of the Month, page 105)

ELVIS PRESLEY: Elvis Sings for Children—and Grownups Too! Elvis Presley (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. Let Me Be Your Teddy Bear; Wooden Heart; Five Sleepyheads; Puppet on a String; Angel; Old MacDonald; How Would You Like to Be; and four others. RCA CPL1-2901 $6.98.

Performance: But mostly for children
Recording: Variable

This is a theme shuffling of reissues, one of many you'll probably be seeing. The ingredients for it come mostly from the soundtracks of those movies Elvis made that were so out of it, so irrelevant, that you halfway started to wonder if they were relevant in some far-out, B. Traven sort of way. Yes, one of them did indeed appear so long as to have him sing Old MacDonald, which turns out to be something of a high point, musically, in the company of Puppet on a String and Wooden Heart. Elvis would sing anything and probably at one time or another did. On the other hand, the Elvis myth does seem to fascinate children, and I think his singing makes pretty good contact with certain children I know personally. And you could do a lot worse shopping for children's albums. Adults who tend to be analytical are advised to stay away from it, as the why that lurks behind it and so much of the seeming piffle Elvis attended to (with, all in all, quite a lot of care) tends to drive analytical types crazy. Don't ask me how I know. Hoo hah.

LIVINGSTON TAYLOR: 3 -Way Mirror. Livingston Taylor (vocals, guitar); instrumental accompaniment. Going Round One More Time; L.A. Serenade; Gonna Have a Good Time; I Will Be in Love with You; I'll Come Running; Living Without You; and four others. Epic JE 35540 $7.98.

Performance: Liv is half alive
Recording: Very clean

The biographical sketch that accompanies "3-Way Mirror" warns us not to view this collection of songs as representative of a "new and improved" Livingston Taylor. Well, there certainly isn't much new here except for a more commercial pop setting with sweeping strings, glissandos, ooh's, ah's, and all that. And the only improvement I can detect is the increased clarity of the vocals—this time you can hear everything Liv has to say. The problem is that what he says doesn't come across with the same warmth and intimacy he gave us a few years back in such songs as Lost in

LIVINGSTON TAYLOR

Toying with vocal techniques
the Love of You and Harold Arlen's Over the Rainbow.

Livingston seems to be toying with different vocal techniques, mixing accents and experimenting with phrasing, and one expects this from an artist who's been on a five-year sabbatical from recording. But he just doesn't come alive. Some of the songs are partly to blame in that their choruses are too short and weak for the build-up they receive. In Living Without You, for instance, the entire chorus is merely the phrase "Living without you" repeated twice, and How Much Your Sweet Love Means to Me, a samba-style tune, ends with a whimpering "Oh, did I ever say/How much your sweet love means to me?"

Furthermore, it would have given the whole album a boost if the arrangements had been opened up for some solos or instrumental breaks. I mean, why use talented studio heavies like Lee Ritenour and Richard Greene and then limit them to rhythm-section duties?

On a more positive note, I am glad to report that there are three very worthwhile songs here. The opening track, Going Round One More Time, proves that Livingston can write a good hook. I Will Be in Love with You puts him in McCartney's class as a creator of deceptively silly love songs. And a hot little Motown item titled I'll Come Running shows that he can still get in the groove. But the best thing about "3-Way Mirror" is that Livingston Taylor is back. His greatest strength has always been his performing, which he will be doing plenty of as the opening act for the current Ronstadt tour, and I've got a hunch that there's nothing wrong with him right now that a little time on the road won't cure.

—Richard Sarbin

WEREWOLVES. Werewolves (vocals and instrumental). The Flesh Express: Hollywood Millionaire; Too Hard; City by the Sea; Never Been to Hades; Silence; and five others. RCA AFL1-2746 $7.98, ® AFSI-2746 $7.98, © AFK1-2746 $7.98.

Performance: Werepoodles
Recording: Okay

Andrew Oldham is one of the more colorful hucksters of our time, a sort of English Kim (Continued on page 136)
Time and a bit of genius make the difference.

It wasn’t easy to create the world’s finest DC receiver. It took time. A great deal of it. For research. For development. For testing. And it also took a bit of genius — the kind of genius that Sansui engineers are world famous for. But we at Sansui were determined. And we succeeded. So now there is a patent pending on Sansui’s unique new DC amplifier circuitry.

The Sansui G-6000 DC receiver, like Sansui’s entire G-line of DC receivers, incorporates this unique technology. It delivers music reproduction so superb you will actually hear the difference.

With Sansui’s DC amplifier circuitry you get better low frequency response. It extends all the way down to zero Hz (DC), from main in. That’s one reason it’s called a DC receiver.

With Sansui’s DC amplifier circuitry you get better high frequency response. It goes all the way up to 200,000 Hz, from main -in. Just try to find another receiver with frequency response this wide.

With Sansui’s DC amplifier circuitry you also get fuller and faster response to musical transients. This is measured in slew rate and rise time. And the slew rate and rise time figures of the Sansui G-6000 are far better than those of any competitive models.

And with Sansui’s DC amplifier circuitry there is virtually no distortion. While eliminating the capacitors, we’ve solved the time delay problem that causes transient intermodulation distortion (TIM). And total harmonic distortion is a mere 0.03% at full rated power: 65 watts/channel, min RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20-20,000 Hz.

The Sansui G-6000 DC receiver is much more than its extraordinary amplifier circuitry. It is also a superb FM section, with excellent sensitivity, selectivity and signal-to-noise ratio, virtually without distortion.

The G-6000 also gives you high-technology protection circuitry that keeps both your speakers and receiver safe, always. It offers perfectly positioned and highly accurate power, tuning and signal meters. And human engineering, for greatest ease-of-operation. The G-6000 is also elegantly styled with a beautiful simulated walnut grain finish.

Listen to the G-6000 or any of Sansui’s full line of DC receivers at your franchised Sansui dealer today. You’ll easily hear the difference that Sansui DC makes.
Experience the Olds 88 Holiday Coupe.

Holiday option includes T-bar shifter, sport mirrors, console, buckets, sport wheel, color-matched wheel discs.

A full-size car with a look of sportiness and a feeling of driver involvement.

The basic qualities of a great road car have already been engineered into the Delta 88. What the Holiday Coupe option does is give you the sporty touches that you love, but rarely find, in a big, solid car born for the open road.

Slip into the bucket seat. Start the engine. Slide the T-bar shifter into DRIVE. Wrap your hands around the sport steering wheel. Then settle back and let the 88 Holiday Coupe show you what great road cars are all about.

The nicest thing about it is you get the solid feel and generous room of a full-size car wrapped in a Body by Fisher.

What more can we tell you? Take a test drive at your Olds dealer's soon. Discover that great Olds feeling—and the special driving excitement the 88 Holiday Coupe can spark in your life.

Oldsmobile

88 Holiday Coupe
Have one built for you.

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD
TIME has a way of casting a roseate haze over remembered joys, and the maxim that you can't go home again often turns out to apply as well to the popular pleasures of the theater, including the musical comedies that entertained us in days that were never, perhaps, so bright as we think they were. Still, it is a mistake to patronize the past, and even as I write this Broadway is packing them in at revivals of The King and I and Hello, Dolly, business is brisk off Broadway at such hits of old as Pins and Needles and Once in a Lifetime, and out at the Jones Beach Theater the crowds are assembling nightly for Annie Get Your Gun.

It's a propitious atmosphere for the re-release of original-cast recordings, and RCA has been making the most of the opportunity with its Legendary Broadway Shows series. The latest trio of musicals to be dusted off for this purpose includes Rodgers and Hammerstein's 1947 offering Allegro and the 1952 revue Two's Company, in which Bette Davis returned to Broadway, both in beautifully restored mono sound, and, in stereo, Flora the Red Menace, which brought Liza Minnelli to the Great White Way for the first time way back there in 1965. All these records were in the catalog once, but they disappeared when sales fell off. Whether or not they were brought back "by popular demand," from the point of view of musical-comedy history it is good to have them out of the archives. How they hold up as entertainment is another matter entirely.

Allegro was an experimental attempt to tell, in the bucolic, simplistic style of Our Town, the story of a small-town doctor's younger years, from babyhood to his being offered the post of physician-in-chief at a big Chicago hospital—a job he turns down in order to go home to the girl he really loves. Instead of realistic sets there were light projections and portable props, and a kind of Greek chorus commented on the action. Much of this seems pretentiously unpretentious today as it did in 1947 when the show opened to mixed reviews, and the score has more than its share of sticky and slushy stretches, believe me. At the same time, there are some lovely interludes, such as when William Ching (in the role of the aspiring doctor's dad) sings the male-baritone part of Sadie Thompson, the harmonics of hillbillies, and the shortcomings of the male sex. Davis is interesting to hear, if only for her husky cigarette baritone all too often sounds like a parody of itself, is surrounded by first-rate soloists and an excellent ensemble. But the score is one of Duke's least inspired ones, and Nash was not up to his usual standard either. The revue is a series of period lampoons on such subjects as the impractical aspects of architecture by Frank Lloyd Wright, the or-deal of Sadie Thompson, the harmonics of hillbillies, and the shortcomings of the male sex. Davis is interesting to hear, if only for her courage, but the only real singing is provided by Ellen Hanley in the torchy Haunted Hot Spot.

Compared with Allegro and Two's Company, Flora the Red Menace, for which Liza Minnelli's favorite team Kander and Ebb supplied the songs, sounds surprisingly alive after thirteen years. The plot concerns a group of cute kids who join the Communist Party in the Depression year of 1933, with Liza in the role of a young artist and class valedictorian
Fowley who made it. Trouble is, he made it quite a few years ago as manager and producer of the embryonic Rolling Stones, who unceremoniously dumped him about 1967 and went on to make the series of albums on which their reputation will someday undoubtedly rest. Opinions on the depth of his contribution to the success of the Stones vary. Some say that he lived out all his most outrageous fantasies through Mick Jagger and Brian Jones; others reckon that it all would have happened pretty much the same way without him. One thing is certain, however: he was never much of a producer, and the real production chores on the Stones' classic early records were delegated to the various engineers—notably Ron Malo and Dave Hassinger—whose services he was smart enough to enlist.

Since then, Oldham has mostly been a dabbler. There have been a few production efforts—the Jimmy Cliff live album, for one, which was abominable—but not much else. Now he has come back at the helm of a band that he has apparently convinced the good folks at RCA is going to be that most tedious of items, the (you guessed it) Next Rolling Stones. I wouldn't take bets on it. The Werewolves (not a bad name, actually, but unfortunate in view of Warren Zevon's Werewolves of London hit) are an agreeable, mainstream guitar band à la Bad Company or Aerosmith, with some of the same blues roots as Oldham's first charges. They probably sounded very good in the bar where he most likely discovered them. Beyond that, though, they have absolutely no sound of their own, and the only interesting thing about the whole venture will be seeing if Oldham can still manipulate the media with the same flair he demonstrated in the old days. For the moment, however, rest assured that the Werewolves are just a group, not a way of life.

S.S.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

TAMMY WYNETTE: Womanhood. Tammy Wynette (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. Womanhood; That's What Friends Are For; You Oughta Hear the Song; What's a Couple More; I'd Like to See Jesus (On the Midnight Special); Memories; and five others. Epic KE 35442 $6.98, © EA 35442 $7.98, © ET 35442 $7.98.

Performance: Vintage Wynette

Recording: Very good

This is Tammy Wynette's best recording in a while in that it typifies her; it's a good-quality cross-section of what she does, the kinds of songs, the instrumental sound, the vocal mannerisms and decorations. She's followed the "Tammy Wynette album" formula before, of course, but the difference is that these are not mostly token songs but real ones, engaging enough to engage Tammy. And when that happens, you hear in her the oddest mixture of toughness and vulnerability. Of course, I'd Like to See Jesus (On the Midnight Special) is outrageous, but so is one facet of Wynette, looking to perk people up, shock their eyebrows. Yet, as a couple of decent hurting songs let you into another facet of her, you see, or hear, a kind of little-girl insecurity. And she's never sung better than she does here, never more stylishly, never more slyly.

N.C.
The Realistic SCT-30 tells it like it is:

**Why 3 heads are better than 2.**

**Why 2 capstans are better than 1.**

**Why double Dolby* is better than single.**

### 3 Heads.
Two independent record and play heads eliminate the compromises of one combined r/p head, and the head assembly is integrated to eliminate azimuth error. The result: cleaner sound. The third head lets you monitor your recording an instant after it's made, without interrupting the program. SCT-30 has 3 heads!

### 2 Capstans.
Dual capstans (instead of the usual 1) reduce wow and flutter to an inaudible 0.06% WRMS or less, and extend the audio frequency response. SCT-30 has dual capstans!

### Double Dolby.
You know the single Dolby system cuts noise and adds dynamic range. But let's examine double Dolby. You get Dolby on both record and monitor so you know exactly what your tape will sound like.

You get a decoder for recording superb Dolby FM stereo. And you get simultaneous listening enjoyment of the decoded broadcast on receivers with tape monitoring. The Realistic SCT-30 has double Dolby! About $380.

### P.S. – Supertape® Gold.
To go with 3 heads, 2 capstans and double Dolby, you need a cassette tape that will enhance—not degrade—performance. That's why we design and manufacture Supertape Gold in our own Fort Worth factory. Like SCT-30, it's a playmate you can believe in at a price you can afford.

### Why Realistic®?
Because Radio Shack has delivered quality audio at sensible prices since 1921, its Realistic tape and recorder line can point to over 5,000,000 customers as living proof of these claims. Add after-sale service that isn't lip service. Add in-house engineering and manufacturing of much of the Realistic line. And add the convenience of neighborhood shopping where you get "sound talk" from a specialist. That's Realistic!

*TM Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
DISCO

RECOMMENDED DISCO HITS

- ATLANTIC STARR. A&M SP-4711 $7.98.
- THE GLASS FAMILY: Mr. D. J. You Know How to Make Me Dance. JDC 62177 $7.98.
- PHIL HURT: Giving It Back. Fantasy F9552 $7.98.

(List compiled by John Harrison.)

THEATER • FILMS

SGT. PEPPER'S LONELY HEARTS CLUB BAND. Original-soundtrack recording. Peter Frampton, the Bee Gees, George Burns, Steve Martin, Aerosmith, Earth, Wind & Fire, others (vocals and instrumental). The Long and Winding Road; A Day in the Life; Golden Slumbers; Carry That Weight; Get Back; and Winding Road with all the soul and feeling of a three-day-old mackerel, Robin Gibb warbles Oh! Darling as if he had just O.D.'d on helium and belladonna, Alice Cooper wreaks Phantom-of-the-Opera havoc with Be-cause, and a host of deservedly obscure newcomers sleepwalk through the rest.

Oh sure, you can bewail the fact that impressive children will come away believing that "Sgt. Pepper" has some connection with the Beatles. You can cry that the once unbloodied reputation of hero-producer and all-around good guy George Martin is now irredeemably smeared. But does any of that matter? Hardly. Because, when you get down to it, "Sgt. Pepper" is about one thing and one thing only: it is the ultimate validation of H. L. Mencken's immortal dictum, "Nobody ever went broke underestimating the intelligence of the American public." But anybody who knowingly pays for this crime against nature should be publicly dunked.

S.S.


Performance: Very good
Recording: Exceptionally good

There are so many versions of John Williams' hectic, hard-breathing score for Star Wars already on the market that you'd think that another would be nothing but gratuitous. Here John Rose, organist of Trinity College in Hartford, Connecticut, plays the whole thing on the Austin organ at Hartford's Cathedral of St. Joseph in a special arrangement by Robert Edward Smith. The organ contains more than 8,000 pipes, and while there must be more exciting music to be played on it than that dreary old Star Wars theme, Rose certainly makes the most of his opportunity. The fighter attacks and battles in outer space elicit appropriate shudders and groans with all stops out, but most of the time he adopts a surprisingly subtle and subdued approach to a score that is not long on understatement. The result is less nerve-wracking than I expected, and it's a treat for organ buffs.

P.K.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

WHITE MANSIONS. Waylon Jennings (vocals, guitar); Steve Cash (vocals, harmonica); John Dillon (vocals, guitar, keyboards, dulcimer, fiddle); Jessi Colter (vocals); Eric Clapton (guitar, dobro); Bernie Leadon (guitar, banjo, mandolin, dobro, steel); other musicians. Story to Tell; Dixie; Hold On; Join Around the Flag; White Trash; The Last Dance and the Kentucky Racehorse; Southern (Continued on page 140)

Stereor Review
At the very edge of audio technology is exactly where the new Yamaha A-1 Amplification System stands.

Our engineers got there by cutting out excess circuitry and components through innovative configurations that reduced the very number and possibilities for noise and distortion to occur. It's as close as you can get to the proverbial straight wire with gain.

For a key example, note the computer-grade DISC switch on the right front panel. Engage it and you virtually direct-couple the phono cartridge to the output power amp. When disengaged, the tone control circuit is inserted between the DC phono equalizer and the DC amplifier.

Sleekly positioned behind the bottom front panel, these precision tone controls can be used to enhance any signal source.

There's even a built-in MC Head Amp so you can enjoy the transparent highs and extended frequency response of a moving coil phono cartridge.

In short, precision sound has never been achieved so cleanly and simply in look and function. So go for the cutting edge. Listen to the new A-1 Amplification System and its companion, the new T-1 Tuner, at your Audio Specialty Dealer.

For his name, check the Yellow Pages, or write Yamaha.

Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622
fact: the IV does more... much more!

Era IV begins! The new Shure V15 Type IV phonograph cartridge is an altogether new phono cartridge system that exceeds previous performance levels by a significant degree—not merely in one parameter but in totality. The Type IV offers:

- Demonstrably improved trackability across the entire audible spectrum.
- Dynamically stabilized tracking overcomes record-warps caused problems, such as fluctuating tracking force, varying tracking angle, and wow.
- Electrostatic neutralization of the record surface minimizes clicks and pops due to static discharge, electrostatic attraction of the cartridge to the record, and attraction of dust to the record.
- An effective dust and lint removal system.
- A Hyperelliptical stylus tip configuration dramatically reduces both harmonic and intermodulation distortion.
- Ultra-flat response—individually tested.

JAZZ

GATO BARRIERI: Tropico. Gato Barbieri (tenor saxophone); orchestra. Dale O. Warren arr. and cond. Where Is the Love; Bolero; Evil Eyes; and four others. A&M SP-4710 $8.98, ® AAM 4710 $7.98. Performance: Plop plop, fizz fizz Recording: Good

Argentinian tenor saxophonist Gato Barbieri made his reputation as a jazz player in the early Sixties, when he lived in Europe and performed with such American artists as Ted Curson and Don Cherry, but by the early Seventies it was clear that he was heading along the pop route. Now the composer of the music for Last Tango In Paris (for which he won a Grammy) has come under the diluting spell of David Rubinson & Friends, Inc., the organization that over the past few years has been watering down Herb Hancock’s music, and his new album finds his robust tenor in a frame that would have been eminently suitable for the late Freddy Gardner. Too bad.

C.A.

GARY BARTZ: Love Affair. Gary Bartz (clarinet, alto saxophone, soprano, percussion, vocals); George Cables, Nate Morgan (keyboards); Wah Wah Watson, Juewett Bosk (guitars); Patrice Bart, Sybil Thomas, Belfoy Taylor (vocals); other musicians. Big Apple Love; Penelope; At Last; and three others. CAPITAL. SW-11789 $7.98. ® 8XW-11789 $7.98, ® 4XW-11789 $7.98.

Performance: Mostly miserable mush Recording: Okay

Gary Bartz used to play jazz, and he was very good at it; recently, however, he has switched to a sort of funk-pop style, which in itself is not a major sin except that he is very bad at it. Bad? No. Dreadful. To be as fair as possible, I listened to this album as a "pop" release, but viewed from any angle it just doesn’t make it. It is ridden with simplistic clichés and fifth-grade lyrics sung by Bartz and a chorus of undistinguished voices, and much of it, especially Bartz’s four compositions, sounds like amateur night in Dubrovnik. Only Penelope, by Agusto Aiguero, and John Coltrane’s Giant Steps show any signs of the talent Gary Bartz used to exhibit. This is one “Love Affair” not to remember.

C.A.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

BILL EVANS: New Conversations. Bill Evans (keyboards). Song for Helen; I Love My Wife; Reflections in D; After You; and four others. WARNER BROS. BSK 3177 $7.98, ® M8 3177 $7.97. Performance: New topics, too Recording: Very good

In 1941 Victor issued a most unusual record by Sidney Bechet's One-Man Band," on which Bechet played the Sheik of Araby, performing—by way of overdubbing—on six instruments simultaneously: piano, drums, soprano saxophone, bass, tenor saxophone, and clarinet, in that order. Without the benefit of tape and multiple tracks, however, the record was not very satisfactory from a technical standpoint. The Bechet recording was undeniably a gimmick, and, on the whole, not a particularly good record, but the three separate reed instruments, interwoven to create one voice, held a certain fascination. Multiple-track tape machines have, of course, made this sort of thing common today, and there is some validity to the argument that having a musician play along with a canned performance—whether it be his own or someone else's—deprives the end result of spontaneity. But the technique can also be employed to advantage, as it is in Bill Evans' "New Conversations."

This album marks Evans' debut on Warner Bros., but it's actually a third set of "conversations" for four or six hands ("Conversations with Myself" and "Further Conversations with Myself" were released on Verve in...
BILL EVANS
Six profoundly artistic hands

1963 and 1967, but have since been deleted. Evans has a marvelous sense of dynamics, and he imbues his performances with a wide range of emotions; he'll attack a melody with fire and passion, then turn around and tiptoe out of a chorus with delicate grace. Then, too, he has a penchant for lovely melodies and a wonderful talent for writing them—his Song for Helen (dedicated to his friend and long-time manager/producer Helen Keane), played on one electric and two acoustic keyboards, bears that out, as does his one-piano rendering of Duke Ellington’s rarely heard Reflections in D. I have never thought much of the electric piano as a jazz instrument, but Evans uses it both sparingly and well. On Maxine, a waltz for his daughter, he combines it with two acoustic tracks so that it sounds like a guitar and reminds one of the guitar/piano sound that was so popular in the heyday of the King Cole Trio.

There seems to be a resurgence of interest in Bill Evans these days (new releases and reissues have doubled my collection of his albums within the last couple of years) as a generation raised on the Beatles and the Stones discover what many of us have enjoyed for two decades: his timeless, exquisite music, his profound artistry. Can six hands play better than two? When they all belong to Bill Evans, the answer is a resounding yes.

C.A.

TOMMY FLANAGAN: Alone Too Long.
Tommy Flanagan (piano). Parisian Thoroughfare; Here’s That Rainy Day; Maybe September; Billie Holiday Medley—Glad to Be Unhappy/No More/That Old Devil Called Love; and four others. DENox /PCM YX-7523-ND $14 (from selected audio dealers).

Performance: Too detached, perhaps
Recording: Very good

Tommy Flanagan has appeared on countless recordings as a sideman or accompanist and with his own trio, but this is his first extended solo outing. It’s pleasant enough, but I think Flanagan missed the rhythmic support as much as I do when I listen to him go it alone; without a bass to move him along, he plays in a staccato style that borders on noodling. He is a fine player, however, very lyrical and very sensitive throughout this album, particularly on the Billie Holiday medley.

The notes accompanying this Japanese import (recorded in New York last December) make much of the technique used in the re-

The stylus tip is only part of the complex stylus and cartridge structure, and performs a single function—it positions the entire stylus assembly so that all groove undulations are traced without damaging the record. The production of a top-quality tip calls for exquisite micro-craftsmanship, precision polishing, unwavering uniformity, and exact orientation. (However, important as it is, an exotic diamond stylus tip configuration simply isn’t a cure-all for what might ail an otherwise deficient cartridge, regardless of high-flying claims you may have heard or read.) Here are the basic criteria a top-quality stylus tip must meet:

IT MUST FIT THE MODULATED GROOVE

If the tip is shaped so it’s oversized at its contact points, it can rise out of the modulated groove (the arrows indicate modulation of one groove wall) and “crest” at the record surface, causing extreme distortion and noise.

IT MUST NOT "BOTTOM" IN THE GROOVE

A slightly-undersized or too-pointed stylus tip may ride the groove bottom, lose contact with the groove walls, mistrack, and generate high noise levels.

IT MUST BE CORRECTLY ORIENTED

Skewed or rotated orientation introduces distortion.

IT MUST BE A GENUINE SHURE STYLUS

For unwavering uniformity, look for the name “Shure” on the grip.

Please send for our “Scientific Study of Competitive Stylus” booklet (AL548) explaining the important specifications all Shure styli are required to meet.

High Fidelity Cartridges & Replacement Styli
Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60204. In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCTOBER 1978

141
Q. Where should you start in your search for better sound?

A. At the beginning. With a new Audio-Technica Dual Magnet™ stereo phono cartridge.

Our AT12XE, for instance. Tracking smoothly at 1 to 1-3/4 grams, depending on your record player. Delivers smooth, peak-free response from 15 Hz to 28,000 Hz (better than most speakers available). With a minimum 24 dB of honest stereo separation at important mid frequencies, and 18 dB minimum separation even at the standard high-frequency 10 kHz test point. At just $65 suggested list price, it's an outstanding value in these days of inflated prices.

Audio-Technica cartridges have been widely-acclaimed for their great sound, and for good reason. Our unique, patented* Dual Magnet construction provides a separate magnetic system for each stereo channel. A concept that insures excellent stereo separation, while lowering magnet mass. And the AT12XE features a tiny 0.3 x 0.7-mil nude-mounded elliptical diamond stylus on a thin-wall cantilever to further reduce moving mass where it counts. Each cartridge is individually assembled and tested to meet or exceed our rigid performance standards. As a result, the AT12XE is one of the great bargains of modern technology ...and a significant head start toward more beautiful sound. Listen carefully at your Audio-Technica dealer's today.

- U.S. Pat. Nos. 3,720,796 and 3,761,647

*U.S. Pat. Nos.

SPÉCIAL Édition

CONCORD JAZZ

FAMOUS DOOR

EGRERTO GISMONTI: Sol Do Meio Dia (see Best of the Month, page 103)

SCOTT HAMILTON: Swinging Young Scott. Scott Hamilton (tenor saxophone); Warren Vache (trumpet); John Bunch (piano); Michael Moore (bass); Butch Miles (drums). Thru' for the Night; Warren's Rush; Liza; Blues for Mastertone; and four others. FAMOUS DOOR HL-119 $8 (from Harry Lim Productions, 40-08 155th Street, Flushing, N.Y. 11354).

Performance: Good Scott
Recording: Very good

SCOTT HAMILTON: Scott Hamilton, 2. Scott Hamilton (tenor saxophone); Nat Pierce (piano); Monty Budwig (bass); Cal Collins (guitar); Jae Hanna (drums). East of the Sun; I Want to Be Happy; Love Me or Leave Me; The Very Thought of You; There Is No Greater Love; and five others. CONCORD JAZZ CJ-61 $7.98.

Performance: Great Scott
Recording: Very good

He has the impeccable taste, full-bodied sound, and robust attack of the Swing Era's star tenor men, and he plays in a style that reached maturity in the late Thirties. But Scott Hamilton just turned twenty-four. If you add all that up, you will understand why his recent emergence has answered the prayers of all who clung to the memories of Coleman Hawkins and Ben Webster in their prime, convinced that they would never hear the likes of that sound again. Sure, Hamilton's style of playing is highly derivative, even bordering on imitation, but he is well equipped with fresh ideas, and he has mastered the language of the great tenors to an amazing degree. The young keeper of the flame has already appeared on numerous Famous Door and Concord Jazz albums as a sideman and once on the former label as a leader. Now each of these labels—staunch perpetuators of manifestly swinging, unpretentious jazz—has released a new album of Hamilton heading up a quintet. Each has different sidemen and slightly different instrumentation, but the results are the same: free-ranging, rich-as-butter, small-band swing as relaxing as a warm bath.

The Famous Door release, "Swinging Young Scott," has pianist John Bunch heading a solidly swinging rhythm section and features Warren Vache on trumpet. Vache plays with a great deal of drive and fluency, occasionally revealing a slight bop influence but generally staying in the Roy Eldridge/Charlie Shavers mode. Vache and Hamilton work very well together, but the latter has the edge. A Hamilton/Eldridge recording simply has to be arranged (the two have worked together, but I don't believe any of their collaborations were recorded).

Guitarist Cal Collins—who worked with Hamilton in the Benny Goodman band—joins Nat Pierce, Monty Budwig, and Jake Hanna to support Hamilton on the Concord Jazz album, "Scott Hamilton, 2," which is both a mellower and a longer set (seven minutes and
in the late Sixties as one of the most promising graduates of the University of Miles Davis; he was a coolly experimental yet solidly based jazz musician. The second Hancock, exemplified by the best-selling album "Head Hunters" (Columbia KC 32731), relies heavily on electronic devices and leans toward simplified licks, which has made him a successful emigre in the nebulous world of crossover music.

Now, on his latest album, we are introduced to yet another Hancock, Herbie the singer, and in a disco groove at that. This one we could really do without, for somehow Hancock the musician has been buried beneath the formidable barrage of electronic equipment he commonly employs. This time around, he passes his voice through a synthesizing mechanism to produce a sound that is vaguely interesting, but mainly from the standpoint of novelty. And though the melodies have a simple appeal, they are hardly more than what one might expect from somebody with much less talent. There is one burst of real music, meaning some improvisation and content, on the final track, Good Question. Co-produced by Ray Parker Jr. (guitars); Bennie Maupin ( soprano saxophone); other musicians. I Thought It Was You; Come Running to Me; Sunlight; No Means Yes; Good Question. Concord Jazz release.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT
BAIRD HERSHEY AND THE YEAR OF THE EAR: Looking for That Groove. Baird Hersey (guitar); The Year of the Ear (instrumentalists). Partings; Tibet; Invisible Man; Greedy; and four others. ARISTA NOVUS AN 3004 $7.98.

Performance: Excellent
Recording: Very good

Baird Hersey made an impressive debut with a 1975 album entitled "The Year of the Ear" (Bent BR31), which never received proper distribution, but which I gave a most favorable review in these pages. Now he is back, and this time on Arista's new Novus label, which should assure him of a wider market. How fortunate, then, that this is such an excellent album. Hersey is a good guitarist, and he proves that on Greedy, but he is first and foremost an interesting composer and a fine, imaginative arranger. The Year of the Ear is an eleven-piece band, which has been augmented by four musicians for this album and fifty-three seconds longer, to be exact). The tempos are slower—more comfortable for Hamilton, it seems—and the emphasis is on ballads. The rhythm section is also smoother here, and Cal Collins, who plays both electric and acoustic guitar, contributes some superb solos. I recommend both albums highly, but if it came to a choice, I would unhesitatingly take the Concord Jazz release. C.A.

HERBIE HANCOCK: Sunlight. Herbie Hancock (vocals, keyboards); Tony Williams, Harvey Mason (drums); Wah Wah Watson, Ray Parker Jr. (guitars); Bennie Maupin (soprano saxophone); other musicians. I Thought It Was You; Come Running to Me; Sunlight; No Means Yes; Good Question. CONCORD JAV 34907 $7.98.

Performance: Banal
Recording: Very good

In recent years, it has seemed that there were really two Herbie Hannocks. The first and more compelling figure is the young man who emerged in the late Sixties as one of the most promising graduates of the University of Miles Davis; he was a coolly experimental yet solidly based jazz musician. The second Hancock, exemplified by the best-selling album "Head Hunters" (Columbia KC 32731), relies heavily on electronic devices and leans toward simplified licks, which has made him a successful emigre in the nebulous world of crossover music.

Now, on his latest album, we are introduced to yet another Hancock, Herbie the singer, and in a disco groove at that. This one we could really do without, for somehow Hancock the musician has been buried beneath the formidable barrage of electronic equipment he commonly employs. This time around, he passes his voice through a synthesizing mechanism to produce a sound that is vaguely interesting, but mainly from the standpoint of novelty. And though the melodies have a simple appeal, they are hardly more than what one might expect from somebody with much less talent. There is one burst of real music, meaning some improvisation and content, on the final track, Good Question. Co-produced by Ray Parker Jr. (guitars); Bennie Maupin (soprano saxophone); other musicians. I Thought It Was You; Come Running to Me; Sunlight; No Means Yes; Good Question. Concord Jazz release.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT
BAIRD HERSHEY AND THE YEAR OF THE EAR: Looking for That Groove. Baird Hersey (guitar); The Year of the Ear (instrumentalists). Partings; Tibet; Invisible Man; Greedy; and four others. ARISTA NOVUS AN 3004 $7.98.

Performance: Excellent
Recording: Very good

Baird Hersey made an impressive debut with a 1975 album entitled "The Year of the Ear" (Bent BR31), which never received proper distribution, but which I gave a most favorable review in these pages. Now he is back, and this time on Arista's new Novus label, which should assure him of a wider market. How fortunate, then, that this is such an excellent album. Hersey is a good guitarist, and he proves that on Greedy, but he is first and foremost an interesting composer and a fine, imaginative arranger. The Year of the Ear is an eleven-piece band, which has been augmented by four musicians for this album and fifty-three seconds longer, to be exact). The tempos are slower—more comfortable for Hamilton, it seems—and the emphasis is on ballads. The rhythm section is also smoother here, and Cal Collins, who plays both electric and acoustic guitar, contributes some superb solos. I recommend both albums highly, but if it came to a choice, I would unhesitatingly take the Concord Jazz release. C.A.
Great specifications won’t impress your ears...Great sound will!

AAL SPEAKER SYSTEMS

has had an almost complete turnover of personnel since the 1975 sessions. The newer band is by far the more cohesive, but the greatest improvement is in the rhythm section (which consists of bass and percussion, for Hersey omits keyboards altogether). Again, Hersey has found interesting soloists to frame with his brassy, pungent arrangements, most notably trumpeter Kenny Mason and saxophonist Stan Strickland, but bassist Ernesto Provencer and saxophonist Len Detlor—who was on hand for the first album as well—deserve special mention too.

For all I know, Hersey’s group may exist only in the recording studio, but I hope not. It deserves the prominence that this album just might give it.

C.A.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

DUKE JORDAN: Duke’s Delight. Duke Jordan (piano); Richard Williams (trumpet); Charlie Rouse (tenor saxophone); Sam Jones (bass); Al Foster (drums). Truth; Undecided Lady; In My Solitude; and three others. INNER CITY IC 2046 $7.98.

Performance: Our delight, too

Recording: Good

Duke Jordan received his basic training at the dusk of the Swing Era, playing with Al Cooper’s Savoy Sultans and a sextet led by Coleman Hawkins at Monroe’s in Harlem. He joined the bop movement early and became one of its leading keyboard exponents, taking a trail blazed by Bud Powell but not following it quite as strictly as most of his colleagues did. Jordan worked with Charlie Parker on a fairly regular basis for three years in the Forties, recording with him for Savoy and Dial (including many sides recently reissued on Savoy and Warner Bros.) and touring with him as part of Norman Granz’s Jazz at the Philharmonic. He has also recorded on his own—Signal, Blue Note, and Charles McPherson.

PAUL WINTER: Common Ground. Paul Winter (vocals, soprano and alto saxophones, contrabass sarrusophone, harmonium); Steve Gadd (percussion); Paul McCandless (oboe, English horn); Oscar Castro-Neves (guitars, bass keyboards); David Darling (cello); other musicians. Ancient Voices; Ocean Dream; Eagle; Icarus; Midnight; Trio; and six others. A&M SP-4698 $7.98, © A&M 4698 $7.98, © A&M 4698 $7.98.

Performance: Interesting and inventive

Recording: Excellent

Just as there has always been integrity in Paul Winter’s work, there has also been a peculiar kind of generation gap that has denied him the kind of broad-based success he deserves. He started off on recordings with his own jazz group, playing beautifully but in a style grounded in an earlier time. He hasn’t been too active lately, but this new album is a success on every count. It is an interesting and inventive blend of the natural sounds (or songs) of such animals as the humpback whale, the African fish eagle, and the timber wolf with Winter’s own vocals and various instruments. He’s assisted by a number of very fine musicians, and some of the effects they create are truly magical. The key problem is that it all seems to be five years too late, and in pop music that is a couple of generations. Artists should be released from the “tyranny of relevance,” but the audience Winter needs always demands immediacy. Still, “Common Ground” is worth listening to as an example of beautiful craftsmanship.

P.R.
THE INSIDE STORY ON HOW AKAI MAKES RECORDED HISTORY.

GX-650D Reel Capacity:
Up to 10¾" reel; Tape Speed:
15, 7½ and 3¾ ips (± 0.5%); Wow/Flutter: Less than 0.04%
RMS at 15 ips; Frequency Response: 30 Hz to 30,000 Hz
(± 3 dB) at 15 ips; Distortion:
Less than 0.4% at 15 and 7½ ips
(1,000 Hz "O" VU); Signal-to-
Noise Ratio: Better than 58
dB (measured via tape with peak
recording level of +6 VU);
Heads: (3) one GX Playback,
one GX Recording and one
Erase Head; Motors: (3) one
AC Servo Motor for capstan
drive; two Eddy Current Motors
for reel drive.

GX-270D Reel Capacity:
Up to 7" reel; Tape Speed: 7½
and 3¾ ips (± 0.7%); Wow/
Flutter: Less than 0.06% RMS
at 7½ ips; Frequency Response:
30 Hz to 23,000 Hz (± 3 dB)
at 7½ ips; Distortion: Less than
1% (1,000 Hz “O” VU); Signal-
to-Noise Ratio: Better than
60 dB (measured via tape with
peak recording level of +6 VU);
Heads: (3) one GX Forward
Playback, one GX Reverse Play-
back, one combination GX
Recording/Erase Head; Motors:
(3) one AC Servo Motor for
capstan drive; two Eddy Current Motors
for reel drive.

4000DS Mk II Reel Capacity:
Up to 7" reel; Tape Speed: 7½
and 3¾ ips (± 2%); Wow/
Flutter: Less than 0.12%
WRMS at 7½ ips; Frequency Response:
30 Hz to 23,000 Hz
(± 3 dB) at 7½ ips; Distortion:
Less than 1% (1,000 Hz “O” VU);
Signal-to-Noise Ratio: Better than
56 dB (measured via tape with peak
recording level of +6 VU); Heads: (3)
One 1-micron gap Playback
head, one Recording head, one
Erase head; Motor: 4-pole
induction motor.

From the beginning, the name AKAI has been synonymous with some of the most significant discoveries in the audio recording field. First, AKAI led the industry with the electronics and technology required to produce the very finest motors, the heart of a tape recorder. Another advancement was the exclusive AKAI glass and crystal ferrite (GX) head — it remains totally unsurpassed for optimum sound and wearability — guaranteed for 150,000 hours, the equivalent of playing 24 hours a day for 17½ years.

Today, AKAI continues to make one of the broadest lines of two and four channel reel-to-reel decks. And our 20+ years in the business go into every deck to keep them best-sellers. From the high performance GX-650D loaded with features, to the mid-priced GX-270D with reverse record and playback, to the hottest-selling 4000DS Mk II. For multi-track recording, the Quadra-Sync® GX-630DSS is also available.

See your AKAI dealer today, because no matter which of the 11 AKAI decks you choose, you’ll be getting the best there is in your system. As well as the best value for your money; something mummy always said to look for.

AKAI
You never heard it so good.

ART COLLECTORS:
For an 18" x 24" reproduction of this Charles Bragg etching suitable for framing, send $2 to AKAI, Dept. SR, P.O. Box 6010, Compton, CA 90224, ATTN: Tut.
EXCEPT as vocalists and pianists, women have been all but excluded from participation in jazz, a situation that becomes strikingly evident when one examines the "Women in Jazz" series recently released by Stash Records. Along with the previously released two-record set, "Women: A Feminist Retrospective," (Stash ST 109), the three new discs contain performances by virtually every woman who ever played jazz, and aside from the pianists, most of whom recorded with some regularity, these five discs (the contents of that first two-record set are not listed here) contain very nearly all the recordings ever made by female jazz instrumentalists, including quite a few that never before saw commercial release. Measure that against the more than 200,000 jazz recordings made since commercial release. Measure that against the jazz recordings made by female jazz instrumentalists, including quite a few that never before saw commercial release. Measure that against the more than 200,000 jazz recordings made since commercial release. Measure that against the jazz recordings made by female jazz instrumentalists, including quite a few that never before saw commercial release. Measure that against the more than 200,000 jazz recordings made since commercial release. Measure that against the jazz recordings made by female jazz instrumentalists, including quite a few that never before saw commercial release.

The jazz world has always been male-dominated, even on the non-playing levels (can you name a female jazz critic?), and when women have been employed, it was often as a decoration or gimmick. "You weren't really looked upon as a musician. you was more interest in what you were going to wear or how your hair was fixed." vibraphone player Marjorie Hyams remarked recently. "They just wanted you to look attractive, ultra-feminine—largely because you were doing something they didn't consider feminine."

Hyams was a member of Woody Herman's celebrated 1944-1945 orchestra—the so-called first "Herd"—and thus one of the few women to be hired as a regular instrumentalist in a major, otherwise all-male band. She is heard on six selections in the first volume of the Stash series, "All Women Groups," and she solos on an aircheck of Herman's Northwest Passage that is included in the third volume, "Swingtime to Modern." A fine player of the Lionel Hampton school, Marjorie Hyams could certainly have had a longer, more rewarding career in jazz if attitudes had been different or if she'd been a man, and the same can be said of quite a few of the women represented on these records.

L’Ana Webster—who became L’Ana Hyams after marrying Marjorie Hyams' brother—was up against even greater odds, for she played the tenor saxophone (definitely not considered a ladylike instrument, even today). But there's nothing wrong with her spirited solo on You're Giving Me the Run-Around (Volume 3), one of four sides she cut for Decca with the otherwise all-male Mike Riley and His Round and Round Boys band in 1938. She is more subdued but no less effective on six sides by the Hip Chicks (Volumes 1 and 3), recorded for the Black and White label in 1945.

Judging by those same selections, trumpeter Jean Starr had a great deal to offer, her work on Seven Riffs with the Right Woman is particularly effective. Speaking of trumpet players, Volume 1 also contains two decent examples of Norma Carson's work, The Man I Love and Cats Meets Chick. But, good as those 1954 sides are, Carson played infinitely better at an informal jam session I attended in Iceland that same year, which brings up an important point: most of the women heard on these Stash releases were given little opportunity to display their talent on records, so it is quite possible that we are not hearing them here at their best.

That, however, is not the case with Valaida Snow, a trumpeter and vocalist who had one of the most remarkable careers in jazz. Snow began performing professionally around 1920. She worked in Shanghai in 1926 and toured Russia, the Middle East, and Europe between 1929 and 1932, when she made her first recordings (with the Washboard Rhythm Kings). She went to England with the Blackbirds Revue in 1934, then made several Atlantic crossings during a period in which she played for films in Hollywood and cut records in London for Parlophone. The selections reissued here, Caravan and My Heart Belongs to Daddy (both Volume 3), were recorded for Sonora in Stockholm in 1939, and they show to full advantage both sides of Snow's considerable talent, her hot, growing trumpet style contrasting with her soft, sweet voice. The following year she made six sides for the Danish Tono label before the Nazis sent her off to a concentration camp. Released in mid-1943, Snow was allowed to return to the U.S., where she resumed her career until her death in 1956. EMI would do well to reissue her Parlophone recordings.

Two of the most satisfying recordings in a book of jazz women are A Woman's Place Is in the Groove and Body and Soul (Volume 1), which were recorded in 1946 and feature extraordinary performances by trumpeter Edna Williams and a violinist identified as "Ginger Smock or Emma Colbert." I don’t know either of them—and the liner notes on all three albums generally avoid biographical information—but they should not have been as neglected as they obviously were.

Two big bands, the Mills Cavalcade Orchestra and the International Sweethearts of Rhythm, are represented. The Mills band, a mixed group led by trombonist George Bruns, is heard on Volume 3 in two recordings made for Columbia in 1935; it was a fairly dull band, playing dull arrangements as accompaniment to a dull vocal group. On the other hand, the Sweethearts of Rhythm—a band that boasted black, white, and Oriental members and had its origin in 1940 at Piney Woods College, Mississippi—excelled. Pleased with precision, it swung, and it featured fine solo work, particularly by saxophonist Viola Burnside, who blows up a storm on Vi Vigor. As represented by two sides on Volume 3 and two even better sides on Volume 3, the group easily measures up to any all-male band, and it's better than most. But where did they get a title like Digging Dyke?}

Outside, I cannot mention all the women represented on these albums, but I would be remiss if I didn't at least point out the excellent work by guitarist Mary Osborne on Volume 1, the fine piano performances of Beryl Booker (including one with Miles Davis) on Volume 1 and 3, English tenor saxophonist Kathy Storhart's superb reading of I Can't Get Started on Volume 3, German pianist Jutta Hipp's wonderfully free-floating All the Things You Are (Volume 3), and the characteristically fine and unique performances by Mary Lou Williams on all three volumes. I have reserved mention of Volume 2, "Pianists," for last, because it is, overall, the best album. That may well be because pianists were the most widely accepted of the female
instrumentalists, and therefore also the ones who enjoyed the longest careers. This album features sixteen of them, ranging from Lovie Austin (recorded in 1924) to Toshiko Akiyoshi (recorded in 1961) and including only three performers—Una Mae Carlisle, Mary Lou Williams, and Jutta Hipp—heard on the other two volumes. It's an interesting collection which mirrors the history of jazz from barrel-house and the New Orleans style to bop and beyond, and it demonstrates in a most graphic and enjoyable way that women have had a place in jazz from the very beginning. How sad for all of us that they were denied their rightful equal status. Let's hope that the release of this series will encourage more young women to pursue a musical career in jazz—and, for that matter, in jazz criticism.

FINALLY, I should mention that the technical quality obtained by engineer Jerry Valburn is generally excellent. But I wish more care had gone into the packaging; the covers are dreary, recording data are incomplete and in many instances inaccurate, names are misspelled, and the labels give only song titles. This is an important release, and it deserves better.

—Chris Albertson

WOMEN IN JAZZ: Volume 1, All Women Groups. The International Sweethearts of Rhythm: Digging Dyke; Vi Vigor; Don't Get It Twisted. Jean Starr: Sergeant on a Farlough; I Surrender Dear; Moonlight on Turhan Bay; Seven Riffs with the Right Woman. Mary Lou Williams: Timmie Time; Humoresque; Boogie Misterioso. Norma Carson: Cat Meets Chick; The Man I Love. Beryl Booker: Don't Blame Me; Low Ceiling. Edna Williams: A Woman's Place Is in the Groove; Body and Soul. STASH ® ST 111 $6.98.


PEOPLE WHO ENJOY JACK DANIEL'S, generally like Herb Fanning and his signs. Herb runs a little store here in Lynchburg. And it's full of old things reproduced from Mr. Jack Daniel's day. For instance, there's a bar sign that also tells the temperature; a wall plaque designed around the 1904 World's Fair; and some old-time posters, mirrors and serving trays. If you'd like to own any of these items, just jot Herb a note at The Lynchburg Hardware Store. He'll send you full particulars.

CHARCOAL
MELLOWED
DROP
BY DROP

Tennessee Whiskey  •  90 Proof  •  Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc., Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

OCTOBER 1978
Alfred Brendel and Wilhelm Kempff both firmly believe that Bach can be performed as effectively on the piano as on the harpsichord. They come from completely opposed traditions, however, and the results they produce are strikingly different.

Brendel, according to a provocative interview printed on the jacket, postponed until recently playing Bach in public because he felt unable to free himself from the influence of his teacher, Edwin Fischer, and because he has been a keen observer of the development of the Bach style on the harpsichord. His observations have resulted in a style that features a crisp, vigorous touch, a vital rhythmic approach, and highly accurate ornamentation. If he begins ornaments on the principal note, as he does in the slow movement of the Italian Concerto, it is for a well thought-out reason, not because of ignorance. His interpretations are based on a sure grasp of musical structure, and he makes one aware of the important differences between solo and tutti passages and between expositions and epilogues. But Brendel is still a colorist in the pianistic sense and very often brings to the music a dynamic dimension of which the harpsichord is incapable. In the A Minor Prelude, however, avails himself of pianistic creativity with pianistic license and very often brings to the music a dynamic dimension of which the harpsichord is incapable. In the A Minor Prelude, however, avails himself of pianistic license and very often brings to the music a dynamic dimension of which the harpsichord is incapable.

Wilhelm Kempff, on the other hand, plays an instrument with seven pedals can bring such repetition off successfully. Brendel, however, avails himself of pianistic crescendos and diminuendos and renders the passages hair-raising. Perhaps the best example of combining Baroque performance practice with pianism is found in the arrangements of the Chromatic Fantasy. Again the surge of volume and imaginative figuration are telling. Nor is Brendel afraid of doublings and pedal; both are used discreetly and effectively.

Wilhelm Kempff, on the other hand, plays Bach in the nineteenth-century tradition, a tradition ignorant of proper ornamentation and essential rhythmic alterations, and uses dynamics for their immediate effect rather than for structural clarification. In the allegro of the Fifth French Suite, short trills are played like inverted mordents: before the beat and on the principal note. Short appoggiaturas emasculate the harmonies of the saraband of this suite, and the lack of dotting in the same movement renders the melodic line limp. The concerto-like prelude of the G Minor English Suite is bland because there is no distinction made between solo and tutti. Although Kempff’s tone is opulent, it doesn’t have enough stanch to articulate Bach’s detailed, nervous lines. Only in the fugues that conclude each of these works does Kempff offer some drive and excitement.

These two discs clearly demonstrate the problems confronting the pianist playing Bach today. Kempff shows us that nineteenth-century Romanticism simply will not work. Brendel reveals that profound study and discreet application of historical approaches can serve the pianist well, and he has, as a result, given us some of the finest Bach playing on discs today.
er is distressingly unassertive in his "homo factus est" utterance at the close of the "Et incarnatus" section of the Credo. The chorus, trained and directed by Margaret Hillis, is just plain magnificent, the closing fugue of the Credo being a particular high point of its performance.

When it comes to picking the recorded performance of the Missa Solemnis from the presently available versions, I confess to being somewhat at a loss. The mono Toscanini remains a unique document. Bernstein's, like Toscanini's, is a "dare-all" affair with a special visceral excitement and fervor. Jochum's is probably the most representative of the great European tradition, and it boasts the Amsterdam Concertgebouw and a superb team of soloists. The Angel issues—Klemperer and Karajan early and late—also present realizations of unique distinction on a variety of levels. Sonically, I incline toward Jochum and Solti in that order. Musically, I would supplement these with Klemperer, Bernstein, or Toscanini. Or all three—an expensive proposition, but a pretty sure way of aurally and spiritually exploring every facet of Beethoven's unique sacred masterpiece.

D.H.

BERKELEY: Sonatina for Viola and Piano (see WALTON)

BRUCKNER: String Quintet in F Major; Intermezzo in D Minor. Vienna Philharmonic. LONDON STS 15400 $3.98.

Performance: Echt Viennese Recording

Recording: Warm

The F Major Quintet is Bruckner's only mature chamber-music work, but it has not benefited much until now from the Great Bruckner Revival. Although the composer's long symphonic lines and lyric architecture lend themselves very well to chamber music, the problem is that the work is difficult to play; for the premiere, Bruckner had to write a new, easier scherzo in order for the piece to be performed at all. Even the Vienna Philharmonic musicians of today do not completely master all the problems. There are some truly awkward places in this music, and in this recording the finale never does seem completely up to tempo. On the other hand, this is gorgeous, old-time string playing of just the right sonority—it is oozy and wells up and flows. This is very beautiful and sensitive performing and recording, and most Debussy lovers will prefer it (with the little-played Rapsodie and the early Marche as a couple of minor extras).

Haitink's Debussy is far from mushy, but he likes to keep some of the mystery, some of the mist that rises up off the Debussyan sea. Karajan, on the other hand, is a classicist who approaches Debussy as if he were Schubert. La Mer, with its symphonic scope, can probably take this treatment as well as any work of Debussy, and Karajan succeeds in building some of the most tremendous climaxes I have ever heard in this music. But the work that really responds to this approach is Boléro. The starting point here is so laid-back and the build-up so tremendous that, among a zillion recordings, this must qualify as very nearly the most exciting. As for Karajan's Debussy, I think it's entirely a question of taste. I got into it after a while, but it certainly cannot be considered the most idiomatic musical impressionism on records.

E.S.

DVORÁK: Cello Concerto in B Minor, Op. 104; Obbligo Overture, Op. 93. Mstislav Rostropovich, trained and directed by Margaret Hillis, is a particular high point of its four movements. Written in 1975, the concerto is an intriguing, complex piece of work, brilliant in its exploitation of the solo instrument and daring—though seldom dissonant—in its adroit use of immense orchestral forces, in its strong rhythms, and in its surprising turns of phrase. The performance by the American Symphony Orchestra under Kazuyoshi Akiyama, with Bert Lucarelli as soloist, is a stunning one.

EVEN more fascinating is Poem in October, a setting of Dylan Thomas' modern classic about a walk the poet took on his thirtieth birthday through the Welsh town where he grew up. Thomas' lines lent themselves to musical setting, and it is pleasant surprise to hear how successfully Corigliano has been able to convert them into song, while the accompaniment for string quartet, harpsichord, and wind instruments is beautifully realized by the ensemble with Maurice Peress conducting. With so fine a tenor as Robert White to sing the lines and so splendidly shaded an instrumental background to convey the shifting weather of the poem, this is an excellent interpretation of a striking contemporary work. Poem in October is actually part of an hour-long trilogy, completed in 1970, based on three Dylan Thomas poems. Too bad the whole trilogy was not recorded. Let's hope that some day it will be.

—Paul Kresh

JOHN CORIGLIANO, now forty, is the scion of a musical family, his father having been a concertmaster of the New York Philharmonic for many years and his mother a pianist. Since finishing his studies at Columbia College and the Manhattan School of Music, Corigliano has been composing ambitious choral works and orchestral pieces which have won some important awards, such as the first prize he got in the Spoleto Festival Chamber Music Competition for his Sonata for Violin and Piano.

In a talk with the New York Philharmonic's program editor Philip Ramey, quoted in the liner notes accompanying RCA's new recording of two of his works, Corigliano tells about his five-movement Oboe Concerto in some detail. He describes the opening movement in which the oboe "tunes the orchestra," the emphasis on the instrument's forceful lower register, the slow song that follows the bustling first section, the "high velocity, polyrhythmic episode for oboe and percussion, with harp and piano" in the scherzo, the coloratura quality of the solo work in the fourth movement, and the unusual finale inspired by the rhiema, a Moroccan reed instrument. Written in 1975, the concerto is an intriguing, complex piece of work, brilliant in its exploitation of the solo instrument and daring—though seldom dissonant—in its adroit use of immense orchestral forces, in its strong rhythms, and in its surprising turns of phrase. The performance by the American Symphony Orchestra under Kazuyoshi Akiyama, with Bert Lucarelli as soloist, is a stunning one.

JOHN CORIGLIANO: Oboe Concerto. Bert Lucarelli (oboee); American Symphony Orchestra, Kazuyoshi Akiyama cond. Poem in October. Robert White (tenor); Maurice Peress (harpsichord); Thomas Nyfenger (flute); Bert Lucarelli (oboe); Joseph Rabbai (clarinet); American String Quartet; Maurice Peress cond. RCA ARL 1-2534 $7.98.

Two Striking New Works by Corigliano

JOHN CORIGLIANO, now forty, is the scion of a musical family, his father having been a concertmaster of the New York Philharmonic for many years and his mother a pianist. Since finishing his studies at Columbia College and the Manhattan School of Music, Corigliano has been composing ambitious choral works and orchestral pieces which have won some important awards, such as the first prize he got in the Spoleto Festival Chamber Music Competition for his Sonata for Violin and Piano.

In a talk with the New York Philharmonic's program editor Philip Ramey, quoted in the liner notes accompanying RCA's new recording of two of his works, Corigliano tells about his five-movement Oboe Concerto in some detail. He describes the opening movement in which the oboe "tunes the orchestra," the emphasis on the instrument's forceful lower register, the slow song that follows the bustling first section, the "high velocity, polyrhythmic episode for oboe and percussion, with harp and piano" in the scherzo, the coloratura quality of the solo work in the fourth movement, and the unusual finale inspired by the rhiema, a Moroccan reed instrument. Written in 1975, the concerto is an intriguing, complex piece of work, brilliant in its exploitation of the solo instrument and daring—though seldom dissonant—in its adroit use of immense orchestral forces, in its strong rhythms, and in its surprising turns of phrase. The performance by the American Symphony Orchestra under Kazuyoshi Akiyama, with Bert Lucarelli as soloist, is a stunning one.
ANGEL OPERA
A SEASONAL TRADITION
New For '78

Stunningly powerful.

STRAUSS
FAUST
Bohrns - Van Dam - Bohm;
Salwa - Oldman - Swaspe.
Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra.

Glorious, total perfection.

BUCCINCI
TURANDOT
Carlo Maria Giulini cond.
ANGEL S-37457 $7.98.

An impeccable triumph.

VERDI
IL TROVATORE
Price; Gobbi; Bonsoli; Cappuccilli; Immordino.
Staatsoper Wien Orchestra, E. Schmieder cond.

Lacks absolutely nothing!

G. VERDI
REBBUCCO
Kyung-Wha Chung (violin); London Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Georg Solti cond.

Recording: Excellent
Performance: Topnotch

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

Kyung-Wha Chung (violin); London Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Georg Solti cond.
LONDON CS 7064 $7.98.

Performance: Topnotch
Recording: Very good

This is a very different—but equally valid—treatment of Elgar's great violin concerto from the gloriously romantic and soulful one offered by Zukerman and Barenboim on Columbia. The differences lie in the essential characters of the performances in terms of tonal quality and pulse. There is more impetus and muscle in Solti's handling of the orchestral tutti than in Barenboim's—and, where Zukerman's tone is always warm, Solti's is even more indulgent with it, and, as Barbirolli said, does not easily avoid mawkishness. The remaining three Elgar items are lighter and more animated, and the waltz provides a really charming ending for the side.

The Vaughan Williams side is altogether more consistent and attractive, and the overture to The Poisoned Kiss makes one curious about an opera that contains such agreeable tunes. The symphonic prelude to Sea Songs, a march based on three naval songs and originally composed for band, we approach the familiar world of the English Folk Song Suite, but the grander, more colorful orchestration sets these little gems just as near the world of The Wasps and Old King Cole. The tyrant's obviously madcap feeling for the material, the fine playing he draws from the Bournemouth Sinfonia, and the outstanding sound (originated, I believe, by Polydor) combine to present everything on the record at its best, and the Vaughan Williams side is just about irresistible.

R.F.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

ENESCO: Roumanian Rhapsodies Nos. 1 and 2, Op. 11.
André Kostelanetz and His Orchestra

Performance: Uniquely authoritative
Recording: Passable

I am not the only one who has hoped for years that someone would get hold of the old Remington tapes and reissue such gems from the catalog of that pioneering budget label as Enesco's recordings of his own music, Manusel Rosenthal's RIAS Symphony Orchestra performances of Gaité Parisienne (much more animated than his Monte Carlo performance on Angel S-37299) and the Offenbachiana he created especially for recording, and Otto Matzerath's superb Schumann Spring Symphony. Not too long ago Victor, still so rich in the last items, the most interesting being Villa-Lobos' Bachianas, as conductor of the RIAS Orchestra, the four Vaughan Williams titles (all but Sea Songs) appear in recorded form for the first time, and of the Elgar pieces only Sospiri is likely to be familiar to many listeners. Organist Michael Austin joins the trumpets, trombones, horns, timpani, and strings in Sursum Corda, an expansive and rather solemn piece written in 1894 to welcome the Duke of York (later King George V) to Worcester. The Adieu is a sentimental little piece, in a vein rather like that of Sospiri, and George Hurst is even more indulgent with it than Barbirolli was (but, like Corelli, he successfully avoids mawkishness). The remaining three Elgar items are lighter and more animated, and the waltz provides a really charming ending for the side.

The Vaughan Williams side is altogether more consistent and attractive, and the overture to The Poisoned Kiss makes one curious about an opera that contains such agreeable tones. The symphonic prelude for Sea Songs, a march based on three naval songs and originally composed for band, we approach the familiar world of the English Folk Song Suite, but the grander, more colorful orchestration sets these little gems just as near the world of The Wasps and Old King Cole. The tyrant's obviously madcap feeling for the material, the fine playing he draws from the Bournemouth Sinfonia, and the outstanding sound (originated, I believe, by Polydor) combine to present everything on the record at its best, and the Vaughan Williams side is just about irresistible.

R.F.
Enesco also recorded for Remington.

In a way that must surely try His patience.

But it is good to have such works as the Roumanian Rhapsodies in Enesco's own performances (he was by no means just a "composer-conductor," but as distinguished on the podium as with his violin—and no mean pianist, either), which are as straightforward, ungimmicky, and genuinely musical as one might imagine, and this reissue is a reminder that the Distuor really deserves a better fate than it has met with so far. The new disc is well worth investigating, but old-timers who have the original Remington pressings are likely to prefer them for their greater sense of immediacy, despite the quieter surfaces and smoother characteristics achieved in Varese Sarabande's painstaking processing. Although labeled "mono," the new edition of the Rhapsodies (not the Distuor) appears to have been rechanneled for phony stereo. Tom Null, who supervised the reissue, advises that the original mono tapes had been lost and his team had to work from a Remington rechanneled tape, trying to recapture the original mono character as well as possible.


Performance: Unexciting
Recording: Very good

Twenty years ago, in the town of Wurttenburg in West Germany, a gentleman named Gotthilf Fischer decided to round up everybody in the neighborhood who could carry a tune and combine them (including the members of thirteen different choral societies) into one big and (presumably) happy choir. After Fischer and his choir visited the Vatican in 1976, where they sang for the Pope, their director determined to go home to Wurttenburg and write a Mass inspired by his visit. The result was this Mass for Peace (Friedensmesse), which is dedicated to "President Jimmy Carter, in celebration of his courageous and devoted efforts for the cause of peace throughout the world." A well-meaning but dismal effort it is. Beginning with an ineptly worded prayer for freedom and peace—sung, for some reason, in English by the German members of the Fischer Choir—the work continues with the Latin text of the Mass for some forty minutes of hollow choral rhetoric. This empty exercise culminates in a final prayer, again in English, during which the Creator is asked to save the world from "pain and evil" in a way that must surely try His patience.

As for the performance, since a thousand voices sound in stereo like no more than fifty ingeniously miked, the results are scarcely more exciting than the simplistic music Fischer's forces are compelled to sing. The melodies are amazingly elementary and must have been easy enough to learn even for the most backward amateur in the group. The Hans Bertram Symphony Orchestra (named, apparently, in honor of the producer of the album) pounds away for all the world as though it were engaged in a performance of the Beethoven Missa Solemnis itself.

GILBERT AND SULLIVAN: The Gondoliers, or The King of Barataria. SULLIVAN: Marnion Overture. John Reed (baritone), Duke of Plaza-Toro; Geoffrey Shovelton (tenor), Luiz; Kenneth Sandford (baritone), Don Alhambra del Bolero; Meston Reid (tenor), Marco Palmieri; Michael Rayner (baritone), Giuseppe Palmieri; Lyndsie Holland (contralto), Duchess of Plaza-Toro; Julia Goss (soprano), Casilda; Barbara Lilley (soprano), Gianetta; Jane Metcalfe (mezzo-soprano), Tessa; Beti Lloyd-Jones (contralto), Inez. D'Oyly Carte Opera Company; Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Royston Nash cond. London OSA 12110 two discs $15.96. © 5 12110 $15.96.

Performance: Airy and idiomatic
Recording: Excellent

The Gondoliers has been recorded a number of times, most spectacularly about ten years ago by London with the D'Oyly Carte Opera Company and the New Symphony Orchestra
Pettersson's
"Vox Humana"
Song Cycle

Since 1968, Allan Pettersson, who had been virtually unknown even in his native Sweden, has seen six of his thirteen symphonies recorded, together with a number of smaller-scale works (most notably the Barefoot Songs, HNH 4003/4). It was Antal Dorati's recording of his anguished and haunting Seventh Symphony (London CS 6740) that served a better recording job than this, which has a recording of his anguished and haunting Vox Humana poems is startlingly restrained.

The instrumental texture of Vox Humana is that of a resourcefully scored string orchestra, with the chorale elements treated both as transmitters of the texts and as part of the overall musical fabric. In more than half of the sections the main burden of the text is carried by the solo voices. There is little that is overtly "expressionistic" in the settings and little of the kind of word-painting that one encounters in certain of the Barefoot Songs. Chiefly, one is aware of the continuous flow and momentum of the writing, which is in a chromatic, almost neo-Palestrinian vein. There are a few moments of abrupt drama, as in the Amerindian Sentence for a Traitor, and there are wonderfully touching passages, such as the setting for tenor and chorus of Bandeira's The Final Poem and the one for baritone and low strings of Vallejo's moving A Man Goes Past with a Loaf of Bread on His Shoulder. Unlike the immediately communicative Barefoot Songs and Symphony No. 7, Vox Humana requires numerous hearings, Swedish/English texts in hand, before one can fully integrate in one's own mind the poems and their settings.

As for the performance, the quartet of soloists does beautiful work, and the Swedish Radio Chorus and Orchestra members play devotedly under Stig Westerberg's direction. I cannot, however, help feeling that the performance would have more impact if the recording had been produced with greater attention to dramatic effect. The soloists are, quite properly, in the acoustic foreground, but Pettersson's intricately interwoven chorale textures become lost or blurred because insufficient "presence" is granted to the chorus as a whole and because the possibilities of stereo directionality are not used to point up the numerous elements of interplay and dialogue among its various sections. Vox Humana deserves a better recording job than this, which is one of the very few less than satisfactory ones I have heard from the Bis label.

David Hall

Pettersson: Vox Humana. Marianne Mellnäs (soprano); Margot Rödin (contralto); Sven-Erik Alexandersson (tenor); Erland Hagegård (baritone); Swedish Radio Chorus and Symphony Orchestra, Stig Westerberg cond. Bis LP-55 $8.98 (from Qualiton Records, 65-37 Austin Street, Rego Park, N.Y. 11374).

more to him than harrowing post-Bergian eruptions

and the last, by Neruda, speaks of hope for a better day to come, when the creative artist will take his proper place as a man among brother farmers and workers in a just society. Hardly months before embarking on Vox Humana, Pettersson had completed his fifty-four-minute Symphony No. 12 (Swedish Capitol CAP 1127), whose texts are Neruda's Los Muertos de la Plaza (The Dead on the Square) and eight other poems written in memory of those killed in a 1946 workers' revolt; it is a Dantec orch-orchestral outpouring of grief-laden wrath. In sharp contrast, the treatment of the no less militant Vox Humana poems is startlingly restrained.

The texts for the eighteen-part cycle for baritone and low strings of Vallejo's moving A Man Goes Past with a Loaf of Bread on His Shoulder. Unlike the immediately communicative Barefoot Songs and Symphony No. 7, Vox Humana requires numerous hearings, Swedish/English texts in hand, before one can fully integrate in one's own mind the poems and their settings.

As for the performance, the quartet of soloists does beautiful work, and the Swedish Radio Chorus and Orchestra members play devotedly under Stig Westerberg's direction. I cannot, however, help feeling that the performance would have more impact if the recording had been produced with greater attention to dramatic effect. The soloists are, quite properly, in the acoustic foreground, but Pettersson's intricately interwoven chorale textures become lost or blurred because insufficient "presence" is granted to the chorus as a whole and because the possibilities of stereo directionality are not used to point up the numerous elements of interplay and dialogue among its various sections. Vox Humana deserves a better recording job than this, which is one of the very few less than satisfactory ones I have heard from the Bis label.

David Hall

Pettersson: Vox Humana. Marianne Mellnäs (soprano); Margot Rödin (contralto); Sven-Erik Alexandersson (tenor); Erland Hagegård (baritone); Swedish Radio Chorus and Symphony Orchestra, Stig Westerberg cond. Bis LP-55 $8.98 (from Qualiton Records, 65-37 Austin Street, Rego Park, N.Y. 11374).

more to him than harrowing post-Bergian eruptions

As for the performance, the quartet of soloists does beautiful work, and the Swedish Radio Chorus and Orchestra members play devotedly under Stig Westerberg's direction. I cannot, however, help feeling that the performance would have more impact if the recording had been produced with greater attention to dramatic effect. The soloists are, quite properly, in the acoustic foreground, but Pettersson's intricately interwoven chorale textures become lost or blurred because insufficient "presence" is granted to the chorus as a whole and because the possibilities of stereo directionality are not used to point up the numerous elements of interplay and dialogue among its various sections. Vox Humana deserves a better recording job than this, which is one of the very few less than satisfactory ones I have heard from the Bis label.

David Hall

Pettersson: Vox Humana. Marianne Mellnäs (soprano); Margot Rödin (contralto); Sven-Erik Alexandersson (tenor); Erland Hagegård (baritone); Swedish Radio Chorus and Symphony Orchestra, Stig Westerberg cond. Bis LP-55 $8.98 (from Qualiton Records, 65-37 Austin Street, Rego Park, N.Y. 11374).

more to him than harrowing post-Bergian eruptions
How much must you pay for a pair of "Dynamite" Speakers?

Would you believe that you can step up from merely "OK" to "absolutely dynamite" for only about $70 per speaker?

Well it's true.

For only about $70 each an AR dealer can put you into a pair of AR18s... an amazing listening experience that sounds a lot more expensive than it really is.

This is what you'll hear.

A firm, well-controlled, reproduction of source material. Accurate and uncolored by minor resonances in the speaker itself.

A nice flat response curve. In layman's language that means bass notes that don't get overemphasized. Middle frequencies, where vocal passages occur, that come through beautifully. And, on the high end, strings that don't sound over bright.

There are, of course, other AR speakers beside the AR18 which boast these qualities. The bigger they come the more power they'll handle and more sound level they'll produce.

But size doesn't determine quality at AR, and every AR speaker is built (in our own factories) to deliver the same thing: truth in listening.

So stop fooling around. Buy a pair... any pair. Discover what the smart money's learning all the time. That listening to a pair of dynamite speakers can really be a blast.
ERA (for Eastman-Rochester Archives) has been performing this service for the old Mercury Records releases of American music, most of it performed by the Eastman-Rochester Symphony Orchestra under Howard Hanson, from the 1950's, when Mercury was way ahead of most other record companies in obtaining excellent sound of the releases were recorded in stereo before stereo records were even on the market). Hanson turned in emphatic, vigorous performances, usually of works by composers who remained loyal to conservative principles of tonality, and the series contained some winning music.

At the same time, Hanson managed to commit to discs quite a few of his own works, not all of which would seem to merit immortality. For the First Time is one that does not. It is a suite of rather impressionistic pieces (with such titles as Bells, Deserted House, Eccentric Clock, Mist, and Dreams) that is long on charm and colorful orchestration in a Sibelian vein, but rather short on memorable content. (There was a pedagogical intent to this work, and the album is subtitled "The Composer and His Orchestra, Volume III," but the nature of the intent is not made very clear in this reissue.)

The Tres Himnos by Wells Hively is something else again, and I have long cherished my copy of it. This series of meditations in a Mexican idiom, culminating with a nocturne intended to evoke the local color of a street fair, fireworks display, and religious ceremony, is wonderfully atmospheric but in the same time most sturdily constructed. Both works receive impeccable performances, and the sound holds up uncannily well.

HIVELY: Tres Himnos (see HANSON)

JOSEPHS: Chacony for Violin and Piano, Op. 38 (see WALTON)

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

KODÁLY: Sixteen Songs, Op. 1; Four Songs; Related Melodies, Op. 6; Five Songs, Op. 9; Hungaroton Folk Ensemble; Hungaroton, Éva Andor, Ilona Todoky, Sylvia Sass (sopranos); Boldizsár Keőnch, Attila Fülpö (tenors); István Gáti, György Melis, Sándor Szőyom Nagy (baritones); Kolos Kováts, József Gregor (basses); Lőránt Szécs (piano). HUNGAROTON: SLPX 11766/7; two discs $15.96 (from Qualiton Records, Ltd., 65-37 Austin Street, Rego Park, N.Y. 11374).

Performance: Very good

Recording: Very good

Zoltán Kodály was a master of vocal writing, but his output of solo songs was not extensive and it was largely limited to his early years. After 1925, following his highly successful stage works Háry János and The Spinning Room, he turned to choral writing.

This two-record set, enlisting the services of contemporary Hungary’s leading singers, contains nearly all of Kodály’s songs for solo voice and piano. They start with Op. 1, sixteen settings of folk songs bound into a sequence that forms more of a musical than a poetic cycle. The simple, direct settings were essential to the foundation of the composer's style, for the music is shaped by the rhythm of the language. Éva Andor sings these songs movingly and sensitively. Debussy's influence, already noticeable in some of the earliest songs, is clearly perceived in Nausika, one of the Four Songs (without opus number). These, and indeed nearly all the songs in this collection, are in a plainspoken vein, dealing with sorrowful love, partings, and the fleeting pleasures of life. One distinct exception is Farewell to Carnival, a suitably light-hearted treatment of a playful poem. This is one of the Related Melodies, so named because the texts are eighteenth-century Hungarian poems for which Hungarian composers of the pre-Bartók/Kodály era, firmly rooted in their German schooling, simply could not find the right settings.

Ferenc Bónis observes in his detailed annotations that according to Kodály "music written to Hungarian texts is virtually impossible to translate into another European language, and the melodic line flowing from such a text will sound alien to other Europeans." While I find Kodály’s songs never less than interesting and frequently haunting, some may indeed sound “alien” to ears attuned to German, Italian, and French song literature—though certainly not to those who appreciate Mousorgsky, Dvořák, or Janáček. Despite the many voices involved, the singing here is almost uniformly excellent, and so is the work of the accompanists, who must play everything from austere chords to passages of Lisztian brilliance.

G.J.

MAHLER: Symphony No. 1, in D Major. Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Carlos Paita cond. LONDON SPC 21167 $7.98, © SPC 5 21167 $7.95.

Performance: Erratic

Recording: Very spacious

Carlos Paita’s performance of the Mahler First Symphony is not for the purists. While there is fine poetic feeling in his spacious approach to the opening pages, the main body of the first movement gets a freewheeling, even fussy treatment that fails to achieve coherence for its somewhat sprawling structure. The scherzo is brisk and breezy in the main sections, but there is too much gear shifting in the trio. By and large, the ironic Funeral March comes off rather fine. The finale, like the first movement, looses both momentum and coherence through Paita’s extreme tempo contrasts. The Royal Philharmonic Orchestra plays most responsively, with fine solo work in the woodwind department. The Phase-4 recording features the element of space rather than the usual textural-analytic microphone setup, and there is an unusually deep acoustic perspective. Bass presence is impressive and full-bodied without being exaggerated. All told, this is a disc more for sound buffs than for dedicated Mahlerites.

D.H.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


Performance: In the classic manner

Recording: Breathtaking

If I have seemed to downgrade direct-to-disc recording as the wave of the future in favor of digital pulse-code-modulation recording, it has been because of what I have heard from a couple of 1972 and 1974 Japanese Denon discs (Continued on page 138)
FIDELITY TURNS INTO REALITY.

With The ADS 10 Digital Time Delay System.

If you are a typical reader of this magazine, you already own a good stereo system and your next component will be a time delay ambience-reproduction system.

The best two-channel stereo sound is still a limited illusion, a sonic painting on the wall between the stereo speakers. You don't have to open your eyes to know that you are hearing a reproduction rather than the real thing. Stereo provides a picture-window view of the recording locale, but as long as the sound is only projected at listeners from in front, stereo cannot produce the feeling of being there in the same acoustic space with the musicians. Better recordings and finer stereo components can improve the quality of the picture-window view, but they cannot make the breakthrough to a convincing sense of "reality" in the reproduction. The you-are-there illusion in sound, that feeling of hearing the sound in three dimensions, can only be achieved by recreating the enveloping "ambient" sound field which surrounds the listener in any real acoustic space. Critics and reviewers have agreed that there is nothing you can add to a decent stereo system for $1000 which will improve its performance as much as a good time delay ambience system can.

The ambience system you will want to own is the ADS 10 - the most sophisticated and the only complete time delay system now offered to the public. The ADS 10 is a fully optimized, fully integrated, third generation digital system containing everything you need to add to your existing stereo (ambience circuitry, amplifiers, and speakers) - free of the limitations and compromises of earlier time delay units. Its component parts were developed with the most exacting standards of efficiency with each other, with no money wasted on redundant parts or unused capacity. The ADS 110 speakers were developed specifically for this application.

Building the amplifiers into the same chassis as the time delay circuitry, sharing the same power supply and cooling, allows us to offer a $1.100 watt per channel amp at the price of a far smaller separate amplifier. This also simplifies installation in your home by eliminating another piece of gear requiring additional shelf space and interconnecting cables.

As for the ADS 10's time-delay and ambience-producing circuitry, we invite you to compare it with others. We believe you will find it to be the best sounding, most natural and most flexible time delay system available.

The ADS 10 has more flexibility of control than any other system. The ADS 10 has more flexibility of control than any other system. Design of the controls has been so that you can easily select the size of the hall, its reverberant qualities, the location of your "seat" and the reverberant qualities of the hall itself. An irritating problem of earlier time delay systems - the unnatural sound of the ambience-enhanced human voice, as in FM listening, for example - is solved in the ADS 10 by a special circuit. Provision is made for adding ambience to your own tape recordings, an ambience-enhanced headphone outlet provides the most natural, most musical headphone listening you've ever known.

Visit your ADS dealer. Bring your favorite records with you and listen to them through the ADS 10. Experience the difference between fidelity and reality. Change the hall. Deepen the stage. Move your "seat." Check the features and the performance of the ADS 10 against any other time delay system. You'll discover the ADS 10 Acoustic Dimension Synthesizer is the system for which you've been waiting.

ADS, Analog & Digital Systems, Inc., One Progress Way, Wilmington, MA 01887

For a comprehensive explanation of ambience reproduction and the ADS 10, write for a free copy of the ADS 10 Brochure. For full information on the ADS 10's scientific design, features and functions, the ADS 10 Owner's Manual is available at $5.00 per copy.

ADS, Analog & Digital Systems, Inc., One Progress Way, Wilmington, MA 01887

1. Please send me a copy of the ADS 10 Owner's Manual. $5.00 is enclosed.
2. Please send me a copy of the ADS 10 Brochure.

Name _____________________________ Address _____________________________ City _____________________________ Zip _____________________________

ADS 10 Acoustic Dimension Synthesizer

ADS, Analog & Digital Systems, Inc., One Progress Way, Wilmington, MA 01887

For a comprehensive explanation of ambience reproduction and the ADS 10, write for a free copy of the ADS 10 Brochure. For full information on the ADS 10's scientific design, features and functions, the ADS 10 Owner's Manual is available at $5.00 per copy.

ADS, Analog & Digital Systems, Inc., One Progress Way, Wilmington, MA 01887

1. Please send me a copy of the ADS 10 Owner's Manual. $5.00 is enclosed.
2. Please send me a copy of the ADS 10 Brochure.

Name _____________________________ Address _____________________________ City _____________________________ Zip _____________________________

ADS 10 Acoustic Dimension Synthesizer

ADS, Analog & Digital Systems, Inc., One Progress Way, Wilmington, MA 01887
ERVIN NYIREGYHAZI is a pianist who will permanently inspire controversy, but there is at least one quality of the man that, whatever one’s critical opinions, cannot be denied: his uniqueness. There is no one else in the world today who plays the piano this way. Was there ever anyone who played this way? Verifiable evidence is lacking, but descriptions that have survived of the playing of such as Liszt and Anton Rubinstein would lead us to think that there was. For those descriptions, instead of offering us cold and clear facts about dynamics, phrasing, rubato, and liberties taken, dwell on poetic metaphors and psychological states, and are couched in adjectival superlatives—the very sort of thing the mind brings forth when confronted with the playing of Nyiregyhazi. Such nineteenth-century critical conceits need not be called upon to describe any other living pianist. But that is one of the odd things about Nyiregyhazi: you listen to him and you know instinctively that there is something more than piano playing at stake here, something in the playing itself that goes beyond. It would be quite as noticeable even had Columbia’s just-released two-disc set of Nyiregyhazi performances come to us anonymously from parts unknown.

I could not put a name to this quality. Part of it is a sense of immediate and direct emotional communication. There is no question that Nyiregyhazi makes affecting music out of a lot of what normally would be considered rather rarefied material. Part of it also is the sheer sound of the piano as he plays it, for no one else makes it sound this way. Part of it is a sense of the past brought to life again. And part of it—for Nyiregyhazi himself, probably the major part—is the expression of an intense personality: his. At their best, his performances are shatteringly powerful communications on planes both beneath and above the commonly expected and admired ones, at once undercutting the intellectual impulse and sublimating it.

To depart, if only temporarily, from abstractions, the cold and clear facts are these: however he has arrived at it or maintained it, Nyiregyhazi has the true virtuoso technique, which is to say that what works for him does so with the greatest flair and fluency, but when the fingers fail, entire passages are swept onto the floor. His technique is at this time assuredly imperfect (he is in his seventysixth year of a hard life), for these records, which are completely unedited and uncorrected, contain many missed notes. One can say only that he gets most of the notes most of the time. But Nyiregyhazi almost always fails (when he fails) in the attempt. The few times he backs away from a challenge (as he does, for example, in the double-octave accelerando in the Polnisch) are so few that they call undue attention to themselves.

His dynamic range, especially on the high end, is unprecedented. Next to him, Horowitz seems at least as the pianist in his forties simos that it belies any volume setting on the amplifier (and I have been categorically assured by the producers that the only monitoring of volume in the recording sessions has been downward—when, despite pretesting, the meters were being pinned to the top of their scales). So far as tempos are concerned, Nyiregyhazi invariably opts for the slow ones, and, in fact, most of what he plays, regardless of the speed of individual figurations, is slow music. His rubato goes far beyond the bounds of what we might consider good or appropriate taste today, but he has an almost unerring sense of which notes are there to perform keyboard to left-hand passages to produce his thunderous sound. Yet, strangely, he never seems to be calling attention to himself as pianist when he does it, but is, rather, reinterpreting the composer’s original vision. It is probably a measure of just how close psychologically Nyiregyhazi’s vision is to Liszt’s that this recomposition works so well so often. Applied to so other composers it could be disastrous.

Now, the foregoing comments, both laudatory and critical, may be objectively true and even verifiable, but, as Nyiregyhazi himself might point out, they do not tell the whole story; perhaps they do not even touch the real story. The matter of recomposition is central to the man, for his whole view of music is at odds with our conventional compartmentalization of composer and performer, with the score as scripture to be interpreted only for the composer’s intentions (or, on the other hand, to be used as a mere vehicle for the performer’s virtuosic prowess). Nyiregyhazi’s ambivalence of the composer’s “vision” and his own personality is neither of these. He has said words to the effect that he would welcome appreciation of himself as a man far more than as a pianist (remember Goethe’s young Werther lamenting that he was admired for his mind whereas it was his heart that was truly great), for the piano is, for him, only a means of expressing that personality. And so he seems to be asking us to take him as a whole, wrong notes (warts) and all, for the power and the nobility (that is a big word for him, as it was for Beethoven) of his personality. It poses problems that are not easily solved, but some are certain to take him that way and will have their lives changed in the bargain. He could easily become the classical cult figure of the decade.

For those of us not prone to cults, Nyiregyhazi remains an uneven but fascinating and, at times, colossal musical figure. His previously released record (Desmar/International Piano Archives 111) contained unbelievable performances, taken from a concert, of Liszt’s two Légendes. Future Columbia releases, some of which I have heard on tape, will include almost mystical revelations of such things as Liszt’s L’Enfantine plus works of Grieg and Tchaikovsky—and much, much more. Nyiregyhazi is available on Columbia M2 34598 (two discs, $15.98). He could easily become the classical cult figure of the decade.

The Return of Nyiregyhazi

LISZT: Hungarian Rhapsody No. 3; Mosonyi’s March of the Three Holy Kings (from Christus); LISZT/NYIREGYHAZI: Hamlet (from Hamlet); LISZT/NYIREGYHAZI: Legendes et Religieuses (from Armées d’Este (from Armies de Pelerinfoge, Troisième Année)).

The Return of Nyiregyhazi
NOW, THE SUM OF THE PARTS, INSTEAD OF JUST SOME OF THE PARTS.

Up to now, car stereo has been something of an either/or situation. Either you got plenty of power, like a whopping 20 watts. Or sensitive controls, like dual-gate MOS/FET. Either maximum stereo separation. Or minimum distortion. A local-distant switch or a mono-stereo switch.

But the time has come for something revolutionary in car stereo. The and. 20 watts of power per channel (with less than 1% THD at 12 watts RMS) and separate bass and treble controls and dual-gate MOS/FET and a phase-locked-loop multiplex demodulator and automatic fine tuning and dual ceramic filters and integrated circuitry and a local-distant switch and a mono-stereo switch, and even more. All together. In The Superpowers. The CAS-600A in-dash cassette AM/FM/MPX stereo with Dolby® noise reduction system. And the TM-3500 in-dash 8-track AM/FM/MPX stereo with FM muting.

If you're tired of hearing either this or that, drive over to your Audiovox dealer for a test-listen. You'll find the sum of the parts sounds a lot better than just some of the parts.

The Superpowers by AUDIOVOX

We build Stereo for the road. We have to build it better.

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories
Hi-Fi Buys
ON **PIONEER** Technics
KENWOOD
AND OTHER FAMOUS BRANDS

KENWOOD KR-4070 AM/FM RECEIVER
40 watts per channel, no more than .035% THD.

Technics SL-230
Automatic single-disc PT servo-bi-direct turntable.

SANSUI AU-717
85 watts per channel, no more than 0.023% total harmonic distortion.

**PIONEER** SU-707
OPEN REEL, AUTO REVERSE, PLAYBACK TAPE DECK

TOLL FREE 800-638-9035
MON.-FRI. 9-8, SAT. 9-4

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orders shipped within 48 hrs. Phone and COD orders accepted

Hi-Fi Buys
1362 HOLTON LANE
LANGLEY PARK, MD. 20783
(301) 434-5330

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hi-Fi Buys
SONY
SOUND MACHINE

EVERYTHING IN SOUND EQUIPMENT
2830 Kennedy Boulevard • Jersey City, New Jersey 07306
(201) 438-7028

CALL TOLL FREE 800-526-6070 N.J. RES. CALL DIRECT FREE PRICE QUOTES & INFORMATION

We carry everything in stereo, audio, color & black & white TV's, C.B.'s, scanners, radar detectors, computer games, phone answering equipment, calculators, tapes, accessories etc.

THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST BEAUTIFUL CHAMBER MUSIC RECORDINGS I HAVE HEARD IN A LONG TIME, EVEN IN A YEAR IN WHICH THERE HAVE BEEN MORE THAN A FEW NOTABLE RELEASES IN THIS CATEGORY.

The Trio Pro Arte is a Copenhagen ensemble made up of pianist Elisabeth Westenholz, Czech-born violinist Milan Vitek, and Pierre René Hänninen, who is the cellist of the Royal Danish Orchestra. The two string players have had opportunities to play together in the orchestra for some time (Vitek is its concertmaster); how long they have performed chamber music with Westenholz, I don't know, but the two performances recorded here suggest a long, well-seasoned relationship based on mutual respect.

Both performances are expansive rather than supercharged, and it is an expansion in terms of intimacy rather than inflated gestures. The slow movement of the Mendelssohn, in particular, is breathtaking in its illumination — both the "moto" and "tranquilo" of its heading. Some listeners, accustomed to regarding Mendelssohn as merely gentlemanly, may be astonished to discover how much depth there is in this music after all, especially as realized here in purely Mendelssohnian terms, without masquerading the music of Beethoven or Schubert.

The Smetana trio, a much lesser-known work, has had two other splendid recordings in recent years, by the Yuval Trio (Deutsche Grammophon 2530 594) and the Beaux Arts Trio (Philips 6500 133), but the Copenhagen players persuade with a level of poetry in their approach and beauty in their playing that neither of the other teams quite matches. The recording itself is similarly outstanding in its realism, richness, and balance, a perfect complement to the performances in that it too, leaves nothing unsaid and yet presents nothing exaggerated or out of proportion. If your dealer doesn't stock this record, make him order it for you—or order it yourself. R.F.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


Performance: Top-drawer Stokowski Recording: Remarkable

For a decade or more I have been agitating for a reissue of this 1954 Stokowski recording of the music from Gian-Carlo Menotti's early ballet score Sebastian (1944). It is not a world-shaking masterpiece, but it is highly effective theater music. It provided Stokowski with a prime vehicle for his particular brand of orchestral wizardry, and RCA's engineers reasily rose to the occasion. The same series of recording sessions also produced these excerpts from Prokofiev's Romeo and Juliet, which Stokowski assembled from the three concert suites. It is a moving distillation of the lyrical essence of Prokofiev's score. The performances in both instances show the Old Wizard in top form. The rhythmic attacks in Sebastian are brilliant and slashing, and the splashes of orchestral color evoke a Matisse in sound, reaching a peak in the processional episode with its Mussorgsky-like chorale, large and small bells, and off-stage trumpets. The Prokofiev music offers Stokowski a chance to revel in magnificent string sonorities, alternately of the utmost gossamer texture and of almost Wagnerian richness.

The entire disc is not only a showcase of marvelous orchestral performance, but sonically one of the two or three major Stokowski achievements since the great Philadelphia days. The wide-open spaces of Manhattan Center make for a broad and deep sonority that is most effective in both works. As with most reissues from early stereo tapes, there is audible hiss, but not enough to interfere with one's enjoyment.

D.H.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


Performance: Superb Recording: Gorgeous

This is one of the most beautiful chamber music recordings I have heard in a long time, even in a year in which there have been more than a few notable releases in this category.

The Trio Pro Arte is a Copenhagen ensemble made up of pianist Elisabeth Westenholz, Czech-born violinist Milan Vitek, and Pierre René Hänninen, who is the cellist of the Royal Danish Orchestra. The two string players have had opportunities to play together in the orchestra for some time (Vitek is its concertmaster); how long they have performed chamber music with Westenholz, I don't know, but the two performances recorded here suggest a long, well-seasoned relationship based on mutual respect.

Both performances are expansive rather than supercharged, and it is an expansion in terms of intimacy rather than inflated gestures. The slow movement of the Mendelssohn, in particular, is breathtaking in its illumination — both the "moto" and "tranquilo" of its heading. Some listeners, accustomed to regarding Mendelssohn as merely gentlemanly, may be astonished to discover how much depth there is in this music after all, especially as realized here in purely Mendelssohnian terms, without masquerading the music of Beethoven or Schubert.

The Smetana trio, a much lesser-known work, has had two other splendid recordings in recent years, by the Yuval Trio (Deutsche Grammophon 2530 594) and the Beaux Arts Trio (Philips 6500 133), but the Copenhagen players persuade with a level of poetry in their approach and beauty in their playing that neither of the other teams quite matches. The recording itself is similarly outstanding in its realism, richness, and balance, a perfect complement to the performances in that it too, leaves nothing unsaid and yet presents nothing exaggerated or out of proportion. If your dealer doesn't stock this record, make him order it for you—or order it yourself.

D.H.
The New Stereo Review SRT14

Stereo Test Record

The Editors and Technical Staff of Stereo Review present the most comprehensive, accurate and easy-to-use Test Record ever developed.

Here, at last, is a record that contains everything you need to get the fullest, most realistic reproduction from your stereo equipment. Whether you've spent thousands or have a modest setup, the SRT14 is an indispensable tool for helping you realize the full potential of your equipment. Best of all, you don't have to be an electronics engineer to use it. You can actually perform a complete stereo-system checkup by ear alone.

A Test Lab in a Record Jacket

Employing the most advanced recording, mastering, and pressing techniques, the Stereo Review SRT14 is produced to strict laboratory standards. Engraved in its grooves are a series of precisely recorded test tones, frequency sweeps, and random-noise signals that enable you to accurately analyze and check your stereo system for:
- Frequency response.
- Stereo separation.
- Cartridge Tracking.
- Channel balance.
- Hum and noise, including turntable rumble.
- Wow and flutter.
- Optimum speaker placement, and more . . . much more.

And you can do it all without any instruments . . . by ear alone.

Step-by-Step Instructions

Included with the SRT14 is a detailed instruction manual complete with charts, tables, and diagrams. This takes you step by step through the testing process. It explains the significance of each test. It tells you what to listen for. It clearly describes any aberrations in system response. And it details corrective procedures.

For Professionals Too

The usefulness of the SRT14 is not confined to the nontechnical listener. Included on the record are a series of tests that call for the use of sophisticated measuring instruments, such as oscilloscopes, chart recorders, and distortion analyzers. These tests permit the advanced audiophile and professional to make precise measurements of transient response, recorded signal velocity, anti-skating compensation, IM distortion, and a host of other performance characteristics.

SRT14 Record Contents

Frequency-Response Test, Left and Right Channels. Consists of half-octave warble tones that permit testing and adjustment of frequency response of a sound system over the full audio range.

Stereo Separation. Indicates the amount of signal leakage from one channel into another using warble tones from 400 to 12,800 Hz.

Phono-Cartridge Tracking, High Frequency. Consists of a two-tone test signal (16,000 and 16,300 Hz) that repeatedly sweeps up to a high level and returns to a fixed low level. The level and quality of an audible "difference tone" indicates mistracking.

Phono-Cartridge Tracking, Low Frequency. A single 300-Hz tone recorded with similar sweeps indicates mistracking as an increase in harmonic distortion.

Channel Balance. Separate random-phase noise sources for the two channels permit balancing not only of overall channel levels, but also of the individual tweeters and mid-range drivers in the speaker systems.

Phase Test, Speakers and Phono-Cartridge. A low-frequency warble tone is recorded alternately in and out of phase several times to establish correct interchannel phasing.

Noise Test. A very low-level recording of a piano provides a reference playback level by which the low-frequency noise of a sound system playing an unmodulated groove can be judged.

Record-Player Flutter Test. A passage of piano music is recorded three times with increasing amounts of flutter. The degree to which the record-player's flutter "masks" the recorded flutter indicates its relative severity.

Frequency-Response Sweep, 10,000 to 40,000 Hz. The frequency response and channel separation of a phonograph cartridge at ultrasonic frequencies can be measured with a voltmeter or other appropriate instrument to give an indication of the cartridge's suitability for CD-4 reproduction.

Frequency-Response Sweep, 500 to 20,000 Hz. Similarly, the cartridge's response and separation over the range of important audible frequencies can be measured.

Square-Wave Test. The high-frequency response, phase shift, and resonant characteristics of a phono cartridge can be evaluated quickly by viewing the reproduced waveform on an RIAA-equalized 500-Hz square wave on an oscilloscope.

Tone-Burst Test. Tone bursts sweeping from 500 to 20,000 Hz give an indication of a phono cartridge's transient response when the reproduced signal is viewed on the oscilloscope.

Intermodulation-Distortion Test. A phonograph cartridge's intermodulation distortion can be measured directly using a standard IM meter designed to analyze an SMPTE signal.

Antiskating Test. A specially designed test signal permits adjustment of skating compensation for best reproduction of critical high-level recorded passages.

1,000-Hz Reference Tones. Four tones whose recorded velocities increase by 3-dB steps can be used to determine (by the comparison method) the recorded signal velocity on a disc recording.

Flutter and Speed Test. A 3,150-Hz tone recorded with great speed-accuracy and stability provides a signal for use with a flutter meter or frequency counter.

Stereo-Spread Test. A series of recorded gun shots provide a guide to optimum speaker placement for the most subjective stereo image.

The Final Step

Start getting the most out of your stereo system. Make the SRT14 your next record purchase. Just complete the coupon and mail it along with your remittance . . . today!
The changes are subtle and probably not noticeable to the average listener, pertaining primarily to the distribution of orchestral parts, dynamics, and the trombone part writing. As far as I could determine, the only textual change (and a welcome one) is a slight extension of the "Hosanna in excelsis" ending of the Benedictus.

Neville Marriner renders a scrupulously musical and well-organized account of the Mass. His approach is dignified without being ponderous, and by using a well-drilled chorus of the proper size he avoids the heaviness that hangs over some of the other recorded versions. The tempos are well-judged and textures are clear. All four soloists are good without being outstanding. In their brief solos, the soprano and alto are heard clearly, the tenor and bass with less than optimum presence.

What I miss here is the sharpness of contours and the incisiveness that Colin Davis imparts to his admirable version on Philips tours and the incisiveness that Cohn Davis brings to his recording on Decca. His presence would have lightened the weighty interpretation of the Benedictus.

The tenor and bass with less than optimum presence.

The performance here, though not outstanding, is good enough to be recommended. Most impressive among the soloists is Brigitte Fassbaender; she sings her first solo, Crucifixus, very movingly and then reaches great emotional heights in the beautiful final Agnus Dei. Soprano Kari Lovaas sings with appeal- ingly coolly for my taste. Peter Schreier excels in the ensembles, but for his somewhat operatically conceived aria, Domine Deus, I would not have expected him to do better than the Poulenc sonata either, and the Sine Qua Non price makes the duplication painless. R.F.

PROKOFIEV: Romeo and Juliet, Op. 64 (see MENOTTI)

PUCCHINNI: La Fanciulla del West (see Best of the Month, page 101)

RAVEL: Boléro (see DEBUSSY)

RAVEL: Sonata for Violin and Piano; Berceuse (see POULENC)


Performance Good to excellent Recording Varied

George Rochberg is consistently one of the most interesting—and in the simple meaning of that overworked word—of American composers. He has never stood still, and, whatever the ultimate value of his various works, his skill, imagination, and thoughtfulness rarely let us down. The three works here were written in 1964 (Black Sounds and Nach Bach) and 1970 (Carnival Music), and they show an evolution from a rather austere, brooding, dissonant chromaticism to a wide-ranging mix of the modern serious idiom and the traditional vernacular.

Black Sounds, written or adapted for a dance by Anna Sokolow, is not in the serialist mode of Rochberg's earlier work but is rather an obvious but effective tribute to Varèse. Nach Bach is based on the E Minor Partita and written for Igor Kipnis, is a wonderful jumble of pure and distorted quotations from Bach surrounded by highly dissonant harpsichord comments, meditations, and quotations—all perfectly suited to the instrument and its virtuoso performer (and excellently played by Kipi- nis). Carnival Music—with its march, blues, and rag elements, highly altered quotations from Bach and Brahms, and rhythmic disso- nance—is, as might be imagined, the most fun, especially in its lively Toccata-Rag finale. (It is notable that this was one of the first con- temporary uses of rag, at a time when the rag revival was just getting under way.) But it is also a piece that has a great deal of scope in its essential nonpurity. Alan Mandel is effective in it—not surprisingly, since the work embodies the mixed musical genre this enterprising pianist has cultivated rather successfully. Incidentally, this is his newly written concerto on the album; the tapes of the others were originally made for Columbia and Desto. E.S.

ROSSINI: Petite Messe Solennelle. Kari Lovaas (soprano); Brigitte Fassbaender (alto); Peter Schreier (tenor); Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (baritone); Munich Radio Ensem- ble; Reinhard Raffalt (harmonium); Wolfgang Sawallisch, Hans Ludwig Hirsch (pianos); Wolfgang Sawallisch cond. RCA ARL2-2626 two discs $15.98, © ARK2-2626 $15.98.

Performance: Good Recording: Very good

The Petite Messe Solennelle was written in 1864, when Rossini was seventy-two and had not been composing for the theater for more than thirty years. The Mass is sincerely devo- tional, but this Mass is neither "petite" nor really "solennelle." It is longer than any Mass written by Mozart, Cherubini, Schubert, and almost as long as Beethoven's Missa So- lennis. And it is more "solenne" in the spiritual sense than in the liturgical or ceremonial sense, for it is far less theatrical than Ros- sini's earlier Stabat Mater. The new RCA rec- ording, like most of its predecessors, uses the original modest setting for soloists, cho- ruses, two pianos, and harmonium. In a way this is a pity, for no modern recording of the composer's later orchestral version exists—the old mono Period 588, heavily cut, was de- leted years ago. In its original form, the Mass appears to be too long, but the appeal of its se- quence of arias, ensembles, and choruses cannot be denied. Many of these reveal the old master's melodic invention and composi- tional skills not only unimpaired but near peak form in his self-advertised vieillesse.

The performance here, though not outstanding, is good enough to be recommended. Most impressive among the soloists is Brigitte Fassbaender; she sings her first solo, Crucifixus, very movingly and then reaches great emotional heights in the beautiful final Agnus Dei. Soprano Kari Lovaas sings with appeal- ingly coolly for my taste. Peter Schreier excels in the ensembles, but for his somewhat opera- tically conceived aria, Domine Deus, I would prefer a more ringing, Italianate approach. (Continued on page 162)
FOR THE PRICE OF A WATCH, OWN THIS GENIUS OF A CHRONOGRAPH.

Now there's a chronograph whose design dramatically outdistances all others. That's not big, bulky and mechanical like some. Or costly, finicky and undependable like others. And unlike the red LED's with their push-to-light displays and quick-to-die batteries—this one uses a power conserving liquid crystal display instead.

It's the Realtime Quartz Chronograph. A timepiece that masterfully joins the genius of micro-circuitry, ruggedness and styling. And it's available to you by mail through the Sharper Image, for only $69.

So much data. Squeezed so thin.
Slimmer than 7mm, only 2.9 ounces, the Realtime chronograph is everything you could ask for in a watch, or a stopwatch.

In watch mode, it continually displays the hour and the minute, and every second flashes by. In large, crisp, liquid crystal digits. (Without you pressing buttons.) Its Union Carbide batteries last a year or more and can be easily changed by your local jeweler. Separate batteries for night light and time give you extra dependability.

Accuracy is calibrated to within 65 seconds a year.
Press the side button to command the month, date, and day of week. Easy to read, even in bright sunlight. It’s American made chip is programmed to adjust for the 2.1:4. "49 R9 end of the month, with resetting needed only once every four years.

They're off!
Stopwatch is activated with a command from the righthand face button (no interruption of watch operation).

Now you're ready to time any event to 1/100 of a second with uncanny precision, thanks to a quartz crystal whose vibrations split every second into 32,768 parts. The Realtime is more accurate than the finest mechanical chronograph ever made.

Record lap times. Cumulative times. Flick to watch mode anytime without interrupting the count. Or freeze the numbers at any moment. Take time out. You may even time beyond 60 minutes with Realtime's automatic startover.

Built to take it.
The Realtime Quartz Chronograph runs in the rain. Goes swimming. Climbs mountains. It's carefully crafted of 100% solid stainless steel throughout—case, bracelet, clasp, buttons. The face crystal is hard rock glass (unlike the easily scratched plastic ones on most chronographs). It's shock-resistant, and invulnerable to perspiration, dust and the weather.

Realtime is in fact water resistant to 3 Atmospheres of pressure, and can be safely immersed in water to 80 feet.

What more do you get for $69?
Assurance.
Your Realtime will never need maintenance as the solid state components have no moving parts. In the unlikely event that it needs repair, there are prompt service-by-mail facilities right here in the U.S. There's a 1 year factory warranty on parts and labor.

Buy without obligation.
We want you to be satisfied with your Realtime Quartz Chronograph. After you receive it, wear it. Put it through the paces. Compare it with any chronograph that comes along. If for any reason whatsoever it's not the timepiece you expected, return it within two weeks. You're guaranteed a full and courteous refund, with no questions asked.

To order, send check for $69 plus $1.50 delivery (add $4.14 sales tax in Calif.). Credit card holders may order with our toll free number below.

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 824-7888. Ask for Operator 25R.
IN CALIFORNIA CALL (800) 852-7777.

THE SHARPER IMAGE
260 California Street, San Francisco, CA 94111.
Alaska and Hawaii (800) 824-7919.
The bass part lies a bit low for Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau, and, in his insistence on "interpreting" every phrase, he often fails to supply the smooth cantante line that is really needed here. Wolfgang Sawallisch, for his part, plays the symphonies effectively, with well-judged tempos. The harmonium, when heard, is pleasant, and the chorus is very good.

G.J.

SCHUBERT: String Quartet No. 15, in G Major, Op. 161 (see Best of the Month, page 104)


Performance: Idiosyncratic
Recording: Good

Personal taste is very much involved in any assessment of Carlo Maria Giulini's highly individual account of Schubert's lyric-epic masterpiece. One will either love his idiosyncratic reading, or one must assume that the interpretation of a musician of Giulini's culture and wisdom is not mere caprice. Still, I'll be interested to hear what he will do with Schubert's Ninth five years from now.

Let me cite a chapter and verse of what happens on this recording. There is almost no meaningful tempo contrast between the opening andante and the ensuing allegro of the first movement; the ma non troppo element is emphasized almost to a fault, and the daftlycific figure of the main theme is treated in near-epoche fashion. The slow movement is paced in a way that accentuates its somber, Wintereise aspect, with heavy stress on the element of pathos following the shattering climax. The scherzo is moderately paced, very crisply articulated, and given an extra complement of repeats—making it run almost double its normal length. Only the finale is played within the norms of the music as I have known it through the years.

Of course, the Chicago Symphony players follow their leader in the most polished and highly professional manner, and the solo work, especially the piano part in the slow movement, is altogether superb. Frankly, I'm not able to live with this reading any more than I can with some interpretations by pianist Glenn Gould, but there may be more enterprising spirits than I who can. The recorded sound, except for overbearing brass at the slow-movement climax, is very good. D.H.
Until the Sound Guard™ record care work pad, one side of your record could take a beating while you were caring for the other.

A paper towel that could scratch. A piece of velvet that slips. A cloth of any kind that leaves telltale lint.

Until now, that's all you've had to lay your record on when you wiped, sprayed or buffed it.

Now you've got some-thing that takes care of one side of your record while you're working on the other. It's non-conductive to resist picking up particles from dirty records. It's not a fabric, so it has no lint to spread around. And it's non-abrasive to avoid scratching and slipping when you're buffing.

Its ingenious channels give you another advantage. They collect any excess fluid so it won't run over to the other side of your record—or onto your furniture.

Wash off your record care work pad, when you have to.

Use it as you're meant to, and your records will never take another beating.

Like all Sound Guard products, the Sound Guard record care work pad is sold in audio and record outlets.

Sound Guard® keeps your good sounds sounding good.
A Little Szymanowski Festival

KAROL SZYMANOWSKI'S development as a composer was somewhat similar to that of his Hungarian contemporary Béla Bartók. Both were influenced in their young years by Richard Strauss and later by Debussy. And as folk music eventually assumed dominance in Bartók's style, so Oriental music (absorbed to some extent through exposure to Stravinsky) influenced Szymanowski. King Roger (1924), Szymanowski's second and last opera, bears traces of all these influences, but it is the Oriental element, shining through the lush textures of its orchestration, that is its most striking feature. The opera's mysticism and its departure from the dramatic conventions bring Bartók's Bluebeard's Castle to mind, but, while the latter's prevailing mood is worldly resignation, King Roger glows with religious fervor. Essentially about the clash between Christianity and paganism, it supersedes a fictional incident on the historical figures of a twelfth-century king of Sicily and his Arabian adviser, Edrisi. Musically, I find the opera's Oriental-tinged harmonies and rich orchestral textures thoroughly absorbing. Szymanowski's idiom is boldly unconventional, but its character is essentially lyrical, and the vocal lines are constructed with a knowing mastery. The cast of the Polish-made Aurora recording rises to its interpretive challenges admirably. Baritone Andrzej Holski portrays the Amfortas-like character of the suffering King Roger with conviction and strong tonal resources. Kazimierz Pustelak is simply remarkable as the Shepherd (the god Dionysus in human form), a role that calls for strong dramatic utterances as well as gentle lyricism—and much of that in a high tessitura. Soprano Hanna Rumowska cannot quite cope with all the requirements of the part of Roxana (who sings the most appealing part of the fugal episode in Thus Spake Zarathustra). But none of this really gets in the way of one's enjoyment of the symphony or appreciation of Szymanowski's quite individual style; if this seems self-contradictory, I can only suggest the reader listen and form his own opinions—which I suspect will be highly favorable. The Lodz Philharmonic may not be one of the world's great orchestras, but it gives a good account of itself under Henryk Czyz's sympathetic direction, and the sound is quite good. The two short items that precede the first movement on side one, both better known than the symphony in various forms, are performed in the orchestral settings of Szymanowski's friend and early champion Grzegorz Fitelberg, who not only conducted both the première and the first recording of the Second Symphony but himself made the final revision of its second movement at the composer's request.

The original version of the étude conducted by Czyz happens to be one of the solo pieces Felicja Blumental plays on the other side of her attractive new Unicorn recording (origi-

Ten or twelve years ago it seemed we were in for a rediscovery—or, really, just a plain discovery—of the music of Karol Szymanowski. A few recordings appeared, the violin concertos turned up here and there in concerts, and we were further reminded of the composer in Arthur Rubinstein's delightful book My Young Years. There were even discussions of importing a Polish orchestra and a group of soloists to stage a little Szymanowski festival that might tour several U.S. cities. The festival never materialized, and many of the recordings disappeared, but more recently we have had some records of some of the violin music and piano pieces from domestic as well as Polish sources, and Szymanowski's works have started to figure in the orchestral set-
ings of Szymanowski's friend and early champion Grzegorz Fitelberg, who not only conducted both the première and the first recording of the Second Symphony but himself made the final revision of its second movement at the composer's request.

The original version of the étude conducted by Czyz happens to be one of the solo pieces Felicja Blumental plays on the other side of her attractive new Unicorn recording (origi-

Twentieth-century mosaic depicts coronation of King Roger II of Sicily (1095-1154).
nated by EMI) of the Symphonic Concertante, a work Szymanowski listed as the fourth (and last) of his symphonies but which has assumed a place in the concerto repertoire. It is one of his more successful works, recorded by Rubinstein and said to have attracted the interest of Vladimir Horowitz. Blumental’s response to it, as one would expect of a performer so long identified with this composer’s music, is complete and convincing both technically and interpretively, and she enjoys first-rate collaboration from Poland’s finest orchestra, under Kazimierz Kord, as well as fine sound. The same level of musicianship illuminates the solo works, among which the masterly Theme and Variations is especially welcome; the two preludes also appear to be otherwise unavailable. Collectors of Carol Rosenberger’s Szymanowski series on Delos will surely not begrudge themselves the duplication of the other four short pieces.

One hopes, of course, that there will be new recordings of the Third Symphony and the Op. 12 Concert Overture, and that by the time Szymanowski’s centenary rolls around in 1983 his works will be appearing more frequently in our concert halls. In the meantime, this unexpected little Szymanowski festival on discs offers both the excitement of discovery and a great deal of solid enjoyment that is not likely to wear thin.

—Richard Freed

SZYMANOWSKI: King Roger. Andrzej Hiołski (baritone), King Roger; Hanna Rumowska (soprano), Roxana; Zdislaw Nikodem (tenor), Edrisi; Kazimierz Pustelak (tenor), the Shepherd; Marek Dabrowski (bass), the Archbishop; Anna Malewicz-Madey (contralto), the Deaconess. Chorus and Orchestra of the Warsaw State Opera House, Mieczyslaw Mierzejewski cond. AURORA 5061/2 two discs $15.96 (from Qualiton Records, 65-37 Austin Street, Rego Park, N.Y. 11374).


Three Easy Pieces; Five Easy Pieces; Etude for Piano.

Paul Jacobs, Ursula Oppens (piano). NONESUCH H-71347 $3.96.

Performance: Strong
Recording: Rich, close sound


Performance: Delightful
Recording: Excellent

Stravinsky was always very fond of the piano. He composed on it—or, at least, tested out all his music on the keyboard. But he was also very enamored of the sound of the piano, and its clarity and crispness perfectly encapsulate the Stravinsky esthetic. One piano is good enough, but how much better two—or, if not two pianos, then two pianists. The Concerto for Two Solo Pianos (that is, pianos without orchestra) is his major work for the medium. Banality and pomposity are never far away in this music, but camp and rhetoric must be resisted at all costs. The way out is a combination of precision, clarity, a sense of humor, and the ability to generate a bit of excitement. Paul Jacobs and Ursula Oppens, both excellent performers with a feeling for twentieth-century music, invest this work with size, importance, and what I would call a witty seriousness.

The Stravinsky two-piano sonata is a later and lighter work in a pure neo-Classical mode. The other pieces on the Nonesuch disc—music for piano, four hands, from the period of World War I—are all occasional works. There are two novelties here, the tiny, Satie-ish Zvitetchnoy Waltz, formerly thought to be lost, and the etude originally written for an Aeolian player piano (music later used in the Four Etudes for Orchestra). All of them are played affectionately, with spirit and without condescension.

Hans Pålsson is Swedish and studied in Denmark, Norway, and Germany; Amalie Malling is German and studied in Denmark and Northern Germany. Their Bis pairing of Stravinsky and Mozart is quite in order, and the performances are spirited and charming. The recording has an extremely fine texture of piano sound; the Nonesuch disc is darker and more intimate sounding. E.S.

SULLIVAN: Marmion Overture (see GILBERT AND SULLIVAN)

VAUGHAN WILLIAMS: The Poisoned Kiss, Overture; Two Hymn-tone Preludes; The Running Set; Sea Songs (see E.L.GAR)

VIVALDI: Il Cimento dell’ Armonia e dell’ Invenzione, Op. 8 (see Best of the Month, page 102)

RECORDERINGS OF SPECIAL MERIT

VIVALDI: Concerto in D Major for Lute and Strings (RV 93); Trio in G Minor for Violin, Lute, and Strings (RV 85); Concerto in D Minor for Viola da Gamba, Lute, and Strings (RV 540); Trio in C Major for Viola, Lute, and Strings (RV 82). Konrad Ragossnig (lute); Edward Melkus (violin, viola d’amore); Capella Academica di Vienna, Edward Melkus cond. (Continued on page 169)
The New 1978 Basic Repertoire

STEREO REVIEW again presents the annual revision of the Basic Repertoire. In pamphlet form, it includes 1978 disc and tape recommendations for 173 standard musical works. For your copy, send $5.00 in coin, plus a stamped, self-addressed No. 10 envelope (9½ x 4¼ in.), to Esther Maldonado, STEREO REVIEW, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

Deutsche Grammophon Archiv 2533 376
$8.98.
Performance: Exquisite
Recording: Suave
VIVALDI: Concerto in F Major for Two Oboes, Bassoon, Two Horns, and Violin (RV 569); Concerto in F Major for Oboe (RV 456); Concerto in A Major for Bassoon (RV 498); Concerto in C Minor for Flute (RV 441). Iona Brown (violin); William Bennett (flute, piccolo); Neil Black, Celia Nicklin (oboes); Martin Gatt (bassoon); Timothy Brown, Robin Davis (horns); Christopher Hogwood, Colin Tilney (harpischord, organ); Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Neville Marriner cond. ARGO ZRG 839 $7.98. @ KZRC 839 $7.98.
Performance: Festive
Recording: Brilliant
Here is a brace of discs that should dispel the myth that Vivaldi wrote the same concerto five hundred times. The works consigned to the Archiv record by Eduard Melkus are profoundly intimate chamber music which, except for the D Major Lute Concerto, breathes a wistful nostalgia. Neville Marriner’s collection, in contrast, is festive and openly brilliant. The blast created by the Concerto for Oboes, Horns, Bassoon, and Violin would throw any fox into a farce. The Minor Bassoon Concerto is one of the most sinister creations to come out of Baroque Italy.
Both records prove important points. Melkus demonstrates that original instruments can be played in such a manner that not even the most vehement critic of recordings using modern instruments and style can complain. And Marriner shows, as he usually does, that modern instruments and style can create an equally valid musical experience together with a great deal of vitality and excitement. Another point of difference in the two approaches is in the matter of ornamentation. All of the soloists on the Marriner disc are splendid, and all, for the most part, use no ornamentation. They are quite right; the music does not really need it and comes off beautifully without it. Melkus and his colleagues, on the other hand, make lavish use of ornamentation. They, too, are quite right, because the music performs cries for it; without embellishment the results would be threadbare. The two trios are cases in point. They are really conceived as melodic works devoid of counterpoint. The single melodic line either alternates between the lute and the violin or is played at the octave. Both Ragozin and Melkus, however, ornament the line simultaneously, but with different ornaments, creating a rich heterophonic texture which is authentic but rarely heard. Vera Schwarz, the harpsichordist, adds a lavish contrapuntal dimension with her bold realization of the figured bass. Melkus, in addition to his fine violinistic, gives an exquisite performance on the viola d’amore. S.L.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Good
Who would have expected another recording of the Walton sonata so short a time after the (Continued on page 172)
Judging from a slew of recent releases, the classical guitar is, in both performance and popularity, in remarkably fine fettle these days. From the octogenarian master Andrés Segovia on down, there are worthy performers in virtually every age group, each bringing his or her own individuality to bear on the instrument and its repertoire, and sometimes helping to expand the latter.

"Reveries," Segovia's latest collection, was recorded by RCA a year ago last June, when he was "only" eighty-four. The range of repertoire is fairly typical of both the guitarist's elder spokesman and the instrument generally—mostly rather short pieces and a good many transcriptions. The playing is Rubinstein-like in its autumnal glow, intimate and warm, projected without ostentation. Especially to be treasured are the eight little pieces Segovia transcribed from Schumann's Album for the Young; has The Happy Farmer ever sounded fresher or more innocent?

Celedonio Romero, who is far, far younger than Segovia and perhaps better known as a member of the four-guitar family ensemble known as Los Romeros, has not had a solo album for a number of years. The jacket of his new release on Delos features composer Joaquín Turina's description of him as "the poet of the guitar," and this appellation is also clearly reflected in the music on the record, which is atmospheric, unflashy, and graced by a variety of subtle shadings and colors. Particularly delightful are the three Catalan pieces harmonized by Miguel Llobet and an encore played. The reproduction is marvelous.

Narciso Yepes, four years younger than Díaz, performs an essentially nineteenth-century program on his latest recording, "Guitarra Romantica" from Deutsche Grammophon. Most of the selections are not especially familiar, and one in particular—"Danza Mora" from Granados' Sonata, Op. 1, No. 3, of Mauro Giuliani—may be a first recording. All of them, including the delightful Fernando Sor variations on "Marlborough" (a tune usually known in English as "For He's a Jolly Good Fellow"), are exceptionally played. The reproduction is marvelously natural and not, as sometimes happens with guitar recordings, overblown, but my factory-sealed pressing produced an almost continual ticking and pops.

Vanguard/Cardinal has released an Ariola/Eurodisc recording of an exceptional recital by forty-five-year-old Santiago Navascués, who was born in Madrid and now teaches in Munich. The entire first side is devoted to twelve dances and settings of popular tunes by Gaspar Sanz (1640-1710); devotees of Rodrigo's Fantasia para un Gentilhombre may recognize the original vivacious Canciones on which Rodrigo based his last movement.

The last three discs represent the youngest generation of guitar performers now before the public. Manuel Barrueco, born in Cuba in 1952 and at present teaching in New York, devotes most of his Turnabout recital to Villa-Lobos. He plays eight (out of twelve) of the composer's guitar etudes, and each receives a high-powered, virtuosically unbridled treatment that is fast, aggressive, and quite breathtaking, if not always dynamically subtle. The performance of Villa-Lobos' Suite Populaire Brésilienne on the other side proves, however, that there is a more gentle and restrained side to Barrueco as well. Keep his name in mind; I think he'll go far.

One year younger than Barrueco, George Alexander Vick was born in Detroit, studied with both Pujol and Segovia in Spain, and now teaches in California. Klavier Records' disc of him playing both older works (by Sanz, Napoleon Coste, Luigi Legnani, and Sor) and two contemporary ones ( Aurelio de la Vega's 1975 Sound Clouds and the larger-scale Britten Nocturnal written ten years earlier) provides a high-powered, virtuosically unbridled treatment that is fast, aggressive, and quite breathtaking, if not always dynamically subtle. The performance of Villa-Lobos' Suite Populaire Brésilienne on the other side proves, however, that there is a more gentle and restrained side to Barrueco as well. Keep his name in mind; I think he'll go far.

One year younger than Barrueco, George Alexander Vick was born in Detroit, studied with both Pujol and Segovia in Spain, and now teaches in California. Klavier Records' disc of him playing both older works (by Sanz, Napoleon Coste, Luigi Legnani, and Sor) and two contemporary ones ( Aurelio de la Vega's 1975 Sound Clouds and the larger-scale Britten Nocturnal written ten years earlier) provides a high-powered, virtuosically unbridled treatment that is fast, aggressive, and quite breathtaking, if not always dynamically subtle. The performance of Villa-Lobos' Suite Populaire Brésilienne on the other side proves, however, that there is a more gentle and restrained side to Barrueco as well. Keep his name in mind; I think he'll go far.
Guatemala. Alirio Diaz (guitar). VANGUARD/EVERYMAN SRV 357/8 SD two discs $7.96.


MANUEL BARRUECO. Villa-Lobos: *Estudos* for Guitar Nos. 1-3, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12; Suite Populaire Brasilienne. Guarnieri: *Estudo No. 9*. Lagoya. She has appeared often with Canadian popular singer Gordon Lightfoot, and, judging from the photographs on her new album, she is as comely as she is talented. The performances that come off best are those on the second side, all of lightweight contemporary fare except for The Old Castle from Moussorgsky's *Pictures*, which receives an extremely atmospheric rendition. The seventeenth- and eighteenth-century pieces on the first side, like the rest all quite brief, display Boyd's excellent technique but also a rather tensionless approach; the music is seldom made to move forward. Coloristic effects are well gauged, however, and the whole recital of twenty-one works has considerable charm, if no special profundity. Try the Venezuelan folk setting Totumo de Guarenas on side two for an appealing sampler. —Igor Kipnis
SO WHERE'S THE GUITAR PLAYER?

He vanished right in the middle of a riff. Eliminated by a low definition cartridge. But ADC could have saved him. The XLM Mk III features the famous, ADC tapered cantilever which when combined with our tiny .004" X .008" rectangular nude diamond results in 50% less mass. That's less than our previous lowest mass cartridge, the highly acclaimed XLM Mk II. And because of its ultra linear frequency response, 10Hz to 20kHz ± 1db, every instrument sounds alive and natural, all at a record saving tracking force of 1.1 to 1.2 grams.

So be good to guitar players and other musicians. Invest in something that understands them and protects them. An ADC cartridge.

Audio Dynamics Corp., P.O. Box 123, New Milford, CT 06776. Distributed in Canada by HSR (Canada), Ltd. Reader Service: One Please circle our reader service number and we'll send you a free record care gift.

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

HAKAN HAGEGÅRD: Zueignung. R. Strauss: Zueignung. Schubert: An Mignon; An den Tod; An die Leyer; An die Hoffnung; An die Musik; An Mein Herz: A Toi, Mon Coeur; Foerster: An die Laute. Brahms: An die Nachtigall; An den Mond; An eine Aeolsharfe. Håkan Hagegård (baritone); Thomas Schuback (piano). Bis LP 49 $8.98 (from Qualiton)

STEREO REVIEW

The Aulos Ensemble just may have the secret of how to play old instruments authentically and still make music. All the pitfalls of early music performance are here: quick tempos that can trivialize the music and cause scruffy ensemble, mannerisms that can become routine and thereby dehumanize the music, cadences that do not bring a piece to a real conclusion, and balance problems caused by a strident violin. On the other hand, when the ensemble hits it off, the playing is superb. The Telemann quartet finds them at their best. The siciliana rhythms of the opening lilt with just the right tempo. The balance is excellent and the texture delicate. The fugal movements drive their subjects to brilliant display, and the ornamentation is imaginative and tasteful. Pay careful attention to the saraband of the Leclair sonata; rarely will you hear such lavish embellishments played so well by an ensemble. Clearly the Aulos Ensemble is to be watched and encouraged.

S. L.

WILLIAMS: Star Wars (see Popular Discs and Tapes, page 138)

COLLECTIONS


Performance: Promising
Recording: Clear

The Aulos Ensemble just may have the secret of how to play old instruments authentically and still make music. All the pitfalls of early music performance are here: quick tempos that can trivialize the music and cause scruffy ensemble, mannerisms that can become routine and thereby dehumanize the music, cadences that do not bring a piece to a real conclusion, and balance problems caused by a strident violin. On the other hand, when the ensemble hits it off, the playing is superb. The Telemann quartet finds them at their best. The siciliana rhythms of the opening lilt with just the right tempo. The balance is excellent and the texture delicate. The fugal movements drive their subjects to brilliant display, and the ornamentation is imaginative and tasteful. Pay careful attention to the saraband of the Leclair sonata; rarely will you hear such lavish embellishments played so well by an ensemble. Clearly the Aulos Ensemble is to be watched and encouraged.

S. L.
STERO REVIEW MARKET PLACE

REGULAR CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATES: EXPAND+AD CLASSIFIED RATE: $3.75 per word. Minimum $36. Minimum size 5x5. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. For individuals or organizations offering commercial products or services, $2.50 per word. Minimum order $37.50. Improve frequencies in all classified ads and all classified ad styled at enhanced rates paid in advance.

For information or advertising, please contact: Gladys Mattheiu at (212) 725-3926.

EQUIPMENT

WRITE for quotation on any Hi-Fi components: Sound Reproduction Inc., 480 Central Avenue, East Orange, N.J. 07018. 201-673-0600.


DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES at DISCOUNT PRICES for those who appreciate genuine, professional quality and service. Send for free catalog: WILEY CARTRIDGES, Dept. S. Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. For Fast Service call Toll Free 800-221-9090.

SAVE UP TO 69% on over 100 top brand audio components from Carston Studios, New England's Audio Supermarket, one of the oldest mail order firms (Est. 1952) and certainly one of the most reliable. All orders shipped from stocked warehouse. Send for price quote and product list. Carston Studios, Old Brookfield Rd., Danbury, Conn. 06810. FAX: 203-793-0002.

PROFESSIONAL Hi-Fi COURSE—Instructors include Len Feldman, Adam Hinkel, Larry Klein and Larry Zide. Home study course also available. Send $12.00 for full color AUDIO PRIMER and full information on joining Society Audio Consultants (SAC), 49 E 34th St., Dept. SRT, New York, New York 10016.

PERFECTIONISTS PREFER DYNAKITS. Before Purchase You Own Yourself! Our Quote. Mailline 111, 971 Frontisner, Johnston, Rhode Island. 02919.

SANSUI and PICKERING! BELOW mail order prices! Send list of items wanted. SANSUI and PICKERING! BELOW mail order prices! Send list of items wanted. Send $2.00 for series II catalog. MIDWEST AUDIOPHILE, Box 273, Oakhurst, N.J. 07755. 201-493-3400.

BLANK TAPES AT WHOLESALE PRICES

Call TOLL FREE or write for LOW PRICES in CALIFORNIA:

800/472-1783
800/854-7769
Approved by phone

Mck's TAPE TOWN

111 S. COLLEGE AVE. PO.BOX 5000
CLAREMORE, OKLAHOMA 74017


STEREO TV

The TE-200 TELEOAPER EASILY CONNECTS TO ANY TV STEREO SYSTEM. Using our coupling and mains circuit, WAKUKI takes up a low impedance output from the television and delivers two high IMPEDANCE CHANNELS (OF SIMULATED STEREO) to drive any amplifier. Frequency response is maintained so that you can hear the tinkle of bells or booming bass sounds as it happens on TV! With warranty and book-instructions $27.95 guaranteed. To make your TV truly, more enjoyable.

The TE-200 Wired Hi-Fi Audio Tuner for the best TV sound – Solid state mono and simulcast stereo outputs – use with any amplifier. With full output and light weight. order now, send 50% deposit. Free shipping! MAJOR CAR STEREO, ROYALTON RD. and E. 34th. Station, New York, New York 10016.

If you are in the market for stereo components, Consumers Mutual may be able to provide you with the dealer cost of most major brands, as per our latest available information; very attractively priced. Before you invest in a rack, call or order direct.

STereo COMPONENT Video Tape Equipment

From any speaker system, for only $1.00. Complete stereo facts, specs, construction tips plus info on how to get the most out of your home stereo system kits. We'll send you our full-color catalog, plus How To Hook Up Your System, an exhaustive step-by-step treatise on hi-fi stereo installation, and our Speaker Owner's Manual, check-full of facts on how to get the most from any speaker system, for only $1.00.

Send S.A.S.E. for full information, Speaker kits, Dept. S.R.-U. 735 N. Northlake Way, Seattle, WA 98103.

LOWEST PRICES on stereo-ecosteric COMPONENTS & tapes!!! Over 150 brands. Audio Unlimited, 401 Reynolds Circle #128, San Jose, CA 95127. (408) 289-8675.

A SINGER'S DREAM!

REMOVES VOCAL FROM MOST STEREO DISCS

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most of all that annoying vocal from an original stereo disc at a cost of only ten cents per disc. Just place the disc in the Thompson Vocal Eliminator, check the shadows on the disc with a blacklight, zero the machine, and you have a true stereo disc with no vocals. Send $1.00 for more details. Write to: GSH Super Savings, P.O. Box 86, Eden, N.C. 27288.

ECHO AMBANCE

We do it better for LESS

Whether your interest is in recording ambiance or just plain interfering noise, we have the answer. Our newest unit removes up to 70% of all echo and reverberation devices entirely at once. Send $1.00 for more details. Write to: GSH Super Savings, P.O. Box 86, Eden, N.C. 27288.

THE TAPES

DISKO MIX-MASTER IV outstanding performance, professional specs. Two phone inputs: tape, MIC, inputs plus cueing. Literature available. Berkshine Audio, P.O. Box 35, Great Neck, N.Y. 11021.

WRITE, CALL for price on components, video machines, car stereo over 300 video movies. H.S. Stereo, P.O. Box 273, Oakhurst, N.J. 07755, 201-493-3400.

TERRIFIC DISCOUNTS! Most brands — components, televisions, furniture. Quotations only: Allegheny CSSR, Box 109, Johnstown, Pa. 15907.

AT LAST! The ultimate cabinet design for housing stereo components—the Custom Sound Modular Equipment Cabinet. Nearly two years in development featuring: Flexible modular design concepts to suit any size installation; accommodates any size components including the largest; totally enclosed design with locks prevents dust buildup, tampering, or theft; bottom casters for mobility and rear door for easy rear access; high grade furniture design and construction; very attractively priced. Before you invest in a rack, call or write for our free illustrated catalog. CS-50 MARSH, Algonac, Michigan 48001. (313) 794-5400.

Unexplained buzz, pops, hash? Call the Pros at Audio Concepts

Power line surges and hash could be the culprit! Line Cord Suppressor/Hash Filter curbs damaging surges & destructive hash. Protects valuable equipment, strips away annoying hash from tools, appliances, CA$H SAVE for free insertion cures. At your dealer or order direct. ECONOMIC SPECIALISTS, INC., Dept.SR. 171 SOUTH MAIN ST. N.ATI CK, MASS. 01760

HOW KNOW THE COST OF STEREO components. Be an informed consumer. If you are in the market for stereo components, Consumers Mutual may be able to provide you with the dealer cost of most major brands, as per our latest available price lists. Send us the brand name and model number of each item you are interested in. Enclose a $2.00 money order for each item to: Consumers Mutual, P.O. Box 14849, Orlando, FL 32807. If the information you request is not available your money will be promptly refunded. We do not sell merchandise. We sell information.

BARCLAY RECORDING & ELECTRONICS — Send $2.00 for equipment catalog and component evaluation manual. 235 Main Lancaster Avenue, Wynnewood, PA 19096. (215) 684-4915 or 269-2965.

Get QUALITY Hi-Fi with PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

call the Pros at Audio Concepts

Trenched Dealer For:

BL, AR, TECHNICS PRO, GREAT AMERICAN, JBL, CANON, STEARNS, CARSTON STUDIOS, NEW ENGLAND'S AUDIO SUPERMARKET, SANSUI and PICKERING! BELOW mail order prices! Send us the brand name and model number of each item you are interested in. Enclose a $2.00 money order for each item to: Consumers Mutual, P.O. Box 14849, Orlando, FL 32807. If the information you request is not available your money will be promptly refunded. We do not sell merchandise. We sell information.

BARCLAY RECORDING & ELECTRONICS — Send $2.00 for equipment catalog and component evaluation manual. 235 Main Lancaster Avenue, Wynnewood, PA 19096. (215) 684-4915 or 269-2965.

Unexplained buzz, pops, hash? Call the Pros at Audio Concepts

Power line surges and hash could be the culprit! Line Cord Suppressor/Hash Filter curbs damaging surges & destructive hash. Protects valuable equipment, strips away annoying hash from tools, appliances, CA$H SAVE for free insertion cures. At your dealer or order direct. ECONOMIC SPECIALISTS, INC., Dept.SR. 171 SOUTH MAIN ST. N.ATI CK, MASS. 01760


Lamda Series II by SpeakerKit, Ltd.

Woofer with built-in crossover. MID-TO-HIGH output from 200 watts and tweeters. Inifie to 500 watts. Literature available. SpeakerKit, Ltd., 118 East 28 Street, New York, NY 10016.

DYNAGTICS — LOW PRICES, fast service. DEW Audio (formerly Underwood Audio), #4 Firewood, Hampton CT, N.H. 03841. (603) 329-5403.

ENJOY DOBLY broadcasts and recordings. Switchable or simultaneous encode/decode Outboard DOLBY KITS. SRO INTEGRITY, Box 747, Haverford, PA 19040.
1979 Tape Recording & Buying Guide

The one publication you need to provide the-how and what-to-buy when it comes to choosing tape equipment. A unique and valuable reference that you'll refer to all year long for tips, advice, and specs on virtually everything available in the field. This packed-with-information buying guide is the tape recording publication you've been waiting for! Order from TAPES RECORDING & BUYING GUIDE, Dept. 03054, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, New York, 11206, Enclose $3* (postage and handling included).

*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY, STATE, and VT add applicable sales tax.

Records, Ltd., 65-37 Austin Street, Rego Park, N.Y., 11374.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Excellent

This is a very auspicious song-recital debut for Håkan Hagegård, the likable Papageno of Ingmar Bergman's cinematic Magic Flute, who is scheduled to make his Metropolitan Opera debut this season. The favorable impression gained from his previous operatic recital (Caprice 1062) is confirmed: Hagegård is a vital singer distinguished by a youthful sound (he is only thirty-three at this writing) and a soft-grained, malleable timbre. Moreover, he phrases with distinction and enunciates his texts with admirable clarity. The voice rings out finely in the upper mid-range; some top notes are delivered with a sense of effort, and music calling for a low tessitura (An die Musik) reveals a certain lack of support. The singer's musicianship is never in doubt, however, and Thomas Schuback is an absolutely first-class partner.

The program has been ingeniously planned: all the songs are poetic dedications of one sort or another, addressed to music, death, hope, the moon, flowers, etc. There are a few trifles among the masterly inspirations, but such un-romantic gems as Schubert's An den Mond, Brahms' An ein Weilen, and Foerster's charming Melancholische An die Luft, deserve to be heard, especially when interpreted in such a sympathetic a fashion. The engineering and disc surfaces on this import are flawless. [The record is also scheduled to be released here on the HMH label, at a dollar less.]

G.J.

ELENA OBRAZTZOVA: Opera Arias. Cilia: Adriana Lecouvreur: Acerba volutta. Mascagni: Cavalleria Rusticana: Voi lo sapete, o infido: Cavalleria Rusticana: Voi lo sapete, o infido. Verdi: Il Trovatore: Strade la vampa; Condotta ell'era in ceppi (with Jaime Luys, singing.) Both conductors offer strong support. Both recordings are technically well done. Verdi's mastery is well portrayed. ('Mon coeur s'ouvre a to voix; Amour! viens singing.) Both conductors offer strong support. Both recordings are technically well done. Verdi's mastery is well portrayed. ('Mon coeur s'ouvre a to voix; Amour! viens...')

The program has been ingeniously planned: all the songs are poetic dedications of one sort or another, addressed to music, death, hope, the moon, flowers, etc. There are a few trifles among the masterly inspirations, but such un-romantic gems as Schubert's An den Mond, Brahms' An ein Weilen, and Foerster's charming Melancholische An die Luft, deserve to be heard, especially when interpreted in such a sympathetic a fashion. The engineering and disc surfaces on this import are flawless. [The record is also scheduled to be released here on the HMH label, at a dollar less.]

G.J.
Now there's a Marantz component system for everyone! From our most affordable to our finest—with 223 systems priced in between—Marantz delivers the same top Marantz quality and the same stunning Marantz look. There's never a compromise! And with so many systems to choose from, you'll be able to find the exact match for your listening requirements and budget.

A MARANTZ EXCLUSIVE: MIXED SYSTEMS THAT REALLY MATCH.

From the least expensive to the most expensive, all Marantz Pre-Amps, Power Amps, Console Amps, Tuners and Front-Load Cassette Decks feature the same front panel size, the same striking cosmetics, the same top quality design philosophy. So whatever component combination you choose, you'll have a perfect match. Only with Marantz.

BRINGING IT ALL TOGETHER.

Once you have selected a system, only one question remains: Where do you put it? With a Marantz STACK RACK you can bring it all together—with style. The RM-3100 “Professional” STACK RACK (at right) will accommodate up to four Marantz components equipped with optional rack handle adaptors. Or you may prefer the RM-3700 “Decorator” STACK RACK (above) which encloses three Marantz components behind its full-length smoked glass door. A perfect fit in either rack, your entire system will be at your fingertips.

BUILD NOW. ADD LATER.

Once you see and hear what Marantz components have to offer by way of more performance per dollar, striking appearance and unheard of flexibility, you'll be sold. You'll have a perfectly matched system tailored to your specific needs from as little as $650* to $2100*. And don't hesitate when you want to upgrade any part of your system. Any Marantz component you upgrade to will match what you already have.

MIX AND MATCH BY MARANTZ—IT'S ALL FOR YOU.

17 separate components from Marantz. Designed to mix and match into 225 different systems to give you unprecedented flexibility. Whoever you are, Marantz has the perfect system for you.

The three unit Marantz system shown at right includes the 2100 Tuner, 1090 Integrated Amplifier and the 5000 Cassette Deck with 6270Q Turntable. The four unit Marantz system shown at the far right includes the 2130 Tuner, 3650 Pre-amplifier, 5030B Cassette Deck and the 300DC Amplifier with a 6370Q Turntable.

*These prices are for informational value only (actual prices are set by Marantz retail dealers) and do not include turntables, racks, optional rack handles or speakers. ©1978 Copyright Marantz Co., Inc., a subsidiary of Superscope, Inc., 20525 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. All Rights Reserved.